



CITY COUNCIL REGULAR SESSION

Monday, April 14, 2025 – 6:00 PM

109 North Kaufman Street, Mount Vernon, Texas 75457

AGENDA

Call to order and announce a quorum is present.

Invocation and Pledges

Consent Agenda

Items on the Consent Agenda are approved by a single action of the Council, with such approval applicable to all items appearing on the Consent Agenda. A Council Member may request any item to be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered as a separate item.

1. Minutes 3/10/2025 and workshop 3/24/25
January 2025 financial report

Report on Items of Community Interest

The City Council will have an opportunity to address items of community interest, including: expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen; a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the City of Mount Vernon; information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the City of Mount Vernon that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the City Council or an official or employee of the City of Mount Vernon; and announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the City of Mount Vernon that has arisen after posting the agenda.

Citizen Participation (3 minutes)

The Texas Open Meetings Act prohibits the Council from responding to any comments other than to refer the matter to a future agenda, to an existing policy, or to a staff person with specific information. Claims against the City, Council Members, or employees, as well as individual personnel appeals are not appropriate for citizens' forum.

Public Hearing

The purpose of this hearing is to hear evidence for or against a request made by C. Wayne Vollman dba C. Wayne Vollman and Associates, LLC to re-plat the property located on the NW Access Road, between LOVES Travel Stop and Gadlin Street, Mount Vernon, TX 75457

The purpose of this hearing is to hear evidence for or against the Economic Development Corp. purchase of property that can be described as 202 Jackson Street, Mt Vernon 0.51 acre tract in the Joseph Talbott Survey A-493 and Joseph Sloan Survey, A-425, FCAD Parcel #4119 and 303 N Kaufman Street, 0.28 acre tract in the Joseph Talbott Survey A-493 FCAD Parcel #9668.

The purpose of this hearing is to hear evidence for or against an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance and adopting a Land Use Ordinance.

Items to be Considered:

- [2.](#) Consider and act upon approval of Ordinance 2025-04 adopting the re-plat request made by C. Wayne Vollman, property ID 5020 Geographic ID: 00885-00000-0120-000000 into four lots.
- [3.](#) Consider and act upon approval of the Economic Development Corp. purchase of property that can be described as 202 Jackson Street, Mt Vernon 0.51 acre tract in the Joseph Talbott Survey A-493 and Joseph Sloan Survey, A-425, FCAD Parcel #4119 and 303 N Kaufman Street, 0.28 acre tract in the Joseph Talbott Survey A-493 FCAD Parcel #9668 and appointing City Administrator Lindholm as designated signer for closing documents.
- [4.](#) Consider and act upon approval of Resolution 25-08 adopting the Land Use Plan.
- [5.](#) Consider and act upon approval of Ordinance 2025-03 amending the Zoning Ordinance.
- [6.](#) Consider and act on approval of Resolution 25-07 for proposal for the design, construction administration and grant management for the Little Creek Park Project in Mount Vernon. (t is important to note that TPWD will reimburse the City \$40,000 towards the design of the project.)

Discussion Items and Mayor/Council/City Administrator Reports

Quarterly Department reports-Public Works-Water, Waste Water, Utilities, Animal Control, Main Street, Police Department, EDC Board
Infrastructure, grants, parks, budget, Streets, Parks, Goals for 2025,

Presiding Officer to Adjourn the City Council Meeting

Notes to the Agenda:

Items marked with an * are consent items considered to be non-controversial and will be voted on in one motion unless a council member asks for separate discussion.

The Council may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this Agenda except for discussion-only items.

The Council reserves the right to retire into executive session under Sections 551.071/551.074 – of the Texas Open Meetings Act concerning any of the items listed on this Agenda, whenever it is considered necessary and legally justified under the Open Meetings Act.

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need assistance should contact the City Secretary at 903-537-2252 two working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

CERTIFICATION I do hereby certify that this Public Meeting Notice was posted on the outside bulletin board, at the front entrance of City Hall located at 109 N Kaufman St., Mount Vernon, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the following date and time:

Posted April 11, 2025 by 4:00 p.m. and remained so posted at least 72 hours before said meeting was convened. Kathy Lovier, City Secretary

NOTE: The City of Mount Vernon, Texas meets regularly on the second Monday night of each month at 6:00 p.m. The Council follows a printed Agenda for official action. *Any individual desiring official action should submit his/her request to the office of the City Manager not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the Council Meeting.*

/s/ Kathy Lovier Johnson

Kathy Lovier Johnson, City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL REGULAR SESSION

Monday, March 10, 2025 – 6:00 PM

109 North Kaufman Street, Mount Vernon, Texas 75457

Our mission: to provide effective and fiscally responsible municipal services in a manner which promotes our high standard of community life.

Vision Statement Mount Vernon is a caring community committed to excellence and quality of life, aspiring to be the community of choice for ourselves, our children, and future generations – beautiful, clean, vibrant, and safe. We will strive to preserve our heritage, our friendly hometown atmosphere, and celebrate the diversity of all our citizens.

MINUTES

Call to order and announce a quorum is present.

Mayor Hyman called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. and announced a quorum present.

PRESENT

Mayor Brad Hyman
 Councilman Harold Cason
 Councilwoman Mary Keys
 Councilman Martin Carrascosa
 City Administrator Craig Lindholm
 City Secretary Kathy Johnson
 Assistant City Secretary Angie Pike

ABSENT: Mayor Pro Tem Mark Huddleston and Councilwoman Rebecca Bailey

VISITORS: Kassidy Wesson, Jennifer Goodson, Leah Thomas, James Whitehurst, Chad Pike

Invocation and Pledges

Consent Agenda

Items on the Consent Agenda are approved by a single action of the Council, with such approval applicable to all items appearing on the Consent Agenda. A Council Member may request any item to be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered as a separate item.

1. Minutes 2/10/2025
 Financial reports-December 2024, 4th quarter financial report, January 2025

Report on Items of Community Interest

The City Council will have an opportunity to address items of community interest, including: expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence; information regarding holiday schedules; an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen; a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the City of Mount Vernon; information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the City of Mount Vernon that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of

the City Council or an official or employee of the City of Mount Vernon; and announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the City of Mount Vernon that has arisen after posting the agenda.

Citizen Participation (3 minutes)

The Texas Open Meetings Act prohibits the Council from responding to any comments other than to refer the matter to a future agenda, to an existing policy, or to a staff person with specific information. Claims against the City, Council Members, or employees, as well as individual personnel appeals are not appropriate for citizens' forum.

Public Hearing

The purpose of this hearing is to hear evidence for or against a request made by Donald P Whiteman to rezone from General Business (GB) to Local Retail (LR) at their property located at 416 North Kaufman Street in Mt. Vernon, Texas.

Items to be Considered:

2. Consider and act upon approval of Ordinance 2025-01 Canceling May 3, 2025 election due to candidates being unopposed.
3. Consider and act upon approval of Interlocal Agreement between the City of Mount Vernon, Franklin County, and PAWS of Franklin County for the animal shelter.
4. Consider and act upon approval of agreement between PAWS of Franklin County and the City of Mount Vernon
5. Consider and act upon approval of Resolution 25-05 grant application for Patrol/CID DESK TOP COMPUTERS.
6. Consider and act upon approval of Resolution 25-06 grant application for OFFICER EQUIPMENT FOR PROTECTION.
7. Consider and act upon approval of Resolution 25-07 applying for Texas Community Block Grant Program with Texas Department of Agriculture for Downtown Revitalization Program.

Discussion Items and Mayor/Council/City Administrator Reports

Infrastructure, Streets, Parks, Grants, Goals for 2025

Presiding Officer to Adjourn the City Council Meeting

Notes to the Agenda:

Items marked with an * are consent items considered to be non-controversial and will be voted on in one motion unless a council member asks for separate discussion.

The Council may vote and/or act upon each of the items listed in this Agenda except for discussion-only items.

The Council reserves the right to retire into executive session under Sections 551.071/551.074 – of the Texas Open Meetings Act concerning any of the items listed on this Agenda, whenever it is considered necessary and legally justified under the Open Meetings Act.

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need assistance should contact the City Secretary at 903-537-2252 two working days prior to the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

CERTIFICATION

I do hereby certify that this Public Meeting Notice was posted on the outside bulletin board, at the front entrance of City Hall located at 109 N Kaufman St., Mount Vernon, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on the following date and time:

Posted March 7, 2025 by 4:00 p.m. and remained so posted at least 72 hours before said meeting was convened.

Kathy Lovier Johnson, City Secretary

NOTE: The City of Mount Vernon, Texas meets regularly on the second Monday night of each month at 6:00 p.m. The Council follows a printed Agenda for official action. ***Any individual desiring official action should submit his/her request to the office of the City Manager not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the Council Meeting.***

/s/ Brad Hyman

Brad Hyman – Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ Kathy Lovier

Kathy Lovier – City Secretary



CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP SESSION

Monday, March 24, 2025 – 6:00 PM

109 North Kaufman Street, Mount Vernon, Texas 75457

Our mission: to provide effective and fiscally responsible municipal services in a manner which promotes our high standard of community life.

Vision Statement Mount Vernon is a caring community committed to excellence and quality of life, aspiring to be the community of choice for ourselves, our children, and future generations – beautiful, clean, vibrant, and safe. We will strive to preserve our heritage, our friendly hometown atmosphere, and celebrate the diversity of all our citizens.

MINUTES

Call to order and announce a quorum is present.

Mayor Hyman called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. and announced a quorum present.

PRESENT

Mayor Brad Hyman
 Mayor Pro Tem Mark Huddleston
 Councilwoman Mary Keys
 Councilwoman Rebecca Bailey
 Councilman Martin Carrascosa
 City Administrator Craig Lindholm
 City Secretary Kathy Johnson
 Assistant City Secretary Angie Pike

ABSENT Councilman Harold Cason

VISITOR:Kassidy Wesson, Len Lowry, Chad Pike

Invocation and Pledges

Citizen Participation (3 minutes)

No one spoke

Discussion Items and Mayor/Council/City Administrator Reports

John Waltz with MHS Planning presented amendments to the current zoning ordinance and introduced the future land use ordinance. There was discussion between the Council members and Mr. Waltz regarding the presentation. The Live/Work ordinance will be added to the zoning amendment.

Mr. Waltz created us a map with overlays to be placed on our website to help citizens have an understanding of uses.

Presiding Officer to Adjourn the City Council Meeting

Motion made by Mayor Pro Tem Huddleston at 6:50 p.m. to close the meeting, Seconded by Councilwoman Bailey.

Voting Yea: Mayor Pro Tem Huddleston, Councilwoman Bailey, Councilman Carrascosa

Brad Hyman – Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathy Lovier Johnson– City Secretary

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

01 -GENERAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>3,394,800</u>	<u>224,901.02</u>	<u>1,156,245.22</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,238,554.78</u>	<u>34.06</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	3,394,800	224,901.02	1,156,245.22	0.00	2,238,554.78	34.06
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
100 Administration	782,539	54,725.36	247,711.70	0.00	534,827.32	31.65
110 Maintenance	290,450	7,956.61	32,203.67	0.00	258,246.33	11.09
120 Fire	294,735	24,109.02	132,947.71	0.00	161,787.53	45.11
130 Police	1,122,272	127,825.73	466,383.35	0.00	655,889.04	41.56
135 Court	78,478	5,750.44	31,693.81	0.00	46,784.36	40.39
140 Sanitation	326,000	155,263.48	169,076.47	0.00	156,923.53	51.86
150 Main Street	103,186	5,546.91	36,184.15	0.00	67,001.44	35.07
180 Animal Control	109,787	8,348.03	40,906.74	0.00	68,880.25	37.26
190 Parks & Recreation	61,500	8,996.01	26,103.46	0.00	35,396.54	42.44
195 Code Enforcement	0	42.11	125.77	0.00	(125.77)	0.00
530 Due From EDC	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,168,947	398,563.70	1,183,336.83	0.00	1,985,610.57	37.34
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	225,853	(173,662.68)	(27,091.61)	0.00	252,944.21	12.00-

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	CURRENT AD VALOREM TAX	1,300,000	191,939.27	683,235.44	0.00	616,764.56	52.56
4002	AD VAL. TAX, DELINQUENT	13,000	2,914.99	7,159.31	0.00	5,840.69	55.07
4002.001	DEL. TAX ATTORNEY	4,000	894.50	4,081.50	0.00 (	81.50)	102.04
4003	AD VALOREM TAX PEN & INT.	10,000	734.10	3,796.20	0.00	6,203.80	37.96
4004	LEOSE-POLICE TRAINING	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
4006	TRASH REVENUE (WASTE CONT.)	505,000	0.00	128,976.01	0.00	376,023.99	25.54
4007	TRASH BAG SALES REVENUE	1,000	59.15	185.90	0.00	814.10	18.59
4008	SALES TAX GARBAGE & TRASH	35,000	4.87	8,733.67	0.00	26,266.33	24.95
4009	FRANCHISE TAXES	165,000	15,178.51	51,377.41	0.00	113,622.59	31.14
4010	SALES TAX COLLECTIONS	1,100,000	59,778.38	263,699.08	0.00	836,300.92	23.97
4011	COLLECTION AGENCY	500	171.90	171.90	0.00	328.10	34.38
4012	TEXAS SEATBELT	100	0.00	12.50	0.00	87.50	12.50
4013	COURT COSTS	4,000 (	5,875.10) (	2,909.92)	0.00	6,909.92	72.75-
4015	COURT FINES	40,000	5,849.54	22,094.94	0.00	17,905.06	55.24
4015.A	YOUTH DIVERSION FEE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4016	ANIMAL FEES	2,000	750.00	1,880.00	0.00	120.00	94.00
4017	RETURNED CHECKS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
4018	MISCELLANEOUS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
4018.10	RENTAL INSPECTIONS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
4018.20	FOOD INSPECTION PERMIT	3,000 (	900.00) (	4,050.00)	0.00	7,050.00	135.00-
4019	BUILDING PERMITS	100,000 (	50,795.56) (	31,961.54)	0.00	131,961.54	31.96-
4019.A	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	3,000	80.00	265.00	0.00	2,735.00	8.83
4019.B	PLUMBING PERMIT	3,000	80.00	280.00	0.00	2,720.00	9.33
4019.C	MECHANICAL PERMITS	1,000	120.00	330.00	0.00	670.00	33.00
4019.D	FIRE SAFETY INSPECTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4019.E	ALCOHOL PERMIT	600	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00
4020	ZONING FEES	1,000	0.00	250.00	0.00	750.00	25.00
4021	COUNTY FIRE AGREEMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	25,000	1,619.50	6,632.10	0.00	18,367.90	26.53
4023	PARK FEES	900	50.00	100.00	0.00	800.00	11.11
4024	PARK/PLAZA DONATIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4025	MIXED BEVERAGE TAXES	20,000	1,958.97	7,157.08	0.00	12,842.92	35.79
4026	INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4027	GRANT REVENUES-POLICE GRANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4028	TRANSFER FROM EDC	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
4029	MAIN STREET-HOT FUNDS	10,000	100.00	1,150.00	0.00	8,850.00	11.50
4030	EVENTS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
4031	FIRE CALL FEES	15,000	188.00	3,574.24	0.00	11,425.76	23.83
4032	PEDDLERS PERMIT	500	0.00	25.00	0.00	475.00	5.00
4033	RESALE OF VEHICLES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
4047	ADMINISTRATION FEES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4048	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	8,000	0.00 (	0.60)	0.00	8,000.60	0.01-
4049	USE OF FUND BALANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4050	TRANSFERS FROM EQUIP. FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4051	TRANSFER IN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4053	TRANSFER FROM DEBT SERVICE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		3,394,800	224,901.02	1,156,245.22	0.00	2,238,554.78	34.06

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT -M100 Administration
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5100.001 WAGES	287,005	22,650.68	102,004.69	0.00	185,000.11	35.54
5100.003 BLDG. REPAIR CITY HALL	65,000	143.92	3,150.69	0.00	61,849.31	4.85
5100.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	1,000	0.00	244.34	0.00	755.66	24.43
5100.005 CAR ALLOWANCE	8,400	646.14	2,907.63	0.00	5,492.37	34.61
5100.006 CONTRACTS JANITOR	5,200	750.00	2,035.00	0.00	3,165.00	39.13
5100.007 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	5,000	80.51	1,038.21	0.00	3,961.79	20.76
5100.008 ELECTION EXPENSE	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
5100.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	20,000	514.30	20,392.41	0.00 (	392.41)	101.96
5100.010 CITY ATTORNEY	30,000	3,726.56	10,839.89	0.00	19,160.11	36.13
5100.011 OFFICE EQUIPMENT REPAIR	10,000	0.00	6,142.18	0.00	3,857.82	61.42
5100.012 AUDIT/LEGAL	36,000	3,100.00	4,100.00	0.00	31,900.00	11.39
5100.013 OFFICE EQUIP. AGREEMENT	30,000	548.82	5,610.25	0.00	24,389.75	18.70
5100.014 COUNCIL FEES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.015 ADVERTISING & NOTICES	4,000	0.00	440.76	0.00	3,559.24	11.02
5100.019 CHAPTER 380 INCENTIVES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.020 ENGINEERING FEES	30,000	0.00	1,755.00	0.00	28,245.00	5.85
5100.021 CAPITAL EXPENSE	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
5100.022 INTERNET	4,000	275.92	1,127.63	0.00	2,872.37	28.19
5100.023 WEBSITE	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
5100.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	807	0.00	0.00	0.00	807.30	0.00
5100.026 LIBRARY SERVICES	20,300	1,691.67	6,766.68	0.00	13,533.32	33.33
5100.027 CHAPTER 380 INCENTIVES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.031 MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC -SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	20,922	7,976.44	13,276.64	0.00	7,645.42	63.46
5100.033 MEDICARE	4,893	333.14	1,572.74	0.00	3,320.32	32.14
5100.034 TML HEALTH INSURANCE	27,743	3,708.02	12,566.05	0.00	15,177.39	45.29
5100.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	35,287	3,292.59	12,696.09	0.00	22,591.15	35.98
5100.037 TELEPHONE	3,500	285.49	1,252.42	0.00	2,247.58	35.78
5100.038 UTILITIES	7,000	700.29	1,969.20	0.00	5,030.80	28.13
5100.039 OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.040 IRS PENALTIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,000	1,124.00	8,021.10	0.00 (	3,021.10)	160.42
5100.043 UNIFORMS	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
5100.044 SUPPLIES	5,000	536.79	2,347.11	0.00	2,652.89	46.94
5100.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	3,000	0.00	2,247.34	0.00	752.66	74.91
5100.046 TAX APPRAISAL	31,681	2,640.08	10,560.32	0.00	21,120.80	33.33
5100.047 TAX COLLECTION	12,000	0.00	3,252.43	0.00	8,747.57	27.10
5100.048 TAX ATTORNEY	5,000	0.00	3,399.46	0.00	1,600.54	67.99
5100.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	1,500	0.00	995.44	0.00	504.56	66.36
5100.050 TERMINATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.053 LONGEVITY	5,000	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
5100.054 REGIONAL LAKE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.055 ACCRUED INTEREST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.056 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.075 TMRS-PENSION COST AUDITORS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5100.999 PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 100 Administration	782,539	54,725.36	247,711.70	0.00	534,827.32	31.65
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT -M110 Maintenance
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5110.001 WAGES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.002 CERTIFICATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.003 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	5,000	0.00	52.23	0.00	4,947.77	1.04
5110.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	50	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
5110.005 AGGREGATE MATERIALS	50,000	0.00	3,268.10	0.00	46,731.90	6.54
5110.006 STREET IMPROVEMENTS	90,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00	0.00
5110.007 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.008 CONTRACT STREET IMPROVEMENTS	35,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00
5110.009 STREET SIGNS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5110.011 CONTRACT SWEEPING	7,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00
5110.013 SPECIAL PROJECTS	2,000	4,564.35	4,564.35	0.00 (	2,564.35)	228.22
5110.014 DRUG TEST/INOCULATION	400	0.00	50.00	0.00	350.00	12.50
5110.015 AUDIT	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5110.016 ENGINEERING EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.017 EQUIPMENT& REPAIRS	10,000	140.80	362.06	0.00	9,637.94	3.62
5110.018 TECHNOLOGY/COMPUTER	2,000	96.29	1,098.46	0.00	901.54	54.92
5110.019 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.021 CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,000	0.00	12,500.00	0.00	2,500.00	83.33
5110.022 HAND TOOLS	4,000	1,212.40	3,720.03	0.00	279.97	93.00
5110.023 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	4,000	0.00	783.50	0.00	3,216.50	19.59
5110.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	833.34	0.00	4,166.66	16.67
5110.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	0	0.00	141.49	0.00 (	141.49)	0.00
5110.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.033 MEDICARE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.034 TML HEALTH INSU	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	0	0.00	1,103.83	0.00 (	1,103.83)	0.00
5110.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	18,000	1,881.30	1,995.25	0.00	16,004.75	11.08
5110.037 TELEPHONE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.038 UTILITIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.039 OVERTIME	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
5110.040 LEASE VEHICLES	13,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,500.00	0.00
5110.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.043 UNIFORMS	0	242.70	242.70	0.00 (	242.70)	0.00
5110.044 SUPPLIES-BUILDING/OFFICE	3,000	235.44	1,488.33	0.00	1,511.67	49.61
5110.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS	11,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00	0.00
5110.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	8,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00
5110.050 TERMINIATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5110.056 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 110 Maintenance	290,450	7,956.61	32,203.67	0.00	258,246.33	11.09
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M120 Fire
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5120.001 WAGES	136,120	12,681.72	68,213.10	0.00	67,906.90	50.11
5120.002 CERTIFICATE PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5120.003 BUILDING REPAIR	2,000	485.53	727.42	0.00	1,272.58	36.37
5120.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	200	0.00	16.65	0.00	183.35	8.33
5120.005 RETIREMENT, FIREMEN	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
5120.007 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
5120.008 CONTRACTS, FIREMEN	20,000	2,987.50	7,715.50	0.00	12,284.50	38.58
5120.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	3,500	0.00	1,927.95	0.00	1,572.05	55.08
5120.010 EQUIPMENT	5,000	334.53	811.29	0.00	4,188.71	16.23
5120.011 NEW FIRE TRUCK	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
5120.012 FIRE HYDRANTS	1,000	28.95	64.91	0.00	935.09	6.49
5120.013 EQUIPMENT REPAIR	11,000	954.40	9,150.44	0.00	1,849.56	83.19
5120.014 COMPUTER/TECH/SOFTWARE	12,500	315.40	3,545.50	0.00	8,954.50	28.36
5120.015 AUDIT	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5120.016 EQUIPMENT TESTING	8,000	545.00	1,338.50	0.00	6,661.50	16.73
5120.021 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5120.024 TRANSFER TO EQUIPMENT FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	833.34	0.00	4,166.66	16.67
5120.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	300	343.58	685.28	0.00 (	385.28)	228.43
5120.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	3,877	1,192.39	4,723.54	0.00 (	846.58)	121.84
5120.033 MEDICARE	907	278.87	1,104.64	0.00 (	197.93)	121.83
5120.034 TML HEALTH INSURANCE	0	6.54	16.35	0.00 (	16.35)	0.00
5120.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	5,532	743.76	4,455.15	0.00	1,076.42	80.54
5120.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	10,000	574.33	3,441.53	0.00	6,558.47	34.42
5120.037 TELEPHONE	3,500	631.69	1,670.64	0.00	1,829.36	47.73
5120.038 UTILITIES	6,000	1,108.96	2,291.43	0.00	3,708.57	38.19
5120.039 OVERTIME	0	198.30	198.30	0.00 (	198.30)	0.00
5120.040 LEASE VEHICLE	15,000	655.30	2,058.06	0.00	12,941.94	13.72
5120.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING	5,000	317.29	2,486.43	0.00	2,513.57	49.73
5120.043 UNIFORMS & GEAR	10,000	0.00	1,982.96	0.00	8,017.04	19.83
5120.044 SUPPLIES	4,000	141.65	579.62	0.00	3,420.38	14.49
5120.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	5,000	0.00	9,416.02	0.00 (	4,416.02)	188.32
5120.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	1,800	0.00	1,493.16	0.00	306.84	82.95
5120.053 LONGEVITY	2,000	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
5120.056 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 120 Fire	294,735	24,109.02	132,947.71	0.00	161,787.53	45.11
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT -M130 Police
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5130.001 WAGES	468,521	41,348.53	176,499.25	0.00	292,021.79	37.67
5130.002 CERTIFICATE PAY	5,000	0.00	20.40	0.00	4,979.60	0.41
5130.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	300	18.85	97.31	0.00	202.69	32.44
5130.005 CHIEF DEPUTY (CONTRACT)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.006 DISPATCHER CONTRACT (FR.CO)	120,000	9,835.25	39,341.00	0.00	80,659.00	32.78
5130.007 CHIEF ADMINISTRATOR (CONTRACT)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.009 REQUAL AMMO	5,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00
5130.010 EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5130.011 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	833.34	0.00	4,166.66	16.67
5130.013 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5130.015 DPS FORENSIC ANALYSIS	2,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00
5130.016 AUDIT	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5130.017 REPAIR, EQUIPMENT	52,500	587.12 (	2,440.91)	0.00	54,940.91	4.65-
5130.018 GRANT EXP. - SAFE-T	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.019 LEOSE	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5130.021 CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.024 POLICE (ADMIN. CONTRACT)	21,230	1,769.16	7,076.64	0.00	14,153.36	33.33
5130.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	2,422	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,421.90	0.00
5130.029 COMPUTER/TECH/LICENSE	43,000	32.04	44,251.16	0.00 (	1,251.16)	102.91
5130.030 SANE EXAMS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5130.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	34,943	3,099.09	12,945.55	0.00	21,996.95	37.05
5130.033 MEDICARE	8,172	724.79	3,027.64	0.00	5,144.40	37.05
5130.034 TML HEALTH INSURANCE	108,825	15,491.25	53,406.00	0.00	55,419.48	49.07
5130.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	55,159	5,908.41	15,436.19	0.00	39,723.24	27.98
5130.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	50,000	3,897.84	14,676.93	0.00	35,323.07	29.35
5130.037 TELEPHONE	5,000	304.65	2,390.58	0.00	2,609.42	47.81
5130.039 OVERTIME	25,000	5,836.10	23,915.61	0.00	1,084.39	95.66
5130.040 LEASE VEHICLES	45,000	38,296.26	42,991.62	0.00	2,008.38	95.54
5130.042 TRAINING/SCHOOL/TRAVEL	15,000	232.58	1,644.91	0.00	13,355.09	10.97
5130.043 UNIFORMS - POLICE	15,000	868.97	6,105.01	0.00	8,894.99	40.70
5130.044 SUPPLIES	5,000 (	8.49)	683.31	0.00	4,316.69	13.67
5130.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	13,000	0.00	14,655.75	0.00 (	1,655.75)	112.74
5130.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	10,000	0.00	5,226.06	0.00	4,773.94	52.26
5130.050 TERMINIATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.053 LONGEVITY	2,200	0.00	3,600.00	0.00 (	1,400.00)	163.64
5130.054 INTERGOVERNMENTAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.055 TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5130.056 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 130 Police	1,122,272	127,825.73	466,383.35	0.00	655,889.04	41.56
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M135 Court
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
5135.001 WAGES	38,563	2,966.40	13,465.96	0.00	25,097.24	34.92
5135.002 MUNICIPAL JUDGE (CONTRACT)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5135.003 CERTIFICATE PAY	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5135.004 POSTAGE	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
5135.005 STATE COURT COST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5135.006 WARRANT/FINES COLLECTION	300	0.00 (	40.00)	0.00	340.00	13.33-
5135.007 APPEARANCE BOND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5135.008 JURY PAYMENTS	250	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00
5135.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	8,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	0.00
5135.010 PROSECUTING ATTORNEY	3,600	300.00	1,200.00	0.00	2,400.00	33.33
5135.015 AUDIT	550	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00
5135.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	269	12.75	117.00	0.00	152.10	43.48
5135.029 COMPUTER MAINTENANCE/TECH	2,000	118.40	552.20	0.00	1,447.80	27.61
5135.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	2,685	183.92	834.90	0.00	1,849.98	31.10
5135.033 MEDICARE	628	43.02	195.29	0.00	432.63	31.10
5135.034 TML HEALTH INSU.	12,092	1,721.25	5,934.00	0.00	6,157.72	49.07
5135.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	4,741	348.13	8,686.12	0.00 (	3,944.77)	183.20
5135.037 TELEPHONE	500	56.57	226.28	0.00	273.72	45.26
5135.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5135.044 SUPPLIES	500	0.00	522.06	0.00 (	22.06)	104.41
5135.050 TERMINATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5135.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5135.054 TRANSFER TO CHILD SAFETY FUND	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 135 Court	78,478	5,750.44	31,693.81	0.00	46,784.36	40.39
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M140 Sanitation
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5140.002 SALES TAX - TRASH BAGS	0	0.00	14.66	0.00 (	14.66)	0.00
5140.003 SALES TAX - TRASH	1,000	2,902.45	14,643.93	0.00 (	13,643.93)	1,464.39
5140.004 POSTAGE	25,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00
5140.005 TRASH BAG PURCHASE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5140.007 WASTE CONTRACT	300,000	152,361.03	154,232.41	0.00	145,767.59	51.41
5140.041 BAD DEBTS	0	0.00	185.47	0.00 (	185.47)	0.00
TOTAL 140 Sanitation	326,000	155,263.48	169,076.47	0.00	156,923.53	51.86
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M150 Main Street
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5150.001 WAGES	49,000	2,859.02	16,363.61	0.00	32,636.39	33.40
5150.003 PROMOTIONAL	10,000	62.13	475.16	0.00	9,524.84	4.75
5150.004 POSTAGE	50	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
5150.005 DUES/SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5150.006 COMPUTER/TECH	3,500	118.40	442.20	0.00	3,057.80	12.63
5150.007 SIGN GRANT	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5150.008 MAIN STREET EVENTS	10,000	65.77	7,758.02	0.00	2,241.98	77.58
5150.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	0	0.00	87.50	0.00 (	87.50)	0.00
5150.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXP (TEC)	269	0.00	0.00	0.00	269.10	0.00
5150.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	3,409	177.25	1,014.50	0.00	2,394.78	29.76
5150.033 MEDICARE	797	41.45	237.26	0.00	560.07	29.76
5150.034 TML INSURANCE	12,092	1,721.25	5,934.00	0.00	6,157.72	49.07
5150.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	5,268	445.07	1,910.27	0.00	3,357.89	36.26
5150.037 TELEPHONE	600	56.57	226.28	0.00	373.72	37.71
5150.039 OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5150.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,500	0.00	1,695.08	0.00	2,804.92	37.67
5150.044 SUPPLIES	700	0.00	40.27	0.00	659.73	5.75
5150.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 150 Main Street	103,186	5,546.91	36,184.15	0.00	67,001.44	35.07
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT -M180 Animal Control
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5180.001 ANIMAL CONTROL WAGES	42,848	3,296.00	14,934.74	0.00	27,913.26	34.86
5180.003 BUILDING REPAIR	500	0.00	38.26	0.00	461.74	7.65
5180.007 COMPUTER/TECH	500	798.45	930.10	0.00 (	430.10)	186.02
5180.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,000	0.00	14.67	0.00	985.33	1.47
5180.010 EQUIPMENT FUND	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5180.015 ANIMAL DISPOSAL	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5180.016 VET SERVICES	2,500 (	131.62)	510.01	0.00	1,989.99	20.40
5180.017 EQUIPMENT & REPAIRS	2,000	52.83	498.83	0.00	1,501.17	24.94
5180.018 ANIMAL IMPOUNDMENT	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5180.019 AUDIT	550	0.00	0.00	0.00	550.00	0.00
5180.020 VEHICLE REPAIRS	500	0.00	20.00	0.00	480.00	4.00
5180.021 CAPITAL EXPENSE	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5180.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	833.34	0.00	4,166.66	16.67
5180.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	269	0.00	0.00	0.00	269.10	0.00
5180.032 SOCIAL SECURITY EXPENSE (FICA)	3,022	236.92	1,008.33	0.00	2,013.19	33.37
5180.033 MEDICARE EXPENSE	707	55.41	235.81	0.00	470.84	33.37
5180.034 TML HEALTH INSU.	12,092	1,721.25	5,934.00	0.00	6,157.72	49.07
5180.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	0	436.05	1,776.18	0.00 (	1,776.18)	0.00
5180.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	4,000	253.68	1,051.61	0.00	2,948.39	26.29
5180.037 TELEPHONE	800	70.23	281.18	0.00	518.82	35.15
5180.038 EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL/DRUG TEST	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
5180.039 OVERTIME	3,000	525.30	1,328.70	0.00	1,671.30	44.29
5180.040 LEASE VEHICLES	8,000	1,177.60	2,337.54	0.00	5,662.46	29.22
5180.041 UTILITIES	1,500	98.68	339.90	0.00	1,160.10	22.66
5180.042 TRAVEL/TRAINING/SCHOOLING	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5180.043 UNIFORMS	800	114.35	412.59	0.00	387.41	51.57
5180.044 SUPPLIES	1,500	59.57	592.97	0.00	907.03	39.53
5180.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	7,000	0.00	5,090.52	0.00	1,909.48	72.72
5180.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	4,500	0.00	2,737.46	0.00	1,762.54	60.83
5180.050 TERMINATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5180.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5180.055 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5180.056 TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 180 Animal Control	109,787	8,348.03	40,906.74	0.00	68,880.25	37.26
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

01 -GENERAL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M190 Parks & Recreation
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5190.001 WAGES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.002 ENGINEERING	5,000	0.00	1,080.00	0.00	3,920.00	21.60
5190.003 REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	10,000	53.98	3,197.20	0.00	6,802.80	31.97
5190.008 MOWING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	5,000	0.00	1,854.82	0.00	3,145.18	37.10
5190.010 CONTRACT PLAZA MAINTENANCE	2,000	8,850.00	11,110.00	0.00 (	9,110.00)	555.50
5190.012 CHEMICALS	4,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
5190.013 EQUIPMENT REPAIR	1,600	0.00	18.58	0.00	1,581.42	1.16
5190.015 AUDIT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.021 CAPITAL OUTLAY	20,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00
5190.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	833.34	0.00	4,166.66	16.67
5190.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.032 SOCIAL SECURITY EXPENSE (FICA)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.033 MEDICARE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5190.037 TELEPHONE	600	37.99	151.96	0.00	448.04	25.33
5190.038 UTILITIES	4,000	470.71	3,805.58	0.00	194.42	95.14
5190.039 PARK OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.043 UNIFORMS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.044 SUPPLIES	800	0.00	294.08	0.00	505.92	36.76
5190.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	2,000	0.00	3,011.32	0.00 (	1,011.32)	150.57
5190.046 EQUIPMENT LEASE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	1,000	0.00	746.58	0.00	253.42	74.66
5190.050 TERMINIATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5190.055 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 190 Parks & Recreation	61,500	8,996.01	26,103.46	0.00	35,396.54	42.44
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

01 -GENERAL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M195 Code Enforcement
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5195.001 CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICIAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.002 BUILDING OFFICIAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	0	0.00	53.66	0.00 (	53.66)	0.00
5195.007 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.008 INSPECTION FEES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	0	22.11	22.11	0.00 (	22.11)	0.00
5195.010 EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.014 DEMOLITION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.015 ADVERTISING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.016 COMPUTER/TECH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.017 EQUIPMENT REPAIRS & PURCHASE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.018 AUDIT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.021 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.024 TRANSFER TO EQUIP FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.032 SOCIAL SECURITY EXPENSE (FICA)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.033 MEDICARE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.034 TML HEALTH INSURANCE	0	20.00	50.00	0.00 (	50.00)	0.00
5195.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.037 TELEPHONE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.039 OVERTIME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.040 LEASE VEHICLES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.043 UNIFORMS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.044 SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.050 TERMINIATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5195.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 195 Code Enforcement	0	42.11	125.77	0.00 (	125.77)	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

01 -GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT -M530 Due From EDC
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5530.001 DUE FROM EDC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5530.032 FICA- DUE FROM EDC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5530.033 MEDICARE - DUE FROM EDC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5530.035 RETIREMENT DUE FROM EDC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5530.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 530 Due From EDC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,168,947	398,563.70	1,183,336.83	0.00	1,985,610.57	37.34
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	225,853 (	173,662.68) (	27,091.61)	0.00	252,944.21	12.00-

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

02 -UTILITY FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>1,934,450</u>	<u>8,918.29</u>	<u>467,433.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,467,016.86</u>	<u>24.16</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	1,934,450	8,918.29	467,433.14	0.00	1,467,016.86	24.16
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
140 Public Works	120,883	10,693.23	42,905.77	0.00	77,977.32	35.49
145 Utilities	996,805	91,917.78	278,016.89	0.00	718,787.74	27.89
150 Storm Water	44,100	0.00	22.81	0.00	44,077.19	0.05
160 Water	859,932	(35,012.68)	267,202.42	0.00	592,729.74	31.07
170 Sewer	794,227	115,378.64	343,748.97	0.00	450,477.95	43.28
505 Depreciation	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,815,947	182,976.97	931,896.86	0.00	1,884,049.94	33.09
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(881,497)	(174,058.68)	(464,463.72)	0.00	(417,033.08)	52.69

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

02 -UTILITY FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4000	DISBURSEMENT UTILITIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4001	WATER REVENUE	800,000	0.00	191,325.99	0.00	608,674.01	23.92
4002	SEWER REVENUE	750,000	0.00	174,473.14	0.00	575,526.86	23.26
4003	PENALTIES	30,000	2,917.12	10,400.90	0.00	19,599.10	34.67
4004	TAP FEES	30,000	2,624.00	2,566.00	0.00	27,434.00	8.55
4005	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4006	TRANSFER FEE	250	30.00	60.00	0.00	190.00	24.00
4007	CASH OVER/SHORT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4008	BULK WATER REVENUE	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
4009	RETURN CHECK FEE REVENUE	200	25.00	25.00	0.00	175.00	12.50
4010	RECONNECT FEE REVENUE	9,000	1,600.00	5,630.00	0.00	3,370.00	62.56
4011	MISC. WATER & SEWER REVENUE	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
4012	BULK SEWER	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
4015	STORMWATER REVENUE	52,000	0.00	13,479.00	0.00	38,521.00	25.92
4016	2012 C.O-FNB-ASSESSMENT FEE	215,000	0.00	55,530.24	0.00	159,469.76	25.83
4022	INTEREST EARNED REVENUE	25,000	1,129.29	7,903.62	0.00	17,096.38	31.61
4033	RESALE OF VEHICLES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4040	TRANSFER FROM EDC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4044	TDA GRANT PROCEED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4045	INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONTRIBUTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4048	CREDIT CARD PROCESSING FEE	6,000	592.88	6,039.25	0.00 (	39.25)	100.65
4998	USE OF FUND BALANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4999	TRANSFERS IN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4999.001	TRANSFER IN SH-37	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		1,934,450	8,918.29	467,433.14	0.00	1,467,016.86	24.16

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND
DEPARTMENT -M140 Public Works
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5140.001 DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS WAGES	75,000	5,981.47	26,693.75	0.00	48,306.25	35.59
5140.002 CERTIFICATE/LICENSE PAY	0	4.18	4.18	0.00 (	4.18)	0.00
5140.007 COMPUTER/TECH	1,000	86.36	251.34	0.00	748.66	25.13
5140.009 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5140.020 VEHICLE REPAIRS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5140.021 CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5140.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5140.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	269	0.00	0.00	0.00	269.10	0.00
5140.032 SOCIAL SECURITY EXPENSE (FICA)	5,390	369.48	1,772.84	0.00	3,617.53	32.89
5140.033 MEDICARE EXPENSE	1,261	86.41	414.60	0.00	846.05	32.89
5140.034 TML HEALTH INS.	12,092	1,721.25	5,934.00	0.00	6,157.72	49.07
5140.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	9,221	912.31	2,562.78	0.00	6,658.47	27.79
5140.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	2,000	222.96	634.31	0.00	1,365.69	31.72
5140.037 TELEPHONE	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
5140.039	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5140.040 LEASE VEHICLES	7,000	1,035.06	2,004.17	0.00	4,995.83	28.63
5140.042 TRAVEL/TRAINING/SCHOOL	2,000	75.00	92.48	0.00	1,907.52	4.62
5140.043 UNIFORMS	450	198.75	392.32	0.00	57.68	87.18
5140.044 SUPPLIES	500	0.00	26.50	0.00	473.50	5.30
5140.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS	0	0.00	122.50	0.00 (	122.50)	0.00
5140.049 WORKERS COMP INS.	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5140.053 LONGEVITY	2,000	0.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL 140 Public Works	120,883	10,693.23	42,905.77	0.00	77,977.32	35.49
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND

DEPARTMENT -M145 Utilities

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5145 UTILITIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5145.001 WAGES	260,157	23,105.05	103,431.06	0.00	156,725.79	39.76
5145.002 CERTIFICATION PAY	2,400	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,400.00	0.00
5145.003 CONTRACT LABOR	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5145.004 POSTAGE/SHIPPING	50	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
5145.005 HVY EQUIP RENTAL/LEASE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5145.006 EQUIP RENTAL/LEASE	13,000	0.00	35.71	0.00	12,964.29	0.27
5145.007 COMPUTER/TECHNOLOGY	2,000	108.47	438.43	0.00	1,561.57	21.92
5145.008 METERS	10,000	1,031.33	1,031.33	0.00	8,968.67	10.31
5145.009 METER SUPPLIES	10,000	0.00	9,976.51	0.00	23.49	99.77
5145.010 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	1,500	0.00	345.78	0.00	1,154.22	23.05
5145.011 GROUNDS EQUIP PURCHASING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5145.012 EQUIPMENT REPAIRS	10,000	68.00	1,038.00	0.00	8,962.00	10.38
5145.013 METER MAINT CONTRACT	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
5145.014 HERBICIDES/PESTICIDES	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
5145.015 DRUG TEST/INOCULATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5145.016 EQUIP REPAIR PARTS	500	0.00	9.76	0.00	490.24	1.95
5145.017 VEHICLE REPAIRS	10,000	57.96	257.96	0.00	9,742.04	2.58
5145.018 PIPE/VALVES/CLAMPS STOCK	100,000	3,426.11	24,239.11	0.00	75,760.89	24.24
5145.019 WATER/SEWER MISC SUPPLIES	100,000	0.00	369.73	0.00	99,630.27	0.37
5145.020 WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENTS	200,000	36,750.00	36,750.00	0.00	163,250.00	18.38
5145.021 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
5145.022 CONSULTING/ENGINEERING FEES	4,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000.00	0.00
5145.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	833.34	0.00	4,166.66	16.67
5145.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	2,153	128.06	128.06	0.00	2,024.74	5.95
5145.032 SOCIAL SECURITY	29,913	1,478.30	6,766.10	0.00	23,146.58	22.62
5145.033 MEDICARE	1,596	345.73	1,582.36	0.00	13.34	99.16
5145.034 TML HEALTH INSURANCE	72,550	9,471.00	31,419.50	0.00	41,130.82	43.31
5145.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	31,986	2,594.12	8,236.12	0.00	23,750.16	25.75
5145.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	15,000	523.39	1,776.79	0.00	13,223.21	11.85
5145.037 TELEPHONE	3,000	394.95	1,708.96	0.00	1,291.04	56.97
5145.038 UTILITIES	30,000	3,326.96	12,537.48	0.00	17,462.52	41.79
5145.039 OVERTIME	5,000	738.50	3,799.95	0.00	1,200.05	76.00
5145.040 LEASE VEHICLES	25,000	6,985.85	13,208.30	0.00	11,791.70	52.83
5145.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING	2,500	1,123.75	3,075.53	0.00 (	575.53)	123.02
5145.043 UNIFORMS	5,000	462.12	1,984.70	0.00	3,015.30	39.69
5145.044 BUILDING/OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,000	214.80	864.29	0.00	7,135.71	10.80
5145.045 LIABILITY INSURANCE	13,000	0.00	6,041.41	0.00	6,958.59	46.47
5145.049 WORKERS COMP INSURANCE	8,500	0.00	4,230.62	0.00	4,269.38	49.77
5145.050 TERMINATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5145.053 LONGEVITY	2,000	0.00	1,900.00	0.00	100.00	95.00
5145.056 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 145 Utilities	996,805	91,917.78	278,016.89	0.00	718,787.74	27.89
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND
DEPARTMENT -M150 Storm Water
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5150.001 DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	14,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,000.00	0.00
5150.002 STREET DRAINAGE	30,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
5150.041 BAD DEBT STORM WATER	100	0.00	22.81	0.00	77.19	22.81
TOTAL 150 Storm Water	44,100	0.00	22.81	0.00	44,077.19	0.05
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND

DEPARTMENT -M160 Water

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
5160.001 WAGES	159,815	10,052.98	44,977.11	0.00	114,837.61	28.14
5160.002 CERTIFICATE/LICENSE PAY	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5160.003 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
5160.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	3,300	728.84	1,560.42	0.00	1,739.58	47.29
5160.005 PERMITS/ASSESS./LICENSE	7,500	92.94	5,549.68	0.00	1,950.32	74.00
5160.006 LAB SUPPLIES & FEES	40,000	2,703.16	8,213.59	0.00	31,786.41	20.53
5160.007 COMPUTER/TECH	3,000	118.40	713.70	0.00	2,286.30	23.79
5160.008 CONTRACT - FCWD (RAW WATER)	100,000	8,666.67	31,416.66	0.00	68,583.34	31.42
5160.009 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	600	0.00	177.56	0.00	422.44	29.59
5160.010 WATER PLANT REPAIRS	80,000	5,885.81	7,246.55	0.00	72,753.45	9.06
5160.011 SERVICE CONTRACT FEES	8,500	0.00	2,321.65	0.00	6,178.35	27.31
5160.012 CHEMICALS - WATER PLANT	75,000	2,224.74	13,187.97	0.00	61,812.03	17.58
5160.013 SLUDGE DISPOSAL	40,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00
5160.014 MAIN/EXPANSTION SUPPLIES	50,000	347.68	53,178.80	0.00 (	3,178.80)	106.36
5160.015 INT. DUE ON DEPOSITS	3,500	0.00	79.20	0.00	3,420.80	2.26
5160.016 FIRE HYDRANTS AND VALVES	16,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00
5160.017 REPAIR VEHICLE	500	0.00	145.56	0.00	354.44	29.11
5160.018 SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,000	0.00	1,500.00	0.00 (	500.00)	150.00
5160.019 ENGINEER EXPENSE/ADM	100,000	0.00	2,790.00	0.00	97,210.00	2.79
5160.020 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	7,000	341.02	341.02	0.00	6,658.98	4.87
5160.021 CAPITAL EXPENSE	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5160.022 WATER METER/SUPPLIES	10,000 (	76,010.67)	41,284.53	0.00 (	31,284.53)	412.85
5160.023 AUDIT	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5160.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	416.67	0.00	4,583.33	8.33
5160.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	807	83.75	117.00	0.00	690.30	14.49
5160.026 METER READING DEVICE MAINT.	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
5160.027 STREET REPAIR FOR WATER LEAKS	2,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00	0.00
5160.028 DAM CLEANING	12,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,000.00	0.00
5160.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	7,626	658.31	2,941.65	0.00	4,684.54	38.57
5160.033 MEDICARE	2,251	153.96	687.96	0.00	1,563.33	30.56
5160.034 TML HEALTH INSU.	24,183	3,442.50	10,150.25	0.00	14,033.19	41.97
5160.035 TMRS	19,649	1,152.84	3,251.86	0.00	16,397.36	16.55
5160.036 GAS & OIL	4,000	80.28	317.56	0.00	3,682.44	7.94
5160.037 TELEPHONE	3,000	205.17	764.67	0.00	2,235.33	25.49
5160.038 UTILITIES	25,000	2,568.31	9,925.17	0.00	15,074.83	39.70
5160.039 OVERTIME	8,000	582.00	1,586.40	0.00	6,413.60	19.83
5160.040 LEASE VEHICLES	8,500	949.19	1,884.14	0.00	6,615.86	22.17
5160.041 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	2,000	0.00	454.04	0.00	1,545.96	22.70
5160.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,500	0.00	34.97	0.00	2,465.03	1.40
5160.043 UNIFORMS	600	275.07	871.78	0.00 (	271.78)	145.30
5160.044 SUPPLIES-BUILDING/OFFICE	3,500	101.04	419.18	0.00	3,080.82	11.98
5160.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	11,500	0.00	13,066.78	0.00 (	1,566.78)	113.62
5160.047 ADMINISTRATION FEE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	6,000	0.00	4,728.34	0.00	1,271.66	78.81
5160.050 TERMININATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.051 2007 WTP CONSTRUCTION LOAN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.052 2007 WTP CONSTRUCTION DEBT TRF	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	900.00	0.00 (	900.00)	0.00
5160.054 2008 USDA CONSTRUCTION LOAN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND
DEPARTMENT -M160 Water
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5160.055 2008 USDA CONSTRUCTION DEBT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.056 TRANSFER OUT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.075 TMRS-PENSION COST AUDITORS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5160.076 OPEB EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 160 Water	859,932	(35,012.68)	267,202.42	0.00	592,729.74	31.07
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND

DEPARTMENT -M170 Sewer

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
5170.001 WAGES	151,751	11,722.36	52,844.90	0.00	98,905.66	34.82
5170.002 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	10,000	16.78	1,211.90	0.00	8,788.10	12.12
5170.003 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	150	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	0.00
5170.004 FREIGHT/POSTAGE	3,500	728.84	1,560.43	0.00	1,939.57	44.58
5170.005 PERMITS/ASSESS./LICENSE	5,000	92.94	1,342.94	0.00	3,657.06	26.86
5170.006 LAB FEES	16,500	1,861.00	8,613.95	0.00	7,886.05	52.21
5170.007 TRANSFER TO WWTP FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.008 TRANS TO OPR FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.009 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	600	259.77	511.65	0.00	88.35	85.28
5170.010 PLANT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	60,000	15,425.27	62,368.60	0.00 (	2,368.60)	103.95
5170.011 LIFT STATION REPAIR/MAINT	20,000	17,645.00	20,802.14	0.00 (	802.14)	104.01
5170.012 CHEMICALS - WASTE WATER PLANT	20,000	2,233.85	14,027.24	0.00	5,972.76	70.14
5170.013 SLUDGE DISPOSAL SERVICE	80,000	8,831.65	32,384.70	0.00	47,615.30	40.48
5170.014 SEWER COLLECT REPAIR/MAINT	45,000	725.61	14,244.48	0.00	30,755.52	31.65
5170.015 COMPUTER/TECH	3,000	1,679.28	1,990.58	0.00	1,009.42	66.35
5170.016 AERATORS/MAINTENANCE	60,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,000.00	0.00
5170.017 REPAIR VEHICLES	500	861.45	1,416.69	0.00 (	916.69)	283.34
5170.018 SPECIAL PROJECTS	100,000	39,175.81	53,162.78	0.00	46,837.22	53.16
5170.019 ENGINEER EXPENSE	50,000	0.00	800.00	0.00	49,200.00	1.60
5170.020 DRUG TEST/INOCULATION	500	0.00	45.00	0.00	455.00	9.00
5170.021 CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.022 2012-C.O-FIRST NATIONAL BANK	19,188	0.00	23.99	0.00	19,163.69	0.13
5170.023 AUDIT	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5170.024 TRANS TO EQUIP FUND	5,000 (	416.67)	1,250.01	0.00	3,749.99	25.00
5170.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE (TEC)	807	70.88	182.27	0.00	625.03	22.58
5170.026 2013 CO TWDB DEBT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.027 STREET REPAIR ON SEWER LEAKS	3,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00
5170.028 2013 CO'S TWDB DEBT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.029 CERTIFICATE/LICENSE PAY	2,000	0.00	69.23	0.00	1,930.77	3.46
5170.030 SAFETY EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	29.63	0.00 (	29.63)	0.00
5170.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	11,290	746.64	3,460.65	0.00	7,829.72	30.65
5170.033 MEDICARE	2,640	174.62	809.38	0.00	1,831.11	30.65
5170.034 TML HEALTH INSU.	24,183	5,163.75	17,003.40	0.00	7,180.04	70.31
5170.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	18,517	1,621.59	8,109.48	0.00	10,407.60	43.79
5170.036 FUEL (GAS & OIL)	3,000	270.18	1,245.52	0.00	1,754.48	41.52
5170.037 TELEPHONE	2,500	110.17	487.59	0.00	2,012.41	19.50
5170.038 UTILITIES	30,000	4,113.89	16,005.71	0.00	13,994.29	53.35
5170.039 OVERTIME	10,000	327.00	957.00	0.00	9,043.00	9.57
5170.040 LEASE VEHICLES	7,000	1,414.62	3,035.30	0.00	3,964.70	43.36
5170.041 BAD DEBTS (SEWER SERVICE)	2,500	0.00	528.80	0.00	1,971.20	21.15
5170.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,000	0.00	589.97	0.00	1,410.03	29.50
5170.043 UNIFORMS	1,200	322.80	1,123.80	0.00	76.20	93.65
5170.044 BUILDING/OFFICE SUPPLIES	5,000	199.56	1,155.44	0.00	3,844.56	23.11
5170.045 PROPERTY/LIABILITY INS.	11,000	0.00	13,625.48	0.00 (	2,625.48)	123.87
5170.047 ADMINISTRATION FEE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.049 WORKERS COMP. INS.	5,700	0.00	4,728.34	0.00	971.66	82.95
5170.050 TERMINIATION PAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5170.053 LONGEVITY	200	0.00	2,000.00	0.00 (	1,800.00)	1,000.00
5170.054 TRANSFER OUT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

02 -UTILITY FUND
DEPARTMENT -M170 Sewer
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5170.056 INTEREST EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 170 Sewer	794,227	115,378.64	343,748.97	0.00	450,477.95	43.28
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

02 -UTILITY FUND
DEPARTMENT -M505 Depreciation
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5505.000 CIP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5505.002 DEPRECIATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5505.999 PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 505 Depreciation	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,815,947	182,976.97	931,896.86	0.00	1,884,049.94	33.09
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(881,497)	(174,058.68)	(464,463.72)	0.00	(417,033.08)	52.69

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

03 -1998 WWTP EXPANSION
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
300 WWTP FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
502 1998 WWTO EXPANSION	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

03 -1998 WWTP EXPANSION
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4022	INTEREST INCOME	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4051	ADV. TAX REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4051.001	DEL. TAX REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4052	ADV TAX REV - PEN & INT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4999	TRANSFERS IN	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4999.001	TRANSFER FROM DEBT SERVICES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

03 -1998 WWTP EXPANSION
DEPARTMENT -M300 WWTP FUND
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5300.002 GENERAL EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.003 DEBT SERVICE ADMINISTRATION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.008 INTEREST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.009 DEBT SERVICE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.020 TRANSFER TO UTILITY FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.025 DEPRECIATION EXP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 300 WWTP FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

03 -1998 WWTP EXPANSION
DEPARTMENT -M502 1998 WWTO EXPANSION
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5502.002 DEPRECIATION EXP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 502 1998 WWTO EXPANSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>55,700</u>	<u>3,258.57</u>	<u>27,334.05</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>28,365.95</u>	<u>49.07</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	55,700	3,258.57	27,334.05	0.00	28,365.95	49.07
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
400-HOTEL/MOTEL	<u>39,300</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>39,300.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	39,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,300.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	16,400	3,258.57	27,334.05	0.00 (	10,934.05)	166.67

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REVENUE	55,000	3,258.57	27,334.05	0.00	27,665.95	49.70
4002	MISC. REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INT. EARNED	700	0.00	0.00	0.00	700.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		55,700	3,258.57	27,334.05	0.00	28,365.95	49.07

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

04 -HOTEL/MOTEL FUND
DEPARTMENT -M400-HOTEL/MOTEL
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
5400.002 ARTS ALLIANCE	3,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00	0.00
5400.003 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5400.004 UNDESIGNATED FUNDS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5400.005 HISTORICAL ASSN. DONATION	15,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00
5400.006 SRS AUCTION SERVICES	4,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,800.00	0.00
5400.007 THE ALAMO MISSION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5400.008 GENEALOGICIAL SOCIETY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5400.009 MOUNT VERNON MUSIC	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5400.010 FRANKLIN CO. YOUTH BASEBALL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5400.011 BIKE TOUR	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5400.012 MAIN STREET	15,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00
5400.013 THE HOLBROOK BED & BREAKFAST	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 400-HOTEL/MOTEL	39,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,300.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	39,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,300.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	16,400	3,258.57	27,334.05	0.00 (	10,934.05)	166.67

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

05 -EDC
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>435,000</u>	<u>31,934.83</u>	<u>140,246.61</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>294,753.39</u>	<u>32.24</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	435,000	31,934.83	140,246.61	0.00	294,753.39	32.24
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
300 EDC	<u>592,573</u>	<u>(129,892.49)</u>	<u>206,805.25</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>385,767.75</u>	<u>34.90</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	592,573	(129,892.49)	206,805.25	0.00	385,767.75	34.90
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(157,573)	161,827.32	(66,558.64)	0.00	(91,014.36)	42.24

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

05 -EDC
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	EDC TAX REV.	425,000	29,889.19	131,848.54	0.00	293,151.46	31.02
4018	MISCELLANEOUS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST	10,000	2,045.64	8,398.07	0.00	1,601.93	83.98
TOTAL REVENUE		435,000	31,934.83	140,246.61	0.00	294,753.39	32.24

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

05 -EDC

DEPARTMENT -M300 EDC

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5300.001 WAGES/CONSULTANT	70,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,000.00	0.00
5300.002 COMPUTER	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5300.003 PROMOTIONAL/MARKETING	30,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.00
5300.004 POSTAGE	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
5300.005 AUDIT EXPENSE	1,200	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	0.00
5300.007 LEG. OUTREACH	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.008 SCHOLORSHIP	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5300.009 PUBLICATIONS	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5300.010 ATTORNEY FEES	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
5300.011 WEBSITE	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5300.012 HIST. FACADE GRANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.014 DISCRETIONARY FUNDS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.017 ADVERTISING/PUBLIC NOTICES	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
5300.018 BUSINESS INCENTIVES	10,000	0.00	18,030.00	0.00 (	8,030.00)	180.30
5300.019 RENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	10,000	1,450.00	3,300.00	0.00	6,700.00	33.00
5300.020 JOB CREATION INCENTIVE	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
5300.021 EXISTING BUS. STRUCTURE	25,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	0.00
5300.022 SPECIAL PROJECT	300,000 (	131,342.49)	177,275.25	0.00	122,724.75	59.09
5300.023 MAIN STREET ONGOING	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
5300.024 BUSINESS RETENTION	15,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	0.00
5300.025 UNEMPLOYMENT EXP (TEC)	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
5300.026 BUSINESS RECRUITMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.027 DUES	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
5300.028 BUS ANALYTICS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.029 INFRASTRUCTURE	70,000	0.00	8,200.00	0.00	61,800.00	11.71
5300.030 SPLASH PAD	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.031 CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.032 SOCIAL SECURITY (FICA)	12,508	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,508.00	0.00
5300.033 MEDICARE	1,015	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,015.00	0.00
5300.034 TML INSURANCE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.035 RETIREMENT (TMRS)	9,100	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,100.00	0.00
5300.037 TELEPHONE	750	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00
5300.042 SCHOOL/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	0.00
5300.044 SUPPLIES	600	0.00	0.00	0.00	600.00	0.00
5300.053 LONGEVITY	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.075 TMRS-PENSION COST AUDITORS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5300.999 PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 300 EDC	592,573 (	129,892.49)	206,805.25	0.00	385,767.75	34.90
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	592,573 (	129,892.49)	206,805.25	0.00	385,767.75	34.90
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(157,573)	161,827.32 (	66,558.64)	0.00 (	91,014.36)	42.24

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

07 -DEBT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>206,500</u>	<u>44,762.28</u>	<u>183,754.22</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>22,745.78</u>	<u>88.99</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	206,500	44,762.28	183,754.22	0.00	22,745.78	88.99
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
000 TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
700 DEBT FUND	<u>236,166</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>236,165.70</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	236,166	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,165.70	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(29,666)	44,762.28	183,754.22	0.00	(213,419.92)	619.42-

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

07 -DEBT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4001	TAX REVENUE	190,000	41,866.81	172,920.04	0.00	17,079.96	91.01
4002	DEL. TAX REV	3,000	660.58	1,607.59	0.00	1,392.41	53.59
4002.001	I&S TAX ATT.	1,000	0.00	498.64	0.00	501.36	49.86
4003	DEBT SERVICE P & I	2,500	167.73	874.57	0.00	1,625.43	34.98
4022	INTEREST EARNED	10,000	2,067.16	7,853.38	0.00	2,146.62	78.53
4999	TRANSFER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		206,500	44,762.28	183,754.22	0.00	22,745.78	88.99

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

07 -DEBT FUND
DEPARTMENT -M000 TRANSFERS
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5000	TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 000 TRANSFERS		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

07 -DEBT FUND
DEPARTMENT -M700 DEBT FUND
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5700.000 DEBT SERVICE FEES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5700.026 TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5700.027 MISC. EXP.	79,809	0.00	0.00	0.00	79,808.74	0.00
5700.028 2012 C.O. FIRST NATIONAL BANK	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5700.029 2013 C.O. TWDB DEBT	134,426	0.00	0.00	0.00	134,426.18	0.00
5700.030 2018 C.O. FIRST NATIONAL BANK	21,931	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,930.78	0.00
TOTAL 700 DEBT FUND	236,166	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,165.70	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	236,166	0.00	0.00	0.00	236,165.70	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(29,666)	44,762.28	183,754.22	0.00	(213,419.92)	619.42-

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

09 -EQUIPMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>50,000</u>	(<u>3,333.36</u>)	<u>6,666.72</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>43,333.28</u>	<u>13.33</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	50,000	(3,333.36)	6,666.72	0.00	43,333.28	13.33
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
900 EQUIPMENT	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	50,000	(3,333.36)	6,666.72	0.00	43,333.28	13.33

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

09 -EQUIPMENT FUND
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4022	INT. EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4027	SALE OF ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4028	FIRE DEPARTMENT TRUCK	10,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00
4029	MISC. REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4050	TRANSFERS IN	40,000 (	3,333.36)	6,666.72	0.00	33,333.28	16.67
TOTAL REVENUE		50,000 (	3,333.36)	6,666.72	0.00	43,333.28	13.33

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

09 -EQUIPMENT FUND
DEPARTMENT -M900 EQUIPMENT
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5900.001 TRANSFER OUT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 900 EQUIPMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	50,000 (	3,333.36)	6,666.72	0.00	43,333.28	13.33

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

10 -CHILD SAFETY
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>1,510</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>50.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,460.00</u>	<u>3.31</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	1,510	0.00	50.00	0.00	1,460.00	3.31
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
CHILD SAFETY	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	510	0.00	(950.00)	0.00	1,460.00	186.27-

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

10 -CHILD SAFETY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	CHILD SAFETY REVENUE	500	0.00	50.00	0.00	450.00	10.00
4022	INT. EARNED	10	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00
4023	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		1,510	0.00	50.00	0.00	1,460.00	3.31

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

10 -CHILD SAFETY
DEPARTMENT -MCHILD SAFETY
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5010.001 CHILD SAFETY EXPENSE	0	0.00	1,000.00	0.00 (	1,000.00)	0.00
5010.002 ETCADA KID PROGRAM	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CHILD SAFETY	1,000	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	0.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	510	0.00 (	950.00)	0.00	1,460.00	186.27-

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

12 -GENERAL FIXED ASSETS
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
FIXED ASSETS	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

12 -GENERAL FIXED ASSETS
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4050	TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

12 -GENERAL FIXED ASSETS
DEPARTMENT -MFIXED ASSETS
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5012.001 PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

14 -TECHNOLOGY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>1,100</u>	<u>182.02</u>	<u>645.78</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>454.22</u>	<u>58.71</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	1,100	182.02	645.78	0.00	454.22	58.71
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
014 TECHNOLOGY	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	100	182.02	645.78	0.00 (	545.78)	645.78

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

14 -TECHNOLOGY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	TECHNOLOGY REVENUE	1,000	182.02	645.78	0.00	354.22	64.58
4022	INT. EARNED	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		1,100	182.02	645.78	0.00	454.22	58.71

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

14 -TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTMENT -M014 TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5014.001 TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL 014 TECHNOLOGY	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	100	182.02	645.78	0.00 (	545.78)	645.78

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

15 -SECURITY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>300</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>791.10</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>491.10</u>)	<u>263.70</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	300	223.00	791.10	0.00	(491.10)	263.70
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
015 SECURITY	<u>300</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	223.00	791.10	0.00	(791.10)	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

15 -SECURITY
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	SECURITY REVENUE	300	223.00	791.10	0.00 (	491.10)	263.70
4022	INT EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		300	223.00	791.10	0.00 (	491.10)	263.70

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

15 -SECURITY
DEPARTMENT -M015 SECURITY
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5015.001 SECURITY EXPENSES	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
TOTAL 015 SECURITY	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	300	0.00	0.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	223.00	791.10	0.00 (	791.10)	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

20 -ENDOWEMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,156.69</u>	<u>2,172.22</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>827.78</u>	<u>72.41</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	3,000	2,156.69	2,172.22	0.00	827.78	72.41
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	3,000	2,156.69	2,172.22	0.00	827.78	72.41

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

20 -ENDOWEMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4020	ENDOWEMENT CD'S	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	ENDOWEMENT INTEREST	3,000	2,156.69	2,172.22	0.00	827.78	72.41
TOTAL REVENUE		3,000	2,156.69	2,172.22	0.00	827.78	72.41
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		3,000	2,156.69	2,172.22	0.00	827.78	72.41

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

21 -TWDB WATERLINE GRANT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>1,750,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,750,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	1,750,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750,000.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,750,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750,000.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

21 -TWDB WATERLINE GRANT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	TWDB REVENUE	1,750,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750,000.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		1,750,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750,000.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		1,750,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,750,000.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

22 -CONFISCATED FUNDS
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

22 -CONFISCATED FUNDS
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	CONFISCATED REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

23 -PARK PROJECT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>300</u>	<u>45.25</u>	<u>170.76</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>129.24</u>	<u>56.92</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	300	45.25	170.76	0.00	129.24	56.92
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
PARK PROJECT	<u>5,000</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(4,700)	45.25	170.76	0.00	(4,870.76)	3.63-

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

23 -PARK PROJECT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	PARK REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	300	45.25	170.76	0.00	129.24	56.92
4023	A/R-AUDITORS ADJ	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		300	45.25	170.76	0.00	129.24	56.92

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

23 -PARK PROJECT
DEPARTMENT -MPARK PROJECT
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5023.040 RAGBALL	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5023.041 REPAIRS	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
5023.042 SPLASH PAD	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5023.044 SUPPLIES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL PARK PROJECT	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(4,700)	45.25	170.76	0.00	(4,870.76)	3.63-

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

24 -HOME PROGRAM
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
HOME PROGRAM	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

24 -HOME PROGRAM
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4001	HOME PROGRAM REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

24 -HOME PROGRAM
DEPARTMENT -MHOME PROGRAM
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
5024.001 CONSTRUCTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5024.002 CONSULTANTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5024.003 CITY EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL HOME PROGRAM	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

25 -TXCDBG
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
TXCDBG	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(389.14)</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>389.14</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	(389.14)	0.00	389.14	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	389.14	0.00	(389.14)	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

25 -TXCDGB
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4001	TXCDBG REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4002	A/R-AUDITORS ADJ	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4003	ARPA GRANT PROCEEDS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4050	TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

25 -TXCDBG
DEPARTMENT -MTXCDBG
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
5025.001 CONSTRUCTION-SIDEWALK	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.002 ENGINEERS - SIDEWALK	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.003 CONSULTANTS - SIDEWALK	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.004 CITY ADMINISTRATION - SIDEWALK	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.005 CONSTRUCTION - WATER PLANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.006 ENGINEERS - WATER PLANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.007 CONSULTANTS - WATER PLANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.008 ADMINISTRATION - WATER PLANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.009 AMERICAN RESCUE ACT-ENGINEER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.010 AMERICAN RESCUE ACT-CONSTRUCTI	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.011 TXCDBG COMM DEVELOP ENGINEER	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5025.012 TXCDBG COMM DEVELOP CONSULT	0	0.00	870.00	0.00 (	870.00)	0.00
5025.013 TXCDBG COMM DEVELOP CONSTRUCT	0	0.00 (	1,259.14)	0.00	1,259.14	0.00
5025.014 AMERICAN RESCUE ACT-CONSULTANT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL TXCDBG	0	0.00 (	389.14)	0.00	389.14	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00 (	389.14)	0.00	389.14	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	389.14	0.00 (	389.14)	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

26 -2013 WASTEWATER REP/IMP
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
2013 WW REPL/IMP	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

26 -2013 WASTEWATER REP/IMP
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	2013 WASTEWATER REVENUE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4022	INTEREST EARNED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4999	TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

26 -2013 WASTEWATER REP/IMP
 DEPARTMENT -M2013 WW REPL/IMP
 DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES						
5026.001 CONSTRUCTION	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5026.002 DEBT PAYMENT	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5026.003 ENGINEERING	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5026.004 TRANSFERS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5026.005 DEBT SERVICE EXPENSE	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5026.006 EASEMENTS	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL 2013 WW REPL/IMP	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

27 -LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>227.57</u>	<u>807.29</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>807.29</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	227.57	807.29	0.00	(807.29)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	227.57	807.29	0.00	(807.29)	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

27 -LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENT
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4001	LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENTION FUND	0	227.57	807.29	0.00 (	807.29)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	227.57	807.29	0.00 (	807.29)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		0	227.57	807.29	0.00 (	807.29)	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

Item 1.

28 -LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>4.55</u>	<u>16.12</u>	<u>0.00</u>	(<u>16.12</u>)	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	4.55	16.12	0.00	(16.12)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	4.55	16.12	0.00	(16.12)	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

28 -LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUES							
4001	LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND	0	4.55	16.12	0.00 (	16.12)	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	4.55	16.12	0.00 (	16.12)	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		0	4.55	16.12	0.00 (	16.12)	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

29 -OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
ALL REVENUE	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

29 -OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
4001	REVENUED	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4023	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL REVENUE		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

CITY OF MOUNT VERNON
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: JANUARY 31ST, 2025

99 -POOLED CASH
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

*** END OF REPORT ***

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: * ALL BANKS
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
4180	AARON TYLER JOHNSON							
	C-CHECK	VOIDED	V 1/09/2025			064952		44.00CR
0055	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL							
	C-CHECK	VOIDED	V 1/09/2025			064958		325.00CR
	C-CHECK		V 1/17/2025			064978		

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	3 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	369.00CR	369.00CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: * TOTALS:	3	369.00CR	0.00	0.00
BANK: * TOTALS:	3	369.00CR	0.00	0.00

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
0040	SOUTHERN PETROLEUM LAB INC (AN							
I-A0625075	SOUTHERN PETROLEUM LAB INC (AN	E	1/17/2025	1,861.00		000801		
WWTP								
I-A0625076	SOUTHERN PETROLEUM LAB INC (AN	E	1/17/2025	984.00		000801		2,845.00
WTP								
0070	GEOTAB USA, INC							
I-IN414283	GEOTAB USA, INC	E	1/17/2025	153.00		000802		153.00
ACCT # MTVE01								
0126	LIBERTY NATIONAL							
I-JAN 2025 - 0126	LIBERTY NATIONAL	E	1/17/2025	18.41		000803		18.41
ACCT # 84974								
0168	MITCHELL WELDING SUPPLY							
I-00087082	MITCHELL WELDING SUPPLY	E	1/17/2025	39.43		000804		39.43
CUST # 08678								
0180	FRANKLIN CO. WATER DIST.							
I-JAN 2025 - 0180	FRANKLIN CO. WATER DIST.	E	1/17/2025	8,666.67		000805		8,666.67
ACCT # W00002								
0520	WEX ENTERPRISE							
I-101701315	WEX ENTERPRISE	E	1/17/2025	5,038.61		000806		5,038.61
ACCT # 0496-00-935123-0								
076	DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC (H							
I-3621118	DIVAL SAFETY EQUIPMENT INC (H	E	1/17/2025	545.00		000807		545.00
CUST # 129816								
0970	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES							
I-IN2164310	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES	E	1/17/2025	580.69		000808		
CUST # C265966								
I-IN2175171	MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES	E	1/17/2025	288.28		000808		868.97
PD								
CUST # C265966								
1150	TEXAS COMMISSION ON							
I-SC00356822	TEXAS COMMISSION ON	E	1/17/2025	185.88		000809		185.88
ACCT # 23002593								
1690	TX HEALTH BENEFITS							
I-23401k92501	TX HEALTH BENEFITS	E	1/17/2025	24,487.57		000810		24,487.57
GROUP # 23401k9								

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
234	APSCO, INC.							
I-S1472215.002	APSCO, INC.	E	1/17/2025	389.29		000811		
	MAINTENANCE DEPT							
	CUST # 5604							
I-S1474770.003	APSCO, INC.	E	1/17/2025	166.46		000811		
	UTILITY DEPT							
	CUST # 5604							
I-S1475589.001	APSCO, INC.	E	1/17/2025	1,739.97		000811		
	UTILITY DEPT							
	CUST # 5604							
I-S1479637.004	APSCO, INC.	E	1/17/2025	118.22		000811		
	CUST # 5604							
I-S1486483.001	APSCO, INC.	E	1/17/2025	157.56		000811		2,571.50
	UTILITY DEPT							
	CUST # 5604							
27	CORE AND MAIN							
I-V638251	CORE AND MAIN	E	1/17/2025	3,989.33		000812		
	ACCT #197714							
I-W249589	CORE AND MAIN	E	1/17/2025	1,031.33		000812		5,020.66
	ACCT # 197714							
3140	CARD SERVICE CENTER							
I-202501161706	CARD SERVICE CENTER	E	1/17/2025	5,506.63		000813		5,506.63
3190	USA BLUE BOOK HD SUPPLY INC							
I-INV00557294	USA BLUE BOOK HD SUPPLY INC	E	1/17/2025	471.79		000814		
	WTP							
	CUST # 543084							
I-INV00571076	USA BLUE BOOK HD SUPPLY INC	E	1/17/2025	701.68		000814		
	WWTP							
	CUST # 543084							
I-INV00572198	USA BLUE BOOK HD SUPPLY INC	E	1/17/2025	833.37		000814		2,006.84
	WTP							
	CUST # 543084							
3230	EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS, INC							
I-CBI-6605	EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS, INC	E	1/17/2025	197.00		000815		197.00
	FIRE DEPT							
	CUST # TX-GT401							
48	MICHAEL JONES							
I-011425	MICHAEL JONES	E	1/17/2025	900.00		000816		900.00
	HEALTH INSPECTIONS							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
4900	AMAZE HEALTH							
I-INV-7552	AMAZE HEALTH	E	1/17/2025	405.00		000817		405.00
4960	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-INV-02957	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES INC	E	1/17/2025	125.00		000818		125.00
5000	DATAMAX							
I-2606615	DATAMAX	E	1/17/2025	243.19		000819		
	ACCT # 60CO010							
	CONTRACT # DIRCN19070-01							
I-2621686	DATAMAX	E	1/17/2025	89.38		000819		
	ACCT # 60CO010							
I-LK00241014	DATAMAX	E	1/17/2025	321.95		000819		654.52
	LEASE # K-00241							
5030	O REILLY AUTO PARTS							
I-1991-111715	O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/17/2025	199.99		000820		
	MAINTENANCE							
I-1991-112818	O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/17/2025	353.87		000820		
	PD							
I-1991-113039	O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/17/2025	23.98		000820		
	WTP							
	CUST # 787306							
I-1991-113089	O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/17/2025	37.94		000820		
	UTILITY DEPT							
I-1991-113383	O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/17/2025	24.99		000820		640.77
	WTP							
	CUST # 787306							
5490	TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM							
I-24-24545	TEXAS EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM	E	1/17/2025	32.20		000821		32.20
	TEXAS 811							
	ACCT # B04359							
5670	MARSH MCLENNAN AGENCY, LLC							
I-2950678	MARSH MCLENNAN AGENCY, LLC	E	1/17/2025	1,000.00		000822		1,000.00
	CLIENT # CITYMOUNT3							
5850	YORK PUMP & EQUIPMENT							
I-54869796	YORK PUMP & EQUIPMENT	E	1/17/2025	17,355.00		000823		17,355.00
	WWTP							
	ORDER # 14277774							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
6100	Isolved Benefit Services							
I-JAN 2025-6100	Isolved Benefit Services	E	1/17/2025	43.75		000824		43.75
	HSA MANAGEMENT							
6760	LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY							
I-LAB-0079800	LOWER COLORADO RIVER AUTHORITY	E	1/17/2025	414.00		000825		414.00
	CUST # 104301							
7220	MUNISERVICES / AVENU INSIGHTS							
I-INV06-020203	MUNISERVICES / AVENU INSIGHTS	E	1/17/2025	1,600.83		000826		
	HOTEL MOTEL ADMINISTRATION							
	STARS - Q3, 2024							
I-INV06-020234	MUNISERVICES / AVENU INSIGHTS	E	1/17/2025	600.00		000826		
	HOTEL ADMINISTRATION ANNUAL FEES 12/23-11/24							
I-INV06-020255	MUNISERVICES / AVENU INSIGHTS	E	1/17/2025	1,500.00		000826		3,700.83
	SUTA HOTEL/MOTEL TAX INSPECTIONS							
7750	POLYDYNE INC.							
I-1889313	POLYDYNE INC.	E	1/17/2025	1,583.55		000827		1,583.55
	WWTP							
	CUST # 103673							
8150	OMNISITE							
I-97706	OMNISITE	E	1/17/2025	1,022.00		000828		1,022.00
	WWTP							
8700	COLONIAL LIFE							
I-39055021213865	COLONIAL LIFE	E	1/17/2025	433.12		000829		433.12
9150	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY							
I-7834947V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/17/2025	24,376.81		000830		
	ACCT # 29856-001							
I-7834951V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/17/2025	2,169.45		000830		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							
I-7998619V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/17/2025	24,982.08		000830		
	ACCT # 29856-001							
I-7998623V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/17/2025	2,264.45		000830		
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							
I-8177186V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/17/2025	25,325.21		000830		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT #5200-29856-001							
I-8177190V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/17/2025	2,268.60		000830		81,386.60
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 6

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
0126	LIBERTY NATIONAL							
I-FEB 2025-0126	LIBERTY NATIONAL	E	1/30/2025	18.41		000856		18.41
ACCT # 84974								
0160	FRANKLIN CO. TREASURER							
I-JAN 2025 - 0160	FRANKLIN CO. TREASURER	E	1/30/2025	13,296.08		000857		13,296.08
LIBRARY - 1691.67 / DISPATCHERS - 9835.25 / ADMIN - 1769.16								
0170	FIRMIN'S BUSINESS ESSENTIALS							
I-824659-0	FIRMIN'S BUSINESS ESSENTIALS	E	1/30/2025	27.27		000858		27.27
0210	FRANKLIN CO. APPRISAL DIS							
I-JAN 2025-0210	FRANKLIN CO. APPRISAL DIS	E	1/30/2025	2,640.08		000859		2,640.08
TAX APPRAISAL								
0280	JON WAYNE COMPANY							
I-F-68218	JON WAYNE COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	143.92		000860		143.92
CITY HALL								
0320	MAL TECHNOLOGIES FLEET							
I-3289	MAL TECHNOLOGIES FLEET	E	1/30/2025	1,244.45		000861		
FD & WWTP								
I-3306	MAL TECHNOLOGIES FLEET	E	1/30/2025	2,400.00		000861		3,644.45
PD								
0480	AIRGAS USA LLC							
I-5513495301	AIRGAS USA LLC	E	1/30/2025	100.70		000862		100.70
FIRE DEPT								
PAYER # 1561442								
0940	PEOPLES TELEPHONE							
I-202501281713	PEOPLES TELEPHONE	E	1/30/2025	1,281.43		000863		1,281.43
ACCT # 0001339701								
1690	TX HEALTH BENEFITS							
I-23401k92502	TX HEALTH BENEFITS	E	1/30/2025	23,587.16		000864		23,587.16
234	APSCO, INC.							
I-S1472225.005	APSCO, INC.	E	1/30/2025	204.80		000865		
UTILITY DEPT								
CUST # 5604								
I-S1487336.001	APSCO, INC.	E	1/30/2025	676.20		000865		
UTILITY DEPT								
CUST # 5604								
I-S1488212.001	APSCO, INC.	E	1/30/2025	525.15		000865		
MAINTENANCE DEPT								
CUST # 5604								
I-S1488245.001	APSCO, INC.	E	1/30/2025	128.40		000865		1,534.55

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
	UTILITY DEPT PAYER #5604							
27								
	I-W138671 CORE AND MAIN	E	1/30/2025	33.06		000866		
	ACCT # 197714							
	I-W325522 CORE AND MAIN	E	1/30/2025	201.44		000866		234.50
	ACCT # 197714							
3190								
	I-INV00582486 USA BLUE BOOK HD SUPPLY INC	E	1/30/2025	163.58		000867		
	CUST # 543084							
	I-INV00584924 USA BLUE BOOK HD SUPPLY INC	E	1/30/2025	315.80		000867		479.38
	CUST # 543084							
5030								
	I-1991-112921 O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/30/2025	166.02		000868		
	FD							
	ACCT # 787306							
	I-1991-113195 O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/30/2025	11.99		000868		
	FD							
	ACCT # 787306							
	I-1991-114356 O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/30/2025	21.98		000868		
	UTILITY DEPT							
	ACCT # 787306							
	I-1991-114442 O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/30/2025	7.99		000868		
	PD							
	ACCT # 787306							
	I-1991-115493 O REILLY AUTO PARTS	E	1/30/2025	63.72		000868		271.70
	UTILITY DEPT							
	ACCT # 787306							
5260								
	I-12164 LONGHORN TIRE SERVICE	E	1/30/2025	14.57		000869		14.57
	LONGHORN TIRE SERVICE							
	MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT REPAIR							
5310								
	I-AR1/51040695 PARKSON CORPORATION	E	1/30/2025	1,758.10		000870		
	WWTP							
	SALES ORDER # 064001492							
	I-AR1/51041247 PARKSON CORPORATION	E	1/30/2025	4,860.00		000870		6,618.10
	WWTP							
	SALES ORDER # 064001492							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 8

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
5430	SAFEBUILT							
I-1000869	SAFEBUILT	E	1/30/2025	50,845.56		000871		50,845.56
	INSPECTIONS							
	CUST # CU-1000013							
57	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST							
I-600645-010525	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	E	1/30/2025	48,105.89		000872		48,105.89
	ACCT # 600645							
6990	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES							
I-07-38141	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	E	1/30/2025	515.00		000873		
	ANIMAL SHELTER							
I-07-38149	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	E	1/30/2025	2,099.95		000873		
	WWTP							
I-07-38155	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	E	1/30/2025	950.00		000873		
	SOFTWARE LICENSE RENEWAL							
I-07-38159	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	E	1/30/2025	1,560.90		000873		
	WWTP							
I-07-38160	NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES	E	1/30/2025	165.00		000873		5,290.85
	ANIMAL SHELTER							
7040	GARY'S TERMITE & PEST CONTROL							
I-189569	GARY'S TERMITE & PEST CONTROL	E	1/30/2025	80.20		000874		80.20
	ACCT # 101244							
9150	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY							
I-7834951V200-A	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	1,137.30		000875		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							
I-7998623V200-A	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	3,390.59		000875		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							
I-8177190V200-A	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	3,615.00		000875		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							
I-8287721	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	25,312.60		000875		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 29856-001							
I-8287725V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	4,655.27		000875		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							
I-8349195	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	25,325.72		000875		
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 29856-001							
I-8349200V200	WASTE CONNECTIONS COMPANY	E	1/30/2025	7,537.95		000875		70,974.43
	WASTE CONTRACT							
	ACCT # 5200-31040-001							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1000	U. S. POSTMASTER							
I-202501061681	U. S. POSTMASTER	R	1/06/2025	665.28		064943		665.28
4160	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION							
I-8	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION	R	1/06/2025	3,922.26		064944		3,922.26
	WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT RENO							
	REIMB LOWES PURCHASE 36.00							
6090	CONCRETE BY JASON							
I-041182	CONCRETE BY JASON	R	1/06/2025	650.00		064945		650.00
	WATER TREATMENT PLANT RENO							
9820	EVOLUTION HEATING & AIR							
I-33540	EVOLUTION HEATING & AIR	R	1/06/2025	3,144.50		064946		3,144.50
	WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT RENO (BALANCE DUE)							
4180	AARON TYLER JOHNSON							
I-DEC 2024 - 4180	AARON TYLER JOHNSON	V	1/09/2025	22.00		064952		
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
I-DEC 2024- 4180	AARON TYLER JOHNSON	V	1/09/2025	22.00		064952		44.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
4180	AARON TYLER JOHNSON							
M-CHECK	AARON TYLER JOHNSON	VOIDED	V	1/09/2025		064952		44.00CR
214	AT&T MOBILITY							
I-286529860X12272024	AT&T MOBILITY	R	1/09/2025	653.74		064953		653.74
	ACCT # 287286529860							
1	BLAKE SHEFFIELD							
I-202501061682	BLAKE SHEFFIELD:	R	1/09/2025	213.52		064954		213.52
	FIRE DEPT							
	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PURCHASE							
9190	BOYLES & LOWRY, LLP							
I-12202024	BOYLES & LOWRY, LLP	R	1/09/2025	2,125.73		064955		2,125.73
2930	BRADEN LEE BOLIN							
I-DEC 2024 - 2930	BRADEN LEE BOLIN	R	1/09/2025	194.00		064956		194.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
1760	CARSON BRADLEY BOLIN							
I-DEC 2024 - 1760	CARSON BRADLEY BOLIN	R	1/09/2025	200.00		064957		200.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 10

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
0055	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL							
I-807117	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL	V	1/09/2025	225.00		064958		
I-DEC 2024 - 0055	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL	V	1/09/2025	100.00		064958		325.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
0055	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL							
M-CHECK	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL	VOIDED	V	1/09/2025		064958		325.00CR
195	CINTAS CORPORATION #495							
I-4215776317	CINTAS CORPORATION #495	R	1/09/2025	279.15		064959		
	PAYER # 16570553							
I-4216524306	CINTAS CORPORATION #495	R	1/09/2025	283.28		064959		562.43
	PAYER # 16570553							
7710	CNA SURETY							
I-202501071683	CNA SURETY	R	1/09/2025	152.00		064960		152.00
	BOND # 18240411							
	COMPANY 0601							
2640	CODY BRADFORD							
I-DEC 2024 - 2640	CODY BRADFORD	R	1/09/2025	83.50		064961		83.50
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
5830	HD SUPPLY - FORMERLY THE HOME							
I-840080105	HD SUPPLY - FORMERLY THE HOME	R	1/09/2025	357.42		064962		
	ACCT # 470329							
I-840335855	HD SUPPLY - FORMERLY THE HOME	R	1/09/2025	76.85		064962		
	ACCT # 470329							
I-840335863	HD SUPPLY - FORMERLY THE HOME	R	1/09/2025	53.90		064962		488.17
	ACCT # 470329							
9970	JAYME HALEY							
I-DEC 2024 - 9970	JAYME HALEY	R	1/09/2025	149.00		064963		149.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
7680	JOSHUA M. TUCKER							
I-DEC 2024 - 7680	JOSHUA M. TUCKER	R	1/09/2025	765.00		064964		765.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
3480	JT RENTALS & CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-241114-00003921-00	JT RENTALS & CONSTRUCTION LLC	R	1/09/2025	100.00		064965		100.00
	PARKS							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 11

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
6170	QUINCE MCGILL							
I-DEC 2024 - 6170	QUINCE MCGILL	R	1/09/2025	5.00		064966		5.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
7740	REPUBLIC SERVICES #070 FOR ALL							
I-0070-003563161	REPUBLIC SERVICES #070 FOR ALL	R	1/09/2025	8,831.65		064967		8,831.65
	WWTP							
2290	RICHARD BRIAN THOMAS							
I-DEC 2024 - 2290	RICHARD BRIAN THOMAS	R	1/09/2025	645.00		064968		645.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
4160	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION							
I-9	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION	R	1/09/2025	925.71		064969		925.71
	WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT CONSTRUCTION							
0132	SEAN PERRY MEDDERS							
I-DEC 2024 - 0132	SEAN PERRY MEDDERS	R	1/09/2025	20.00		064970		20.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
107	SHANE MARKER							
I-DEC 2024 - 107	SHANE MARKER	R	1/09/2025	194.00		064971		194.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
0840	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO							
I-202501071685	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/09/2025	74.22		064972		
	ACCT # 966-135-002-0-4							
I-202501071686	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/09/2025	11.76		064972		85.98
	ACT # 964-722-104-0-8							
0870	VERIZON							
I-6101666919	VERIZON	R	1/09/2025	314.20		064973		314.20
	ACCT # 913724005-00001							
0055	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL							
I-202501131688	CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL	R	1/17/2025	100.00		064974		100.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
0110	PVS DX INC. (DPC INDUSTRIES)							
I-797000007-25	PVS DX INC. (DPC INDUSTRIES)	R	1/17/2025	1,284.56		064975		
	WTP							
	CUST # 79054400							
I-797000008-25	PVS DX INC. (DPC INDUSTRIES)	R	1/17/2025	425.30		064975		1,709.86
	WWTP							
	CUST # 79054400							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 12

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
0460	TOM SCOTT LUMBER YARD							
I-2412-481470	TOM SCOTT LUMBER YARD	R	1/17/2025	5,662.38		064976		5,662.38
0840	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO							
I-202501151695	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	8,134.49		064977		
ACCT # 961-786-536-1-2								
I-202501151696	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	98.68		064977		
ACCT # 962-667-590-0-8								
I-202501151697	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	47.95		064977		
ACCT # 964-109-166-0-3								
I-202501151698	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	23.74		064977		
ACCT # 960-744-491-0-7								
I-202501151699	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	21.38		064977		
ACCT # 967-238-222-1-7								
I-202501151700	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	12.51		064977		
ACCT # 968-705-996-0-0								
I-202501151701	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	11.11		064977		
ACCT # 963-224-875-0-3								
I-202501151702	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	24.52		064977		
ACCT # 965-078-837-0-8								
I-202501151703	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	13.81		064977		
ACCT # 967-535-845-0-5								
I-202501151704	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/17/2025	10.52		064977		8,398.71
ACCT # 969-023-655-0-9								
0880	CENTER POINT ENERGY							
I-202501151693	CENTER POINT ENERGY	R	1/17/2025	1,352.03		064979		1,352.03
ACCT # 8000040366-9								
CURRENT CHARGES + REPAIR EXPENSE								
1	CONNER RICHARDS							
I-202501131690	CONNER RICHARDS:	R	1/17/2025	195.00		064980		195.00
FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS								
1	FRANKLIN COUNTY JP							
I-202501151694	FRANKLIN COUNTY JP:	R	1/17/2025	100.00		064981		100.00
PAID TO CITY BY MISTAKE BY PAYER - DEBT OWED TO JP								
1000	U. S. POSTMASTER							
I-202501171707	U. S. POSTMASTER	R	1/17/2025	124.88		064982		124.88
1140	STATE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC AC							
I-202501151705	STATE COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC AC	R	1/17/2025	10,092.52		064983		10,092.52
STATE COURT COSTS								

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 13

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
195	CINTAS CORPORATION #495							
I-4217142363	CINTAS CORPORATION #495	R	1/17/2025	270.22		064984		270.22
	PAYER # 16570553							
2000	WINKLE OIL CO., INC.							
I-203060	WINKLE OIL CO., INC.	R	1/17/2025	1,881.30		064985		1,881.30
241	GRASSHOPPER							
I-807117	GRASSHOPPER	R	1/17/2025	225.00		064986		225.00
	WWTP							
4180	AARON TYLER JOHNSON							
I-202501131687	AARON TYLER JOHNSON	R	1/17/2025	22.00		064987		22.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
5990	KASON MCCRAE DELEON							
I-202501131689	KASON MCCRAE DELEON	R	1/17/2025	395.00		064988		395.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
6210	TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO							
I-85	TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO	R	1/17/2025	26,150.00		064989		
	WTP IMPROVEMENTS							
I-86	TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO	R	1/17/2025	7,400.00		064989		
	WTP IMPROVEMENTS							
I-87	TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO	R	1/17/2025	3,200.00		064989		36,750.00
	WTP IMPROVEMENTS							
6280	COMMERCIAL GLASS & MIRROR CO							
I-202501141691	COMMERCIAL GLASS & MIRROR CO	R	1/17/2025	320.83		064990		320.83
	FIRE DEPT							
6300	LEVI REED							
I-202501141692	LEVI REED	R	1/17/2025	20.00		064991		20.00
	FIRE DEPT CONTRACTS							
6750	EAGLE LABS, INC.							
I-39291	EAGLE LABS, INC.	R	1/17/2025	460.80		064992		460.80
	WTP							
4160	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION							
I-10	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION	R	1/17/2025	3,275.54		064993		3,275.54
	WWTP IMPROVEMENTS							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 14

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
5190	ANGELA PIKE							
I-202501211710	ANGELA PIKE	R	1/21/2025	447.00		065000		447.00
	TRAVEL & TRAINING STIPEND							
8410	KATHRYN M. LOVIER JOHNSON							
I-202501211709	KATHRYN M. LOVIER	R	1/21/2025	447.00		065001		447.00
	TRAINING STIPEND							
6180	EUBANKS ELECTRIC							
I-2310	EUBANKS ELECTRIC	R	1/21/2025	4,207.15		065002		4,207.15
	WWTP IMPROVEMENTS							
4160	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION							
I-11	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION	R	1/21/2025	3,862.96		065003		3,862.96
	WWTP IMPROVEMENTS							
6330	APLUS POTTY RENTAL							
I-202501211711	APLUS POTTY RENTAL	R	1/30/2025	138.00		065011		138.00
	WWTP							
195	CINTAS CORPORATION #495							
I-4217872944	CINTAS CORPORATION #495	R	1/30/2025	270.22		065012		
	PAYER # 16570553							
I-4218611544	CINTAS CORPORATION #495	R	1/30/2025	270.22		065012		540.44
	PAYER # 16570553							
0080	CROWSTON'S SERVICE CENTER							
I-005821828C	CROWSTON'S SERVICE CENTER	R	1/30/2025	125.00		065013		125.00
	PD							
6070	HOPKINS COUNTY FIRE EXTINGUISH							
I-38364	HOPKINS COUNTY FIRE EXTINGUISH	R	1/30/2025	237.00		065014		237.00
	WTP							
4770	I-30 POWERSPORTS							
I-3425	I-30 POWERSPORTS	R	1/30/2025	45.00		065015		45.00
	MAINTENANCE DEPT							
5740	LANA BRIDGERS dba LANA BEE'S C							
I-2025-01	LANA BRIDGERS dba LANA BEE'S C	R	1/30/2025	750.00		065016		750.00
	CITY HALL - JANITORIAL							
62	LANDON RAMSAY							
I-JAN 2025 - 62	LANDON RAMSAY	R	1/30/2025	300.00		065017		300.00
	PROSECUTOR FEE							

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 15

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
5020	I-202501281712	LESTER BROTHERS JINGLE BELL LI LESTER BROTHERS JINGLE BELL LI	R	1/30/2025	8,750.00		065018	8,750.00
6310	I-2024-1114-07 HAZMAT REMOVAL	LONE STAR HAZMAT RESPONSE LONE STAR HAZMAT RESPONSE	R	1/30/2025	3,774.95		065019	3,774.95
5380	I-987980-OFCRTK ACCT # 99006422135	LOWE'S LOWE'S	R	1/30/2025	776.54		065020	776.54
0840	I-202501291715 ACCT # 964-476-563-0-5	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/30/2025	2,888.82		065021	
	I-202501291716 ACCT # 967-782-223-1-3	SOUTHWESTERN ELECTRIC POWER CO	R	1/30/2025	9.94		065021	2,898.76
6360	I-202501291714 WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	SWINGING M RANCH SERVICES SWINGING M RANCH SERVICES	R	1/30/2025	2,350.00		065022	2,350.00
4330	I-202501301718 FD	TOBY BOATMAN GARAGE DOORS TOBY BOATMAN GARAGE DOORS	R	1/30/2025	150.00		065023	150.00
0460	I-2501-483867 ACCT # 7450	TOM SCOTT LUMBER YARD TOM SCOTT LUMBER YARD	R	1/30/2025	7,467.22		065024	7,467.22
6210	I-88 WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO	R	1/30/2025	9,800.00		065025	
	I-89 WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	TRI-LAKES SPRAY FOAM INSULATIO	R	1/30/2025	2,500.00		065025	12,300.00
4160	I-12 WWTP IMPROVEMENTS	ROGERS CONSTRUCTION ROGERS CONSTRUCTION	R	1/30/2025	3,100.00		065026	3,100.00
1000	I-202501311719	U. S. POSTMASTER U. S. POSTMASTER	R	1/31/2025	667.52		065027	667.52

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: 99 POOLED CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 16

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
-------------	------	--------	---------------	-------------------	----------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------

* * T O T A L S * *	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT		DISCOUNTS		CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	64			150,150.28		0.00		149,781.28
HAND CHECKS:	0			0.00		0.00		0.00
DRAFTS:	0			0.00		0.00		0.00
EFT:	50			397,036.74		0.00		397,036.74
NON CHECKS:	0			0.00		0.00		0.00
VOID CHECKS:	2 VOID DEBITS		0.00					
	VOID CREDITS		369.00CR	369.00CR		0.00		

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT		DISCOUNTS		CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: 99 TOTALS:	116			546,818.02		0.00		546,818.02
BANK: 99 TOTALS:	116			546,818.02		0.00		546,818.02

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: EDC EDC CASH
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 17

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
5300	KOUNTRY KORNER KREATIONS							
I-DECEMBER 2024	KOUNTRY KORNER KREATIONS	R	1/14/2025	625.00		004021		625.00
	RENTAL REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT							
5300	KOUNTRY KORNER KREATIONS							
I-JANUARY 2025	KOUNTRY KORNER KREATIONS	R	1/30/2025	625.00		004022		625.00
	RENT REIMBURSEMENT							
5080	SAMANTHA DEAN							
I-202501301717	SAMANTHA DEAN	R	1/30/2025	200.00		004023		200.00
	INFINITY TANS RENT REIMBURSEMENT							

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	3	1,450.00	0.00	1,450.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0			
	VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: EDC TOTALS:	3	1,450.00	0.00	1,450.00
BANK: EDC TOTALS:	3	1,450.00	0.00	1,450.00

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: PY POOLED-PAYROLL
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 18

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
0990	FED. WITHHOLDING DEPOSIT							
I-T1 01082025	EMP. WITHHOLDING	D	1/08/2025	6,308.53		000175		6,308.53
0980	SOCIAL SECURITY DEPOSIT							
I-T3 01082025	SOCIAL SECURITY	D	1/08/2025	10,136.76		000176		
I-T4 01082025	MEDICARE	D	1/08/2025	2,370.76		000176		12,507.52
0980	SOCIAL SECURITY DEPOSIT							
I-T3 01082025-1	SOCIAL SECURITY	D	1/21/2025	29.92		000177		
I-T4 01082025-1	MEDICARE	D	1/21/2025	7.00		000177		36.92
0980	SOCIAL SECURITY DEPOSIT							
I-T3 01082025-2	SOCIAL SECURITY	D	1/21/2025	1.38		000178		
I-T4 01082025-2	MEDICARE	D	1/21/2025	0.32		000178		1.70
0990	FED. WITHHOLDING DEPOSIT							
I-T1 012122025	EMP. WITHHOLDING	D	1/21/2025	3,962.13		000179		3,962.13
0980	SOCIAL SECURITY DEPOSIT							
I-T3 012122025	SOCIAL SECURITY	D	1/21/2025	8,177.70		000180		
I-T4 012122025	MEDICARE	D	1/21/2025	1,912.48		000180		10,090.18
0980	SOCIAL SECURITY DEPOSIT							
I-T3 12312024	SOCIAL SECURITY	D	1/27/2025	393.84		000181		
I-T4 12312024	MEDICARE	D	1/27/2025	92.12		000181		485.96
6100	Isolved Benefit Services							
I-HSA01082025	iSolved Benefit Services	E	1/08/2025	291.67		000770		291.67
4960	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-PYT12232024	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES, INC	E	1/20/2025	164.94		000831		164.94
4960	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-PYT01082025	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES, INC	E	1/20/2025	201.29		000832		201.29
4960	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-PYT012122025	PAYTIENT TECHNOLOGIES, INC	E	1/21/2025	148.24		000834		148.24
6100	Isolved Benefit Services							
I-HSA012122025	iSolved Benefit Services	E	1/21/2025	291.67		000835		291.67
5090	TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT DISB. UNIT							
I-CC 01082025	CHILD CARE	R	1/08/2025	249.23		064951		249.23

4/11/2025 10:46 AM
VENDOR SET: 99 City of Mount Vernon
BANK: PY POOLED-PAYROLL
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025

A/P HISTORY CHECK REPORT

PAGE: 19

Item 1.

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
5090	TEXAS CHILD SUPPORT DISB. UNIT							
I-CC 012122025	CHILD CARE	R	1/21/2025	249.23		064999		249.23

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	2	498.46	0.00	498.46
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	7	33,392.94	0.00	33,392.94
EFT:	5	1,097.81	0.00	1,097.81
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 99 BANK: PY TOTALS:	14	34,989.21	0.00	34,989.21
BANK: PY TOTALS:	14	34,989.21	0.00	34,989.21
REPORT TOTALS:	133	583,257.23	0.00	583,257.23

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 99-City of Mt. Vernon
VENDOR: ALL
BANK CODES: All
FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999
DATE RANGE: 1/01/2025 THRU 1/31/2025
CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99
INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS

SEQUENCE: CHECK NUMBER

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES
PRINT G/L: NO
UNPOSTED ONLY: NO
EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO
MANUAL ONLY: NO
STUB COMMENTS: YES
REPORT FOOTER: NO
CHECK STATUS: NO
PRINT STATUS: * - All

ORDINANCE 2025-04**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS
REPLATING THE PROPERTY LOCATED ON THE
NW ACCESS ROAD AND GADLIN STREET, MT VERNON, TEXAS .**

WHEREAS, after giving fifteen days written notice to the owners of land within two hundred feet of the property, and after publishing notice to the public at least thirty days prior to the date of such hearing, the City of Mount Vernon held a public hearing on the proposed re-plat request;

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Mount Vernon has considered the application from C Wayne Vollman dba C. Wayne Vollan and Associates, LLC, owner, to re-plat the property described below into one lot. (see attached);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Council of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas be amended as follows:

SECTION I

That the site, identified as 00885-00000-0120-000000, Property ID 5020, located at NW Access Rd and Gadlin Street, currently two lots and shall be re-platted into four lots. (See attached).

SECTION II

That all ordinances and portions of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

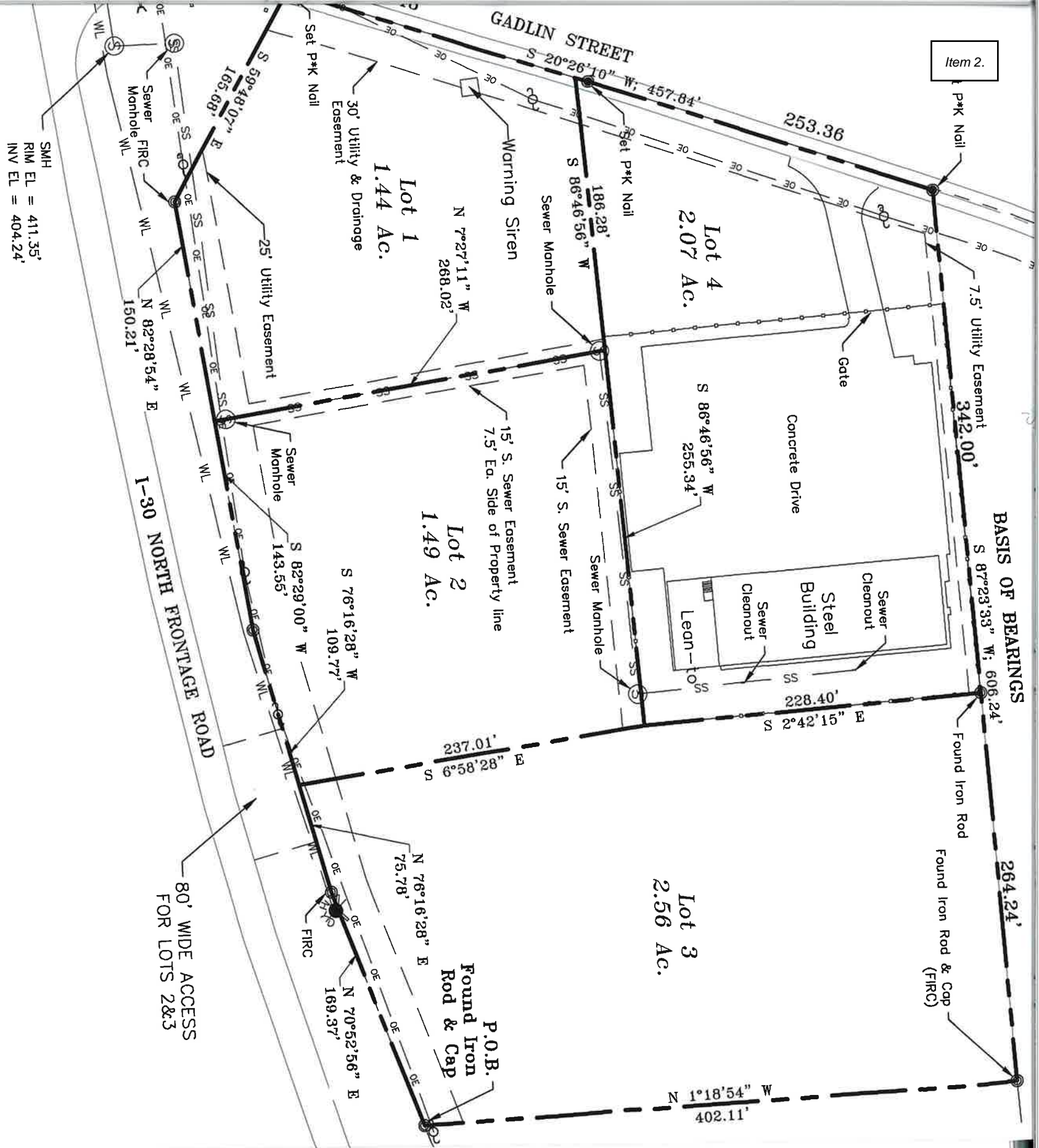
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this 14th day of April, 2025.

BRAD HYMAN – MAYOR

ATTEST:

KATHY LOVIER – CITY SECRETARY

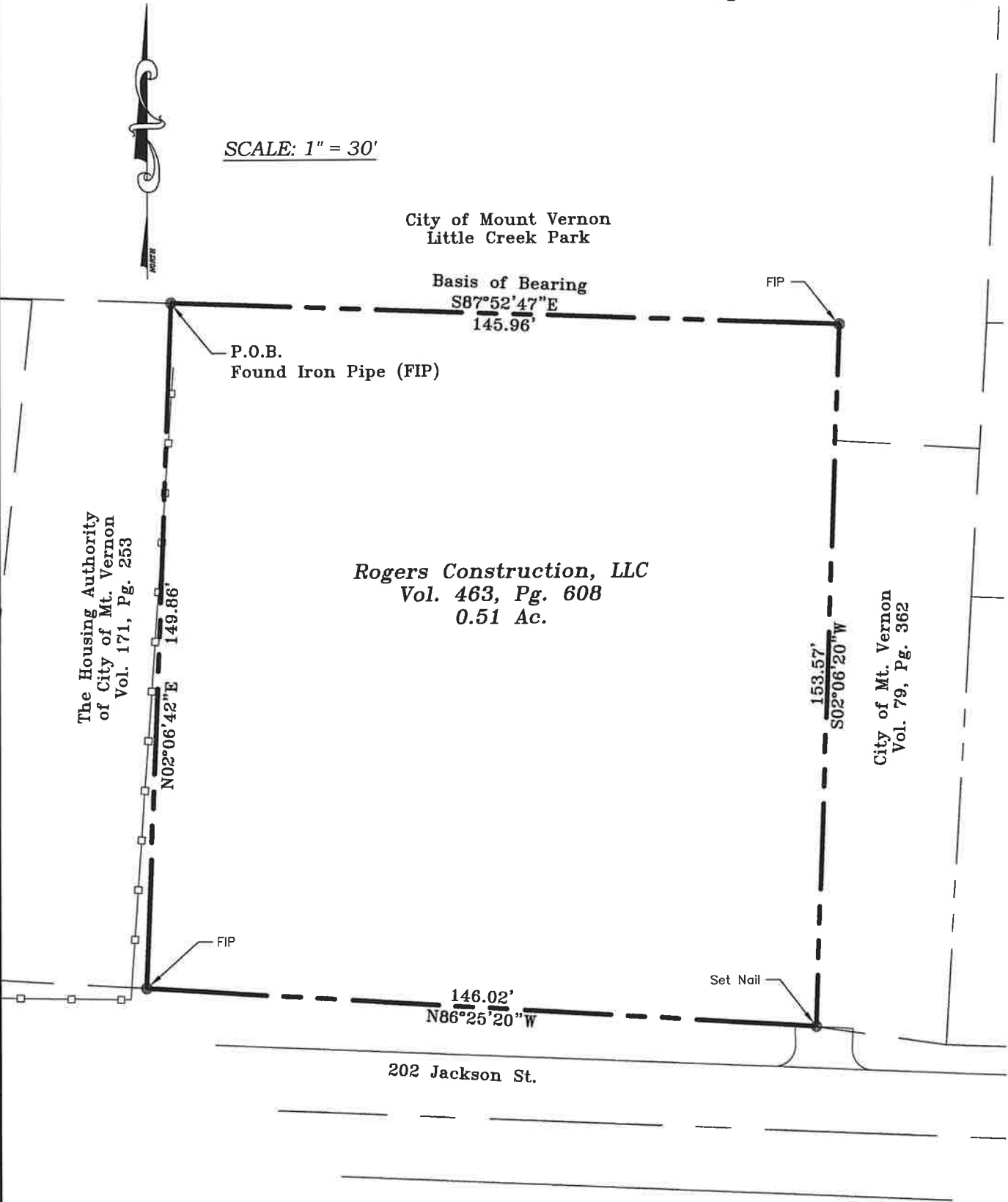
BASIS OF BEARINGS



and monuments along the
T VERNON".
5.
surveyor and that the
ity represents a survey made
its shown hereon actually

SCALE: 1" = 40'

Boundary Survey – 202 Jackson St.
Joseph Talbott Survey Abstract No. 483, Mount Vernon, Texas



Physical Address:

202 Jackson St., Mt. Vernon, TX 75457

Deed Description:

Being all of that certain lot, tract or parcel of land situated in the JOSEPH TALBOTT SURVEY, Abstract No. 493, and the JOSEPH SLOAN SURVEY, Abstract No. 425, Franklin County, Texas, and being all of a called 0.51 acre tract of land described in a Deed from Antonio C. Robles and Erin Robles to Burton Properties, Inc., dated September 15, 2017, as shown of record in Volume 345 Page 666, Official Public Records, Franklin County, Texas, said lot, tract or parcel of land being more particularly described by the metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8 inch iron pipe found at the Northwest corner of said 0.51 acre tract, same being the Northeast corner of that certain tract described in a Deed from Fred Hunt and wife, Ida Bell Hunt to The Housing Authority of City of Mt. Vernon, Texas dated June 23, 1982, as shown of record in Volume 171, Page 253, Deed Records, Franklin County, Texas, and being in the South line of a called 1.49 acre tract of land described in a Deed from Fred Hunt and wife, Ida Bell Hunt to the City of Mount Vernon, Texas dated April 5, 1979, as shown of record in Volume 150, Page 375, Deed Records, Franklin County, Texas, and being S $88^{\circ}05'17''E$, a distance of 19.91 feet from a 5/8 inch iron pipe found for a reference;

THENCE S $87^{\circ}52'47''E$, along the North line of said 0.51 acre tract, a distance of 145.96 feet to a 5/8 inch iron pipe found at the Northeast corner of said 0.51 acre tract and the Northwest corner of that certain tract of land described in a Deed from Fred Hunt and wife, Ida Bell Hunt to the City of Mount Vernon dated May 1, 1959, as shown of record in Volume 79, Page 362, Deed Records, Franklin County, Texas;

THENCE S $02^{\circ}06'20''W$, along the East line of said 0.51 acre tract, a distance of 153.57 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set at the Southeast corner of said 0.51 acre tract, same being the Southwest corner of said City of Mount Vernon, Texas tract and being the North right-of-way of Jackson Street;

THENCE N $86^{\circ}25'20''W$, along the South line of said 0.51 acre tract and the North line of Jackson Street, a distance of 146.02 feet to a 5/8 inch iron pipe found at the Southwest corner of said 0.51 acre tract and the Southeast corner of said Housing Authority tract;


THENCE N $02^{\circ}06'42''E$, along the West line of said 0.51 acre tract, a distance of 149.86 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.508 acres of land, more or less, of which approximately 0.28 acres lie with said Sloan Survey and approximately 0.23 acres lie within the Talbott Survey.

Surveyors Notes:

1. The Bearings on this plat are based on the Bearing of S $87^{\circ}52'47''E$ between the found iron rods along North edge of property as shown hereon.
2. This plat is based on deeds of record, Franklin County, Texas.
3. The field survey on which this plat is based was completed on August 28th, 2024.
4. Due to inaccuracies in the original survey plat and or new technology, the bearings and distances between recovered corners may differ slightly from the original calls.
5. This plat does not constitute a title search by this surveyor.

Certification:

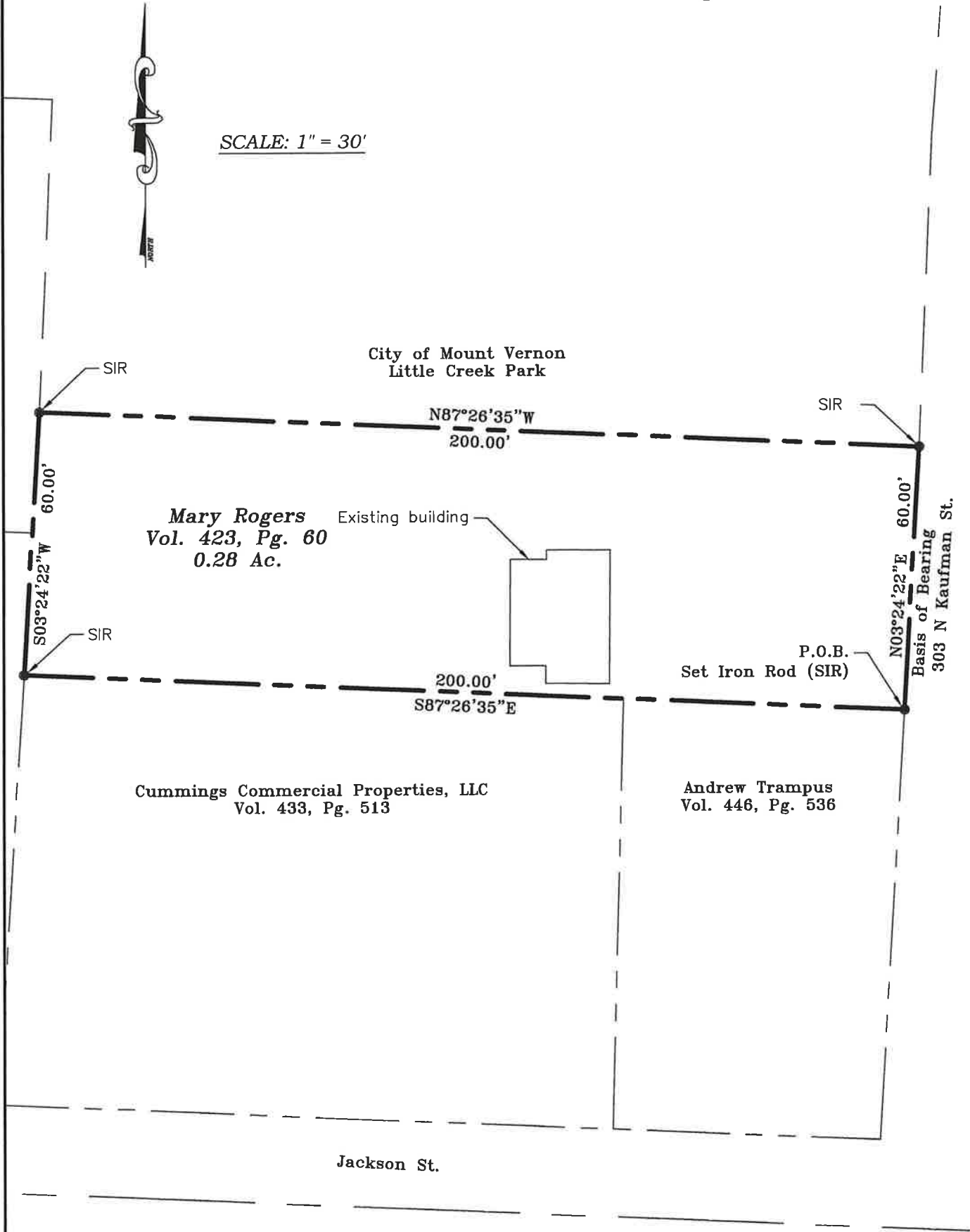
I, JAMES A. KALMON, A Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plat represents a field survey made on the ground and there are no visible or apparent encroachments.

 11-11-2024 Date
James A. Kalmon RPLS 6799 for and on behalf of
Cypress Surveying, LLC, Firm Reg. #10194858



<p>Boundary Survey 202 Jackson St., Mount Vernon, TX Joseph Talbott Survey A-493, Franklin County, Texas Rogers Construction LLC 304 CR SW 3010 Mount Vernon, TX 75457</p>	<p>Cypress Surveying, LLC 100 Houston St. • P.O. Box 1046 Mt. Vernon, TX 75457 (903) 537-9240 O • (970) 618-4123 C jimkalmon268@gmail.com</p>	<p>REV. DATE: _____ SCALE: $1" = 30'$ DATE: 11/11/2024 SHEET: 1 OF 1 PROJECT: ROGERS/411 DFT: GRL</p>
--	---	--

Boundary Survey – 303 N Kaufman St.
Joseph Talbott Survey Abstract No. 483, Mount Vernon, Texas



Physical Address:

303 N Kaufman St., Mt. Vernon, TX 75457

Field Notes:

Mary Rogers – .028 Acres
Joseph Talbott Survey, Abstract No. 493
Mount Vernon, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land being a portion of the Joseph Talbott Survey, Abstract No. 493 and conveyed to Mary Rogers by deed recorded in Volume 423, Page 60 of the Deed Records of Franklin County, Texas, and being a portion of Block 14 of the Original Town Map as recorded in Volume C, Page 155 of the Commissioner's Court Records of Mount Vernon, Texas. Said tract or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a ½" iron rod set on the western right-of-way of N. Kaufman Street for the southeast corner of said property, the same being the northeastern corner of property conveyed to Andrew Trampus by deed recorded in Volume 446, Page 536 of Deed Records of Franklin County, Texas;

THENCE N 03°24'22" E, along the western right-of-way of N. Kaufman Street, a distance of 60.00 feet to a ½" iron rod set for the northeast corner of said property at the southeast corner of Little Creek Park;

THENCE N 87°26'35" W, along the south edge of Little Creek park, a distance of 200.00 feet to a ½" iron rod set for the northwest corner of said property;

THENCE S 03°24'22" W a distance of 60.00 feet to a ½" iron rod set for the southwest corner of said property, the same being the northwest corner of property conveyed to Cummings Commercial Properties, LLC, by deed recorded in Volume 433, Page 513 of the Deed Records of Franklin County, Texas;


THENCE S 87°26'35" E, along the northern property lines of said properties owned by Cummings Commercial Properties, LLC and Andrew Trampus, a distance of 200.00 to the Point of Beginning and containing 0.28 acres, more or less.

Surveyors Notes:

1. The Bearings on this plat are based on the Bearing of N 03°24'22" E between the set iron rods on Western right-of-way of Kaufman St. as shown hereon.
2. This plat is based on deeds of record, Franklin County, Texas.
3. The field survey on which this plat is based was completed on November 6th, 2024.
4. Due to inaccuracies in the original survey plat and or new technology, the bearings and distances between recovered corners may differ slightly from the original calls.
5. This plat does not constitute a title search by this surveyor.

Certification:

I, JAMES A. KALMON, A Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plat represents a field survey made on the ground and there are no visible or apparent encroachments.

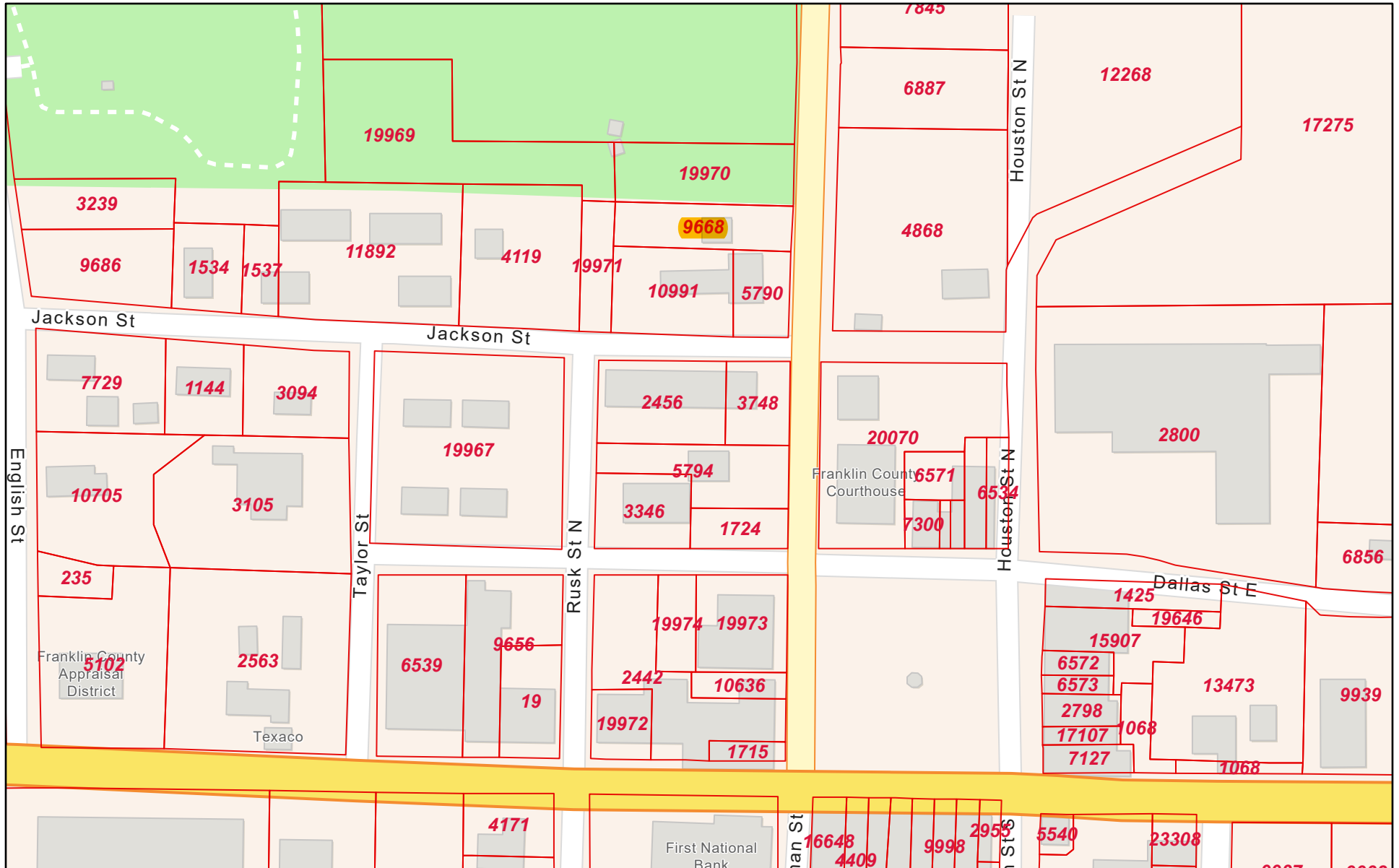

James A. Kalmon RPLS 6799 for and on behalf of
Cypress Surveying, LLC, Firm Reg. #10194858
11-11-2024 Date



<p>Boundary Survey 303 N Kaufman St., Mount Vernon, TX Joseph Talbott Survey A-493, Franklin County, Texas</p> <p>Mary K. Rogers 103 Oliver Wendell Ct. Mount Vernon, TX 75457</p>	<p>Cypress Surveying, LLC 100 Houston St. • P.O. Box 1046 Mt. Vernon, TX 75457 (903) 537-9240 O • (970) 618-4123 C jimkalmon268@gmail.com</p>	<p>REV. DATE: _____ SCALE: <u>1" = 30'</u> DATE: <u>11/11/2024</u> SHEET: <u>1 OF 1</u> PROJECT: <u>ROGERS/MA</u> DFT: <u>GRL</u></p>
--	--	---

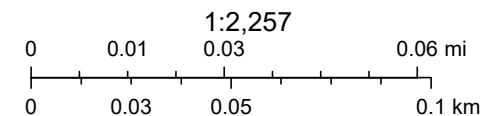
Franklin CAD Web Map

Item 3.



10/23/2024, 9:19:19 AM

Parcels



Esri Community Maps Contributors, Texas Parks & Wildlife, OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeG

Franklin County Appraisal District, BIS Consulting - www.bisconsulting.com

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-08

AN RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON,
ADOPTING A LAND USE PLAN

WHEREAS, the City Council retained a professional Planning Consultant to assist in the preparation of a new Land Use Plan for the City; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Land Use Plan and all maps and elements, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes is hereby adopted by the City Council as a long-range planning guide for the City.

SECTION 2: That this Plan is intended to constitute the Land Use Plan of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas, for all matters related to long-range guidance relative to zoning decisions, land subdivision, and growth management.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of April, 2025.

Mayor

Brad Hyman,

ATTEST:

Kathy Lovier Johnson, City Secretary



Mount Vernon Land Use Plan 2024-2034

Mount Vernon Land Use Plan 2024-2034

This page intentionally left blank.



Mount Vernon Contact:

Craig Lindholm, City Administrator
109 N Kaufman Street
Mount Vernon, TX 75457
Office: 903.537.2252



MHS Planning & Design Team:

Hunter Rush, Senior Planner & Partner
John Waltz, Planner
Zach Clark, Planner
Jonathan Povoski, Graphic Designer
212 W 9th Street
Tyler, TX 75703
Office: 903.597.6606

This page to hold city adoption
and seal

This page intentionally left blank.

Acknowledgments

The City of Mount Vernon and MHS Planning & Design, LLC would like to thank the residents of Mount Vernon, Economic Development Corporation, City Council, City Staff, community leaders, and volunteers for their participation and input in the development of the Land Use Plan 2024-2034.

City of Mount Vernon City Council:

- Brad Hyman, Mayor
- Mark Huddleston, Mayor Pro Tem
- Rebecca Bailey, Council Person
- Martin Carrascosa, Council Person
- Harold Cason, Council Person
- Mary Keys, Council Person

City of Mount Vernon Economic Development Corporation:

- Mark Sachshe, President
- Julia Munoz, Board Vice President
- Jeff Byrnes, Secretary
- Kevin Anthony, Board Member
- Don Huffstetter, Board Member
- Kristin Scott, Board Member
- G.W. Sharp, Board Member
- Craig Lindholm, Director

City of Mount Vernon Staff:

- Craig Lindholm, City Administrator
- Kathy Lovier Johnson, City Secretary/Municipal Judge, TRMC
- Angie Pike, Deputy City Secretary, TRMC
- Kassidy Wesson, Main Street Director
- Chad Pike, Public Works Director

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	8
Methodology	13
Introduction	14
Community Profile	22
Goals & Objectives	26
Existing Conditions	28
Public Input & Needs Analysis	34
Recommendations	38
Future Land Use	42
Appendix	70

LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES

Figure 01: Future Land Use Table - Existing & Proposed	9
Figure 02: Future Land Use Categories - 2008 & 2024	9
Figure 03: Zoning Classes - Existing & Proposed	10
Figure 04: Roadway Functional Classification	29
Figure 05: Perception of Safety in Mount Vernon	35
Figure 06: Perception of Mount Vernon	35
Figure 07: Desired Land Uses in Mount Vernon	36
Figure 08: Relationship between Mobility & Access	39
Figure 09: Future Land Use - Existing & Proposed	42
Figure 10: Future Acreage Allocation	62
Figure 11: Ultimate Capacity Chart	63
Figure 12: Zoning Classes - Existing and Proposed	64
Figure 13: Zoning Classes - Acreage Percentage	65
Figure 14: Zones and Future Land Use Classes	66
Figure 15: Zoning Map	67

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2024-2034 Mount Vernon Land Use Plan includes recommendations to update the City’s zoning ordinance. The goal of the Land Use Plan is to modernize the City’s ordinances to meet the current and future needs of the community with a streamlined and accessible regulatory framework. These recommendations are based on the needs and desires of the public & administration, the analysis of existing conditions of physical and political boundaries and regulations, an overall strategy of smart growth, and professional opinion.

The City partnered with MHS Planning & Design to guide the planning process and develop the land use study, which included gathering public input to understand the community’s assets to preserve, weaknesses to diminish, opportunities to foster, and threats to avoid. Public input included stakeholder interviews, an online survey, and commission and council meetings.

While not a complete overhaul of the ordinances and maps, the 2024 Land Use Plan restructures the residential, commercial, industrial, and open space land use standards to match existing properties while preparing future developments to fit within smart growth strategies such as the Transect pattern and Traditional Neighborhood Developments (see the 2023 Strategic Plan for more information on these terms). Smart Growth strategies can enhance the quality of life for all citizens by encouraging pedestrian-friendly areas, mitigating traffic to appropriate existing and future corridors, maintaining efficient public infrastructure, and protecting natural and cultural assets among citizens.

The Land Use Plan proposes a simplified land classification system, reducing the categories from 13 to 9. The redrawing of future land use boundaries redistributes the percentage of land that is civic & open space, residential, commercial, and industrial within the ETJ and City Limits. While commercial land has received a minor adjustment, civic & open space areas (agriculture, parks, & open space/floodplain) have greatly increased. This change is to promote the preservation of farmland in the areas outside of municipal boundaries which are the most susceptible to urban sprawl. As the Ultimate Capacity calculations (see Figure 11) show, this reduced area for potential residential development area can still accommodate an aggressive population growth.

Categories	Existing	Proposed
Civic & Open Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Parks and Open Space• Public/Semi-Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Agriculture, Parks & Open Space/Floodplain• Institutional
Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Estate Density Residential• Low Density Residential• Medium Density Residential• High Density Residential• Manufactured Home Overlay	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Residential Estates• Suburban Residential• Mixed-Residential
Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Central Business District• Office• Mixed Use• Retail• Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Low Intensity Commercial• High Intensity Commercial• Mixed-Use Center
Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manufacturing, Warehouse, & Industrial

Figure 01: Future Land Use Table - Existing & Proposed

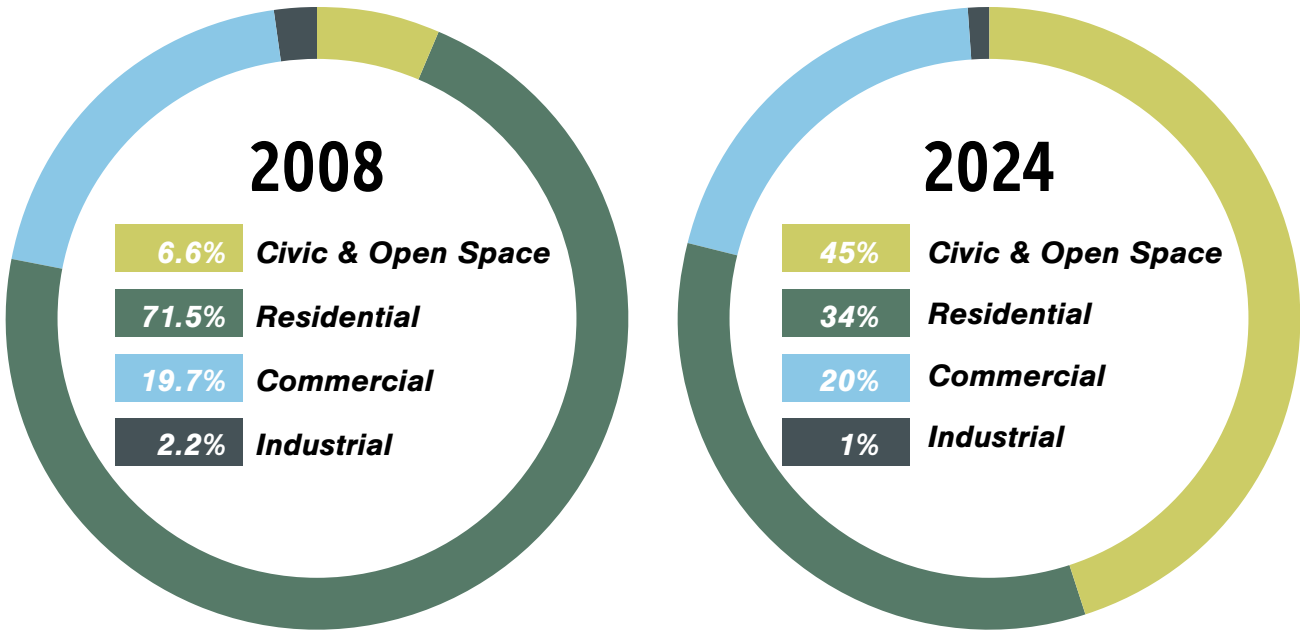


Figure 02: Future Land Use Categories - 2008 & 2024

Categories	Existing	Proposed
Agriculture	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (AG) Agriculture• Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (AG) Agricultural Homesteads
Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• R-3 Residential• R-4 Residential• R-6 Residential• R-16 Residential• R-17 Residential• (MH) Manufactured Housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (R-1) Residential Estates• (R-2) Low-Density Residential• (R-3) Mid-Density Residential• (R-4) Multifamily Residential
Planned	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (PD) Planned Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (MU-TC) Mixed-Use Town Center• (PD) Planned Development
Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (CF) Community Facilities• Hospital	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (CF) Community Facilities
Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Office Services• Local Retail• General Business• Outdoor Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (B-1) Neighborhood Business• (B-2) Community Business• (B-3) Regional Business
Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intensive Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• (D-1) Light Industrial• (D-2) General Industrial

Figure 03: Zoning Classes - Existing & Proposed

Existing land use, zoning, planning documents, and regulations were studied to determine which rules were helping or hindering the City and developers to reach their shared goals. The zoning classification has been reduced from 16 to 13 classes. The zoning ordinance was previously updated in 1999 with the inclusion of the HUD-Code Manufactured Housing District; the zoning and future land use maps were previously updated in 2009 coinciding with the adoption of the 2009 Comprehensive Plan.

Miscellaneous zoning, subdivision, and infrastructure regulations were adopted in 2020 & 2023. The following list includes recommended zoning and subdivision ordinance additions and revisions:

Land Uses

- Add mixed-use zoning
- Revise existing zones & future land uses
- Revise setbacks, lot size minimums, and building envelopes

Balance Mobility, Accessibility, and Safety

- Add shared driveways
- Add shared cross-access easements
- Add shared parking
- Revise minimum distance between driveways
- Plan for additional arterials

Update Quality of Life Regulations

- Add Screening/Buffering Standards
- Add Parkland Dedication
- Add Cell Tower Regulations
- Add Drive-Through Lanes
- Add Industrial Facades
- Revise Landscaping Standards
- Revise Lighting Standards
- Revise Sign Standards



METHODOLOGY

The following steps and actions were taken to gather and assess data to make land use recommendations for the City of Mount Vernon.

Step 1: Gauge public preference for future land use types and land use regulations

Action 1: develop and distribute a public survey that captures feedback about existing conditions, land use preferences, and perceived need for regulations.

Action 2: conduct interviews with a group of community stakeholders

Step 2: Compile existing public infrastructure & environmental features

Action 3: create an inventory of existing land use within Mount Vernon through Geographic Information Systems (GIS) data and windshield surveying.

Action 4: create an inventory of existing streets, water, sewer, stormwater utilizing available GIS data.

Action 5: create a map of existing floodplains, steep slopes, and wetlands utilizing available GIS data.

Step 3: Analyze Data & develop recommendations to guide future land use policy decisions

Action 6: evaluate existing land use regulations, infrastructure, analyze natural features within the study area including hydrology, floodplains, steep slopes, and wetlands

Action 7: utilize findings, public input, and best practices to formulate a set of goals & recommendations for public administration.



INTRODUCTION

The City of Mount Vernon is updating its zoning ordinance and land use documents with the 2024 Land Use Plan. The land use plan defines the various ways parcels are used in a city. Through the creation of the Future Land Use Plan, development and investment decisions aligned with this vision will boost the fiscal sustainability and stable population growth of the city while creating an environment for people to live, work, and play. Sound future land use planning is intended to guide policy and zoning decisions for Mount Vernon for the next 10 to 20 years and should be flexible to allow the City to determine specific uses if it maintains compatibility with adjacent land uses and consistency with the overall vision.

A Future Land Use Plan and zoning ordinance should foster consistency, efficiency, and reliability among citizens, developers, and public leaders. Appropriately defined land use types should achieve the following goals:

- The landowner should be able to build structures and make improvements that enable them to use their property.
- The adjacent landowners should be assured that their properties and livelihoods will not be negatively impacted by the actions of the property owner.
- All landowners in a community have a shared interest in ensuring that the property held in common (such as public land) and the combined impact of individual land use decisions contribute to a community that is a stable and desirable place to live and work.

The Future Land Use Plan should help guide decisions made by the administration related to Annexation & Extraterritorial Jurisdiction mapping. The Land Use Plan takes into account growth factors and the compatibility of land uses. These terms are defined in this chapter.

Mission, Vision, Motto

Mission: To provide effective and fiscally responsible municipal services in a manner which promotes our high standard of community life.

Mount Vernon is a caring community committed to excellence and quality of life, aspiring to be the community of choice for ourselves, our children, and future generation - beautiful, clean, vibrant, and safe.

Vision: We will strive to preserve our heritage and friendly hometown atmosphere and to celebrate the diversity of all our citizens.

Motto: Small Town, Big Living

Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Mount Vernon Land Use Plan is to gather and assess citizen input, evaluate existing conditions, guide future land use decisions, provide a legal foundation for future land use regulations, and inform long-range infrastructure policy.

Authority

The State of Texas has established laws in regard to the way incorporated communities can ensure the health, safety and welfare of their citizens. State law gives municipalities the power to regulate the use of land, but only if such regulations are based on a plan. Authority of a City to create a comprehensive plan is rooted in Chapters 211, 212 and 213 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Chapter 211: Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code allows the government body of a community to regulate zoning, including:

- 1) the height, number of stories, and size of buildings and other structures;
- 2) the percentage of a lot that may be occupied;
- 3) the size of yards, courts, and other open spaces;
- 4) population density;
- 5) the location and use of buildings, other structures, and land for business, industrial, residential, or other purposes; and
- 6) the pumping, extraction, and use of groundwater by persons other than retail public utilities, as defined by Section 13.002, Water Code, for the purpose of preventing the use or contact with groundwater that presents an actual or potential threat to human health.

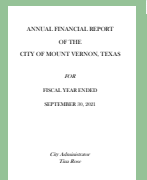
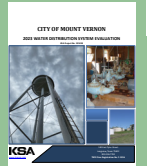
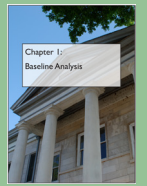
Chapter 212: Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code allows the governing body of a community to regulate subdivision development within the City limits and also within the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ) which varies depending upon the population of the community.

Chapter 213: Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code allows the governing body of a community to create a comprehensive plan for the long-range development of the municipality. Basic recommendations for comprehensive planning are to address land use, transportation and public facilities, but may include a wide variety of other issues determined by the community.

It is important to note that a comprehensive plan is NOT a zoning ordinance but rather is intended to be used as a tool to guide development, infrastructure and land use decisions in the future. The comprehensive plan does, however, serve as a basis on which zoning decisions are made, as specified by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Development Code. All land use-related municipal processes, such as development, redevelopment, the subdivision of land, and more, should align with the overarching vision established in the *Future Land Use Plan*.

Background (History of Planning Efforts)

- The 2010 Comprehensive Plan describes strategies to proactively address future socioeconomic changes and development by considering the interconnected influences of land use, housing, economy, environment, etc.
- The 2016 Downtown Strategy Report describes the strategic prioritization of historic preservation to spur redevelopment projects in the Square.
- The 2023 Strategic Plan describes analysis of the public's goals and objectives from previous plans in relation to the potential developable acreage around the Interstate 30/Highway 37 corridors.
- The 2023 Engineering and Design Standards describes the updated infrastructure design guidelines for new development.
- The 2023 Water Distribution System Evaluation & 2023 Wastewater Collection System Analysis describe the city's water and sewer existing conditions and growth capacity.
- The 2024-2034 Parks Master Plan describes state of the existing park system and provides recommendations, priorities, and funding mechanisms to enhance the park system through land acquisition and park enhancements based on public comment.
- The 2025 Housing Study describes the assessment of existing housing inventory and demand to determine a projected gap.
- The Capital Improvements Plan describes the location, schedule and financing of capital improvements as budgeted by the city. These improvements can include emergency services, Public Works projects, and Parks and Recreation areas.
- The Annual Financial Report describes the municipality's financial health in relation to revenue and debt incurred from the previous fiscal year.



In 2019, the Texas State Legislature limited the ability of cities to annex, essentially requiring consent by the residents and/or property owners within a potential annexation area. With limited opportunity for annexation, the City will need to continue utilizing other growth management tools such as development agreements and Municipal Utility Districts (MUDs) to provide services in the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). The changes in annexation law inadvertently encourage a renewed focus upon infill and redevelopment within the existing city limits. However, areas in the ETJ must still be connected to the rest of the planning jurisdiction to provide for connectivity if development on the City's fringes or annexation does occur in the future. The following section further describes the function of ETJs.

Annexations

Annexation is the process by which a city expands its boundaries to include additional adjacent land and properties, declaring the territory within the defined boundaries to be part of the city, and ordering it subject to all of the rules and regulations applicable to the city in accordance with state law. It is a common method for cities to grow and provide services to new areas. Cities can use annexation to exercise authority to protect public health and safety, increase the population and tax base, and offer municipal services. Mount Vernon should strategically use annexation to ensure new, high-quality housing and commercial development is located in key areas around existing infrastructure and cultural districts.

The Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

As a Dillon’s Rule municipality (having a population under 5,000), Mount Vernon has authoritative powers explicitly granted by the state over an extended unincorporated area known as the "Extraterritorial Jurisdiction" (ETJ), which lies ½ mile beyond its city limits. According to Chapter 42 of the TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, the Texas Legislature establishes the policy that ETJs be designated around cities to enable municipal governments to “promote and protect the general health, safety, and welfare of individuals residing in and near” the city limits.

The ETJ serves two purposes: First, cities can (under special circumstances) annex land only within their ETJ, and there is a statutory prohibition against another municipality annexing into the ETJ of another city; and cities can extend and enforce their subdivision regulations into their ETJ. Cities cannot, however, enforce zoning or building regulations in the ETJ.

Growth Factors

Annexation and general expansion of land development is dependent upon several factors, most of which are outside the direct regulatory authority of the City. While

the majority of development investment is made by the disparate body of private landowners and entities, the City can make investment decisions to determine the expansion of public infrastructure and regulate land use. Because of this, the City should utilize strategies that consider existing infrastructure capacity and layout, sensitive environmental areas like floodplains, and the desired quality of life of all citizens.

Infrastructure: Viewed as the framework of the city, infrastructure includes roadways and water, sewer, storm sewer, electric, gas, and telecommunication utility lines. Infrastructure enables development, as all lots are required to have road frontage if they are subdivided, and all developments are required to have water, sewer, storm sewer, and electricity utilities. Infrastructure expansion is an expensive and disruptive process that requires planning and engineering to understand the effects of the future development on existing capacity and the environment. Cities primarily oversee the process of expanding trunk lines (larger diameter lines) for water, sewer, and storm sewer, while large private developers design branch lines in partnership with the city for each development. If infrastructure and development demand do not align, “leap frogging” can occur.

Similar to the 2019 state ruling, the ETJ’s value as a regulatory tool to preserve the character and efficient use of land surrounding a city limit has been affected by recent legislation. Vaguely determined areas can now be deannexed upon request with majority of votes from residents within the area. While land use can still be assigned, it should not be fully anticipated to be considered in a long-range development strategy.

Item 4.

Intersection at Highway 37 & Tiger Boulevard





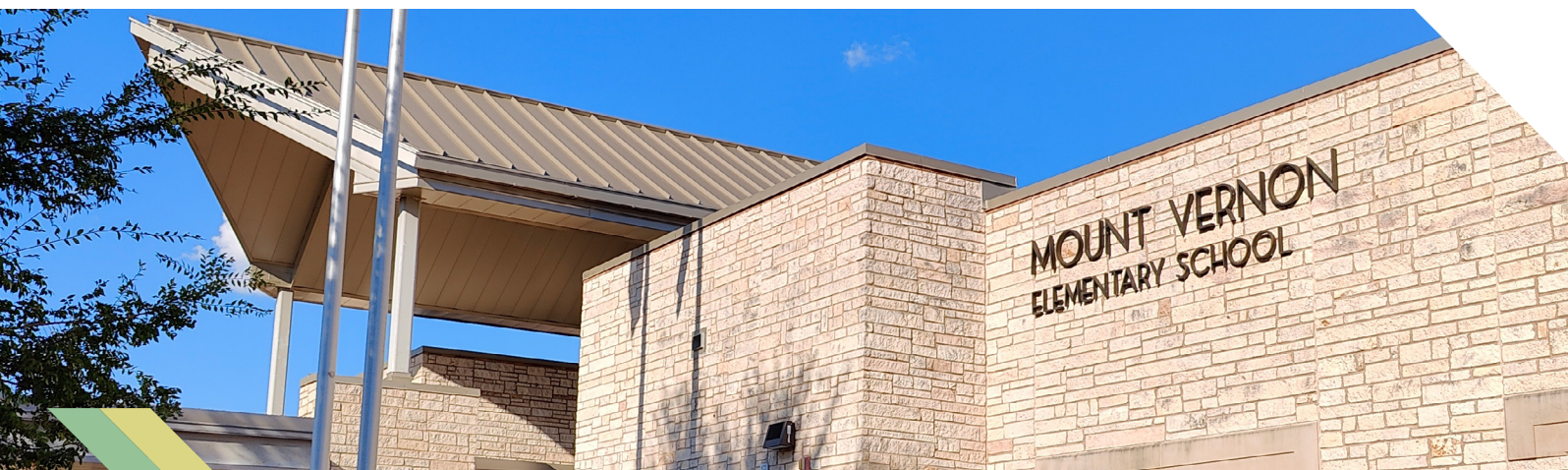
City Lake is an untapped public amenity.

Leapfrog development is when development skips over vacant land directly adjacent to developed urban areas in favor of land farther away, typically because it is not as expensive. Leapfrog development can lead to the fragmentation of agricultural land, which may disrupt agricultural activity and impact the long-term viability of the agricultural sector, and reduce the service efficiency of public infrastructure.

Environmental Limitations: Environmental limitations for development are present in areas that have floodplains, wetlands, steep slopes, suitable agricultural soil, and water capacity. Federal protection laws can cause any development to be costly in time and finances, so preservation techniques are recommended to protect sensitive and complex biomes such as floodplains and wetlands. Preservation has benefits for the overall area, such as flood event mitigation that reduces potential damage to existing homes and businesses.

Quality of Life Conditions: Quality of life is a comprehensive term that includes factors affecting each citizen's lifestyle, such as parks, natural open spaces, schools, and cultural and recreational opportunities. Quality of life can attract development and

Mount Vernon ISD received an A ranking from the latest Texas Education Agency scoring.



increase property values. For example, school quality is an important determinant for the location of family-oriented residential development. However, school quality is less important for residential developments that are more likely to attract singles, childless couples, empty-nesters, and retirees, so other factors become influential. Quality of life conditions affect businesses as well; companies that provide good jobs for workers want to be located in places with a wide variety of amenities because it helps with employment attraction and retention.

Compatibility of Land Uses

Compatibility of land uses is rooted in the original purpose of zoning. Land use regulations separated land uses of high intensity (loud noises, abrasive smells, bright lights) with land uses of lower intensity (low density neighborhoods and small businesses). However, the flaws of historical zoning include not only creating a segmentation of land uses that exacerbated sprawl, but it also often encouraged multi-family developments to be used as a transition buffer between high and low uses.

Land use configuration should consider a calculated, fiscal infrastructure efficiency and intangible sense of place. For example, wider roads and larger utility lines have a higher capacity, but they are more expensive to build and maintain. Commercial and multi-family land uses often create a higher traffic & utility demand on the system while significantly increasing property values and generated tax revenue. Thus, large corridors are compatible with more intense land uses, while less dense land uses like 1/4-acre single-family lots should be served by a smaller network of infrastructure lines.

Land use regulations pertaining to subdivision layouts shape each new housing development, which is a piece of the larger city-wide puzzle. In other words, a city is comprised of individual neighborhood developments that have various effects on public infrastructure and the City's housing and economy. Small lot developments may be more appropriate on the inner core of the City because they sustain density and make pedestrian-scale elements like diverse street facades, concentrated points of interest, and short origin/destination routes more cost-effective. If built suitably, these neighborhoods' appeal create a stable tax-base, use less infrastructure capacity, and reduce the conversion of farmland on the outskirts of the City.

COMMUNITY PROFILE

This chapter covers the historical and current demographic information of the citizens of Mount Vernon. Unlike other studies, land use planning is heavily contingent upon precedent and current conditions. While the past does not have to define the future, especially in light of extreme growth, the most culturally sustainable strategies to integrate with desirable visions and goals should acknowledge and sometimes build upon previous events and decisions. For instance, the lots south of Main Street vary in size. Older, larger lots are 3-5 acres to maintain horses for transportation, while newer lots are smaller with the influence of the personal vehicle and modern housing market. Generally, all homes were built based on the W.S Keith Survey before subdivision standards were implemented, so setbacks are nonuniform and range from 5 to 30 feet from the publicly owned Right-of-Way.

Other reports from organizations such as the Texas State Historical Association have crafted detailed narratives of the City of Mount Vernon, so this report will focus on a high-level overview of development milestones across the community that have shaped its land use pattern. While not a comprehensive list, the milestones are as follows:

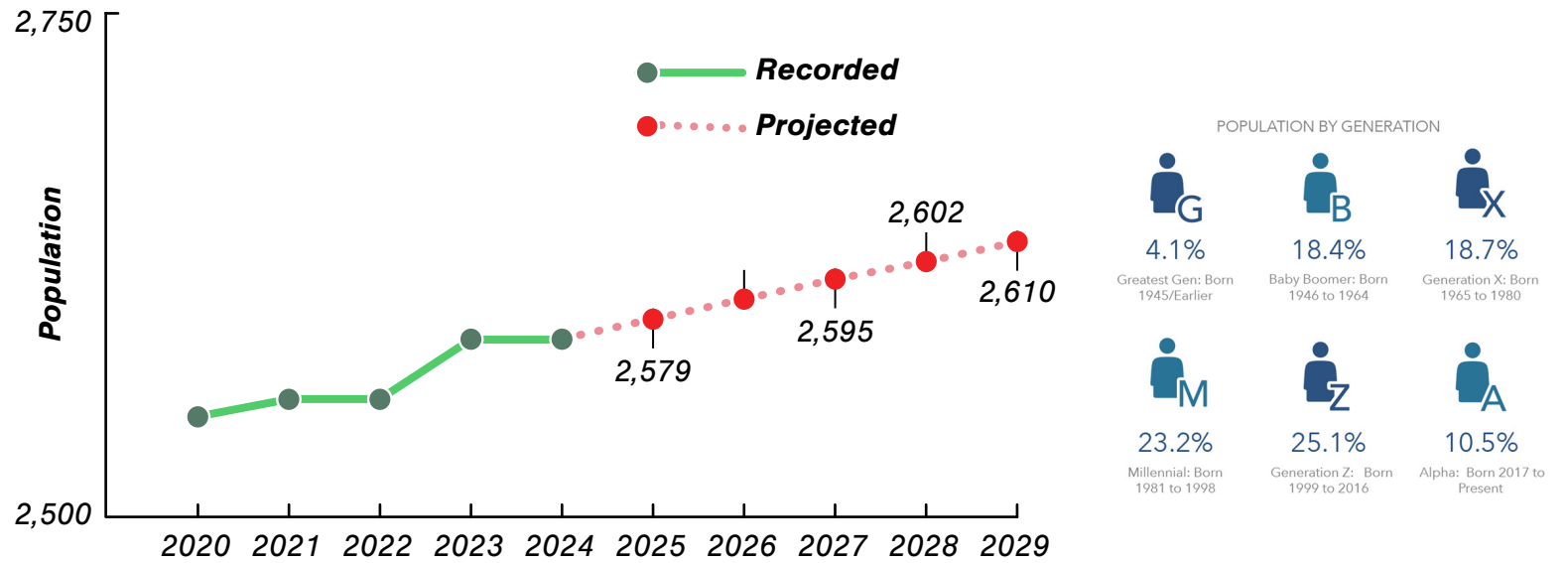
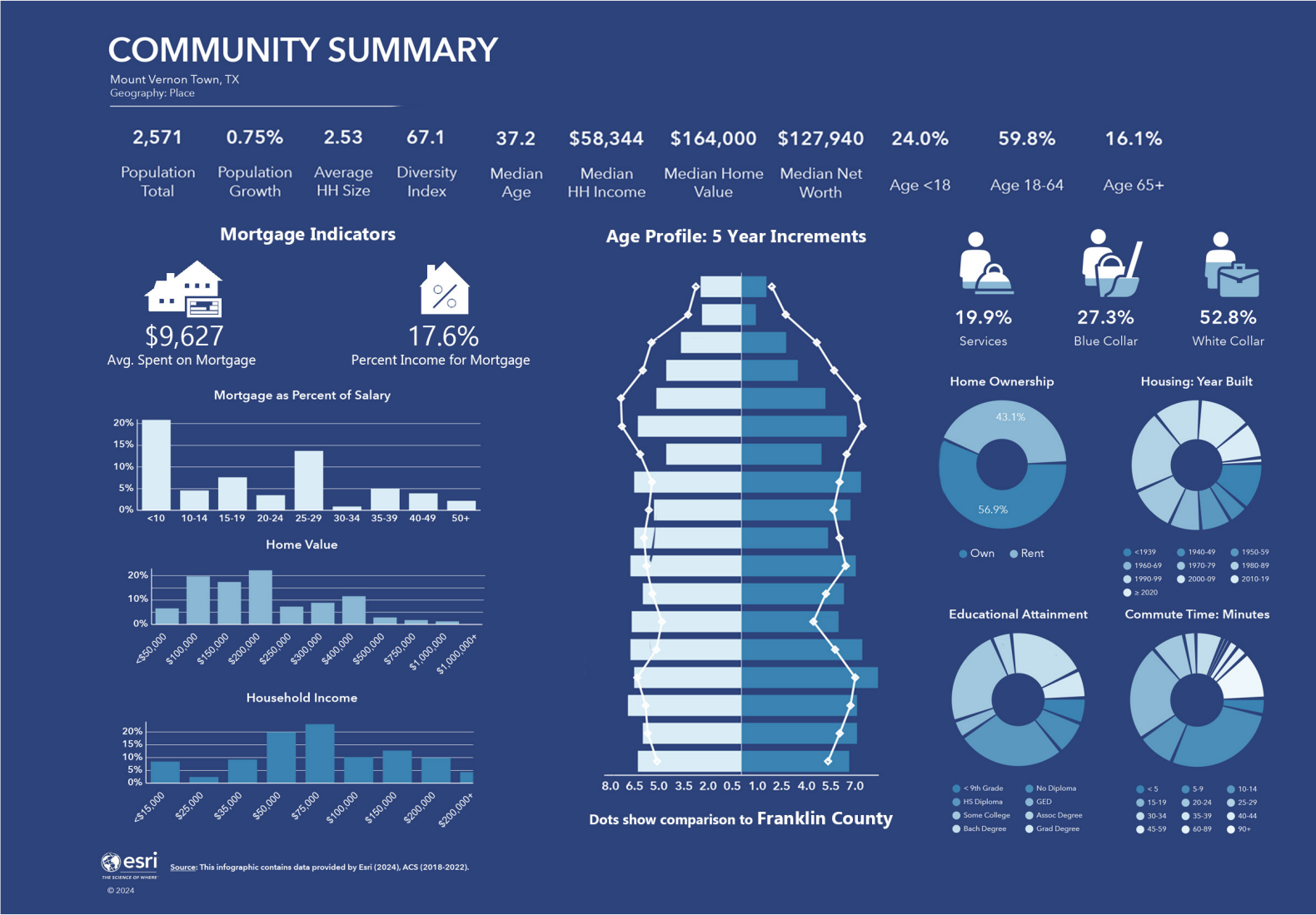
- **1841:** Houses, churches, cemetery, and school are present on the east side of Holbrook Street built by the African-American community and Anglo community. Commercial buildings were burned during the Civil War.
- **1848, 1849:** The city, first named “Lone Star”, is established with lots and blocks around a town square. The federal post office is built. Homes are predominately single-family.
- **1841 – 1885:** Various residential neighborhoods are built around Old Bankhead Highway.
- **1875:** Franklin County is established and the city’s name is changed to Mount Vernon and made county seat.
- **1885:** Single-family homes are built west and north of Main Street.
- **1887:** The railroad is built south of the town square.
- **1912:** The courthouse is constructed.
- **1919:** The Bankhead Highway (major east-west transcontinental automobile route) is built through Main Street.
- **1936:** The economy diversifies from predominantly agricultural to include light industrial and manufacturing based on oil-production.
- **1950s – 1970s:** several neighborhood churches are demolished and replaced with homes.
- **1960s:** Interstate-30 (I-30) is built approximately 2 miles south of Main Street, spurring vehicle-centric growth. Mount Vernon ISD builds school campus along Hwy 37.
- **1990s – 2010s:** The I-30 corridor interchanges and southern service road become built-out. The northern service road remains generally undeveloped. Hwy 37 experiences commercial development.

City Demographics

The 2020 Decennial Census, American Community Survey (ACS), and ESRI’s Business Analyst software were used to better understand the community’s demographics. Both the Census and the ACS data are collected through citizen surveys. The Census is conducted every 10 years, and the data officially affects congressional representation. The ACS is conducted annually and utilizes a sample size to represent the larger population. A five-year average was utilized for the ACS data spanning from 2018 - 2023 to reflect the population. ESRI’s Business Analyst utilizing proprietary data to generate population estimations. This Demographic Analysis provides an overall snapshot of Mount Vernon. The analysis compares the local profile to that of Franklin County, and the U.S. when applicable.

Note: The annual population estimates for smaller, rural cities are less accurate compared to larger communities due to the lack of statistical sampling methods. While the 2023 Strategic Plan stated the 2020 population to be 2780, the 2020 estimation has been revised by the US Census Bureau to be 2,491 at the time of this plan. Due to the limitations of the Census compared to more sophisticated geospatial analysis provided by ESRI, the population trends are sourced from ESRI.

The estimated 2024 population is 2,571. The average annual growth rate since 2020 is 0.30%. Applying this compound growth rate, the City’s population is estimated to naturally grow to 2,610 by 2029. An alternative population projection has been determined in the 2025 Housing Study. If the local economy is altered by the inclusion of new employers like a lithium plant, the City could absorb 350 owner-occupied housing units and 295 renter-occupied units over the next five years, pushing the total population to around to 3,000.



GOALS & OBJECTIVES

Principles for the Land Use Plan began early in the planning process. A broad formation of community principles were discussed as a part of the stakeholder interviews and public meetings. The goals were trimmed and refined during subsequent meetings with city administration. Project goals have been vetted at numerous phases in the engagement process. A final set of goals for the 2034 Land Use Plan are listed below:

Principles to Guide Future Land Use

Preserve

- Preserve historic single-family neighborhoods.
- Preserve generational farmland for economic and environmental benefits.
- Preserve major drainage corridors for park location and trail development in linear greenways with neighborhood access.
- Preserve land for industrial and distribution uses in clusters near transportation facilities and in business parks.
- Preserve land for future transportation rights-of-way.

Promote

- Promote development patterns and connected developments for walkable environments and alternative transportation.
- Promote mixed-use development centers at important intersections to include residential, commercial, employment, park, and civic areas in close proximity.
- Promote infill development on vacant lots in the core of Mount Vernon order to take advantage of existing infrastructure and services and attract new commercial investment to serve a larger population.
- Promote diverse housing types in new developments.
- Promote the location of single-family and duplex uses on local and collector streets and multifamily uses on collector and arterial streets.
- Encourage utility extensions to new areas to promote development adjacent to existing developed or platted areas and discourage “leapfrog” development.
- Encourage land uses that provide appropriate transitions from higher-impact uses through medium-impact uses to lower-impact uses.
- Maximize commercial development along the I-30 corridor while ensuring quality growth with revised development regulations.
- Prioritize infrastructure in support of economic development along major commercial corridors.
- Increase walkable development in downtown.

- Support higher density residential and mixed-use development downtown.
- Keep and expand City facilities in downtown.
- Support additional funding sources to aid in quality commercial growth.
- Develop a larger system of parks, pedestrian trails, and open spaces.
- Support the efficient use of land while enhancing the natural environment.
- Support expansion and quality in the Mount Vernon Independent School District (MVISD).
- Increase City revenue sources from new commercial and industrial development.
- Avoid small developments of isolated land uses that are not compatible.

Practice

- Modify the City’s Development and Zoning Ordinances to implement this new plan.
- Review and update the public safety facilities plan.
- Make zoning generally compatible with the Land Use Plan.
- Reference the Future Land Use principles to guide future rezoning decisions and respect the geographical arrangement of land uses when considering rezoning requests.
- Plan and size infrastructure for future adopted land uses.
- Implement the future land use guide through capital investment planning.
- Dedicate staff to monitor and conduct monthly updates to the land use and zoning maps.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

The existing land use of Mount Vernon reflects past development decisions and tells the story of the City’s development history and trends. The planning process helps to ensure that coordinated land use decisions enhance the overall quality of life by mitigating the impacts of incompatible uses near neighborhoods. This process begins with examining the types and locations of existing land uses within Mount Vernon and determining how and where new growth and development may be accommodated.

A PERFORMANCE STANDARD REGULATES THE AMOUNT OF ELEMENTS LIKE NOISE, LIGHTS, AND DUST, THAT IS PRODUCED THROUGH THE USE OF THE PROPERTY

The land use plan utilizes land use classes, which are general definitions with no technical dimension or performance standards. The land use plan has classes for existing land uses and future land uses, which is determined by the needs and priorities of the city in relation to realistic limitations of current conditions.

Transportation

Transportation and land use planning are directly related – one affects the other. Mount Vernon’s public road hierarchy, as common with other cities, generally fits within 8 thoroughfare classes – interstates, frontage roads, highways (freeway/tollways), downtown thoroughfares, major and minor arterials and major and minor collectors. Each class provides a certain degree of capacity and accessibility to adjacent land uses, but they vary by function and geometric design. The table below displays the various elements of each class; the typical road cross sections can be viewed in the City’s Design Guidelines and Engineering Standards.

Since the 1940s, personal vehicles have heavily dictated land use patterns across the country, and while pedestrian and multi-modal infrastructure are being included more in the transportation network, it still follows ROW patterns of vehicles between land uses.

The majority of Mount Vernon’s land pattern appears to be walkable suburban and rural in character. The historic core of the town is laid out in the traditional ‘Texas Square,’ with a public building or open space in the middle of a street grid consisting of commercial or mixed uses. The core is very walkable with pedestrian facilities such as wide sidewalks, on-street and angled parking, shorter light fixtures, plantings, seating, murals, business awnings, and canopies. Several of the businesses are non-tax generating entities.

	Major Arterial	Minor Arterial	Major Collector	Minor Collector	Downtown Thoroughfare	Residential	Rural
Roadway Intersection Spacing	1/4 mile	1/8 mile	300'	300'	Varies	300'	Varies
Right-of-Way (ROW) (Min Feet)	100'	90'	70'	60'	Varies	50'	50'
Min. Pavement Width	37'	62'	36'	32'	31'	31'	20'
Traffic Lanes	6@12'	4@12'	2@12'	2@16'	Varies	2@15'	2@12'
Middle-Turn Lane	N/A	14'	12'	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Median Width	16'	N/A	N/A	N/A	Varies	N/A	N/A
Min. Parkway Width	11'	14'	17'	14'	Varies	10.5'	N/A
Design Speed, V (MPH)	40-45	35-40	30-35		Varies	25-30	25-30
Max. Grade	8%	10%	8%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Min. Grade	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
Buffer Distance	6'	6'	6'	5'	Varies	3.5'	N/A
Sidewalk Distance	5'	5'	5'	5'	Varies	5'	N/A
Stopping Sight Distance	205'-360'	250'-305'	200'	200'	Varies	200'	200'
Parking	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	Prohibited	Allowed	Allowed	Prohibited

Figure 04: Roadway Functional Classification

Unlike the more common auto-centric suburban character made prevalent post-1940s (which can still be found in pockets around Mount Vernon), most of the city’s neighborhoods are framed in a gridded street pattern with 1/2 - 1/4 acre lots, with some roads following meandering lanes between barns and pastures. The lack of dead-end cul-de-sacs provides various routes for vehicles, and aside from the main thoroughfares like Main St, Yates St, Rutherford St, and Holbrook St, streets may not experience a high volume of traffic. While there is a lack of pedestrian amenities like sidewalks and benches, streets are mostly curbed with no bar ditches, so this infrastructure

can be more easily added in. The close proximity of The Square and Mount Vernon ISD bookend this walkable pattern. Although alleyways were platted, few have been built. There does not appear to be a regular pattern of shade trees or landscaping, but mature trees are present.

Farther from the walkable suburban and historic core are rural patches of residential lots. These large tracts are primarily used for agriculture production with minimal residencies. Rural areas tend to be more sensitive than other areas to incompatible development like high-density residential or big-box commercial.

There are two primary commercial corridors hosting most of the commercial, office, and industrial land uses. Highway 37 is a minor arterial that connects the majority of Mount Vernon's diverse land uses to Interstate-30. Highway 37 has multi-scale commercial, retail, and institutional land uses, while Interstate-30 primarily has commercial and industrial land uses.

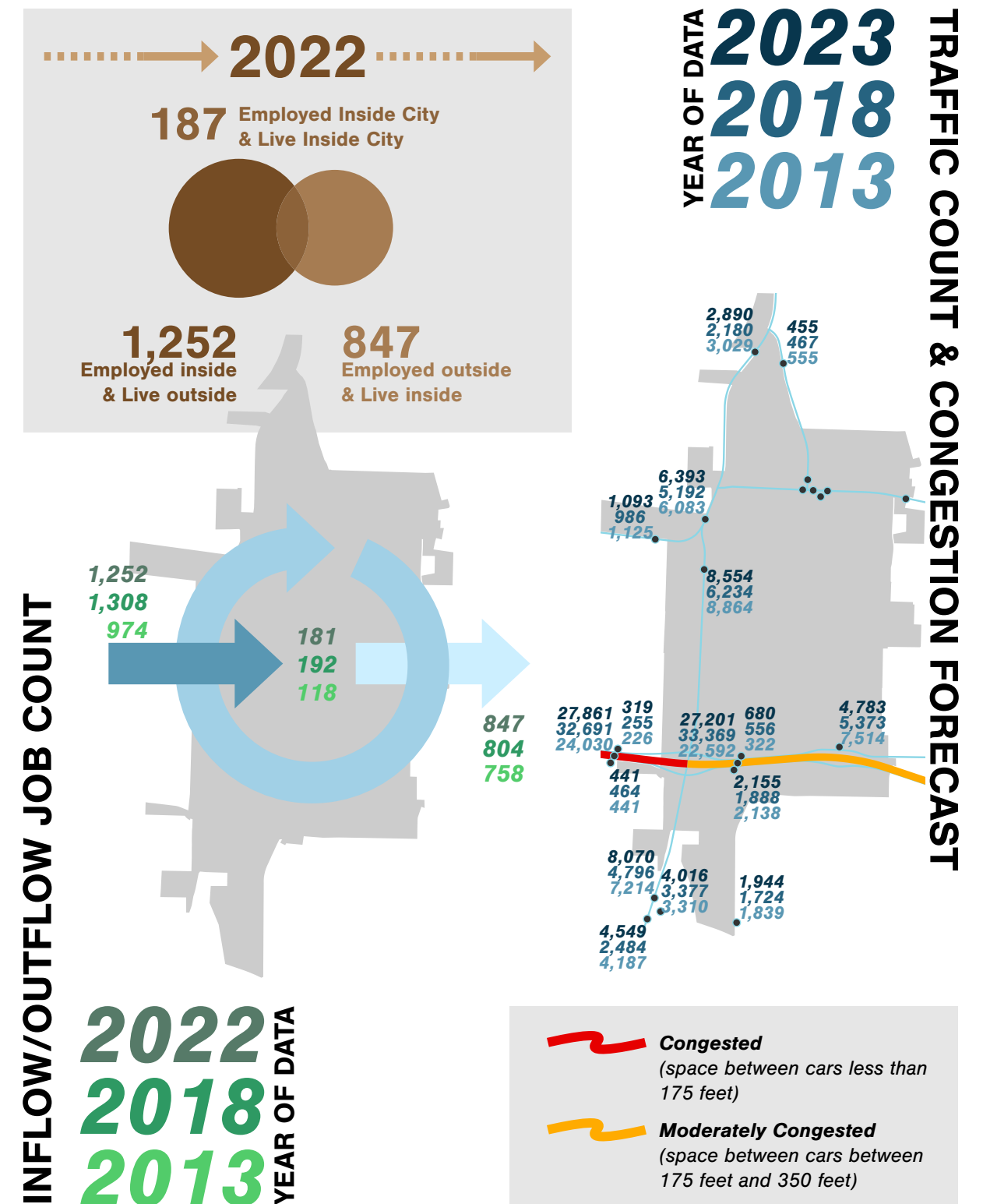
The following charts and maps display statistics related to commuter data, crash data, and traffic conditions. The analysis suggests that Mount Vernon has experienced an increase in vehicular activity since 2013.

The Inflow/Outflow Job Count data displays the population who live and work either inside or outside city limits. Translating the data, from 2013 to 2022 there has been a 53.3% increase in the number of citizens who both live and work in Mount Vernon, a 29% increase for people who work in the city but live outside the limits, and a 7% decrease for people who work outside the city but live inside city limits. 2018 was a high-water mark for each respective data point.

The forecast interstate congestion provided by the Texas Department of Transportation anticipates travel lanes west of the Highway 37/I-30 interchange to upgrade from 'moderately congested' to 'congested', with less space between travel vehicles on average. Travel lanes east of Highway 37 are anticipated to remain the same.

Average daily traffic counts indicate that vehicle trips at marked locations have increased since 2013 (except for a drop in 2018) across the city except near the Holbrook Street/I-30 interchange.

The crash report heat map displays concentrations of reported vehicle incidents by law enforcement since 2020. There have been approximately 200 total recorded crashes over the past five years, with the majority occurring between 2020-2023. While there are notable concentrations of crashes at the intersections of Hwy 37 @ Tiger Blvd, Hwy 37 @ Hwy 67, and Hwy 67 @ I-30, it is a relatively scattered distribution across the area.



Land Use Methodology

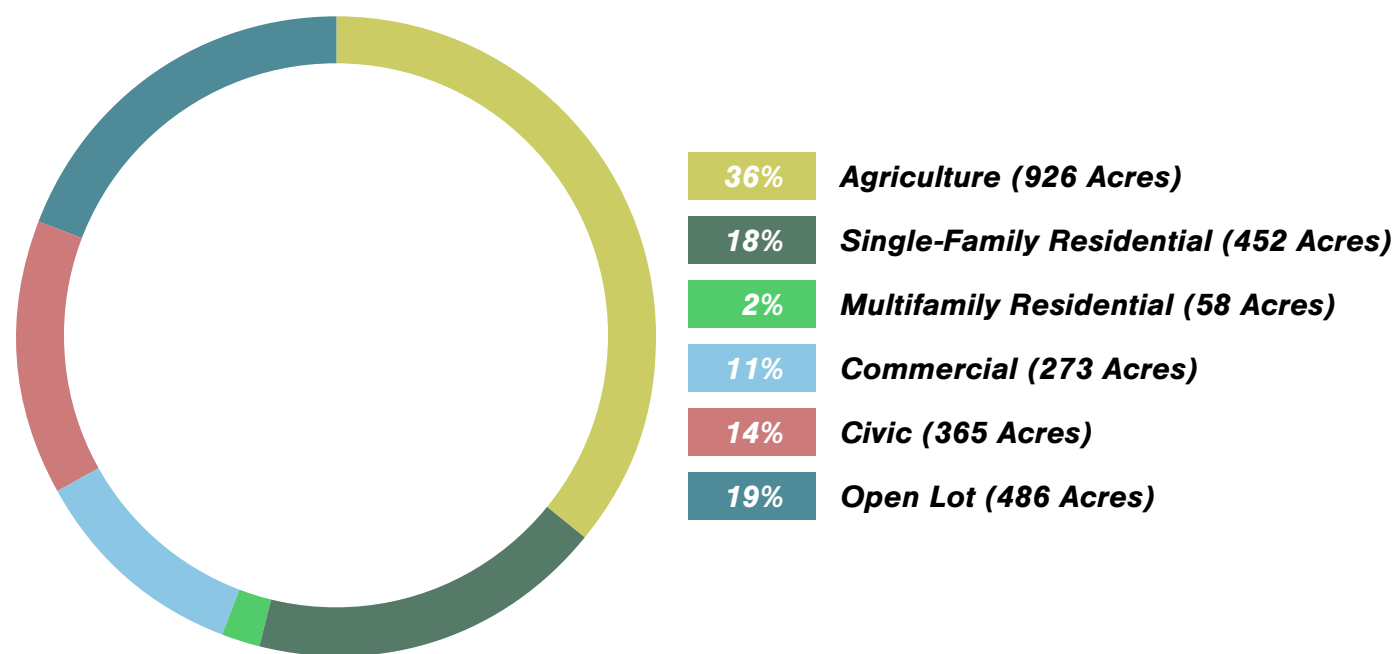
Existing Land Use data was created from analyzed property information provided by the Franklin County Appraisal District. The data was classified using both county definitions, tax codes, and unique definitions provided by the land planning consultant. The land use classes include:

- Agriculture
- Single-Family Residential
- Multifamily Residential*
- Commercial
- Civic
- Open Lot

*Multifamily unit count is approximate due to limitations of observational field work.

An important land type for future land planning is Open Lots because it influences land use policy regarding infrastructure provisions for infill development and roadway expansion & maintenance without annexation. The amount of vacant land available within the City is also significant because it has the potential to be developed in different ways and in accordance with the long-range vision for Mount Vernon. This total does not include lots appraised as agricultural or lots exempt due to being owned by an ISD or religious institution. Vacancy data is utilized in the Recommendations chapter to determine the City's ultimate capacity for residential growth.

Current Land Categories



Current Zoning

Mount Vernon is currently zoned with residential and commercial uses primarily composing the central developed core of the city with additional residential zoning north of Highway 67 and industrial zoning along US Highway 271. Much of the outer edges of the city are zoned as "Agricultural".

Historic Overlay District

There are four historical districts that act as overlay districts covering a significant portion of the town and include over 60 marked historical homes. The historical districts are managed by a landmark commission with goals, standards and procedures, and authoritative powers regarding certificate of appropriateness and designation of historic landmarks. Additional information can be found in the City's ordinances.

Non-Conforming Land Uses

Planning future land uses is an important aspect in ensuring that Mount Vernon develops physically into the community that reflects the goals and needs of its residents. Zoning is a key component for influencing land use development; however, land use and zoning do not always match. Some properties have non-conforming status and are "grandfathered" into their current use, meaning that the use was previously permitted when the property was first developed and before the planned land use changed. Non-conforming status means that a property can continue operating as-is but cannot expand the non-conforming use; if a property is severely damaged or not in use for a designated period of time, it loses its non-conforming status and must be made conforming to the new standards. There are several properties that are non-conforming due to existing lot size. To reduce this amount, the recommended zoning map relaxes the minimum lot size for single-family uses while increasing the lot size minimum for multi-family uses.

PUBLIC INPUT & NEEDS ANALYSIS

Public engagement was an integral part of the planning process for the Land Use Plan. Public input reflects the current desires and needs of citizens, public service organizations, and city administration. This information was collected using engagement methods such as stakeholder interviews and online surveying.

Stakeholder Interviews

Stakeholder interviews were conducted to gauge public preference for future land use types and regulations.

Online Survey

A community input survey was developed and hosted online so that citizens could conveniently fill out the form on their computer, tablet, or phone. The survey’s URL was posted on the City’s website and social media platforms. The survey took approximately 10 minutes to complete and received 42 responses.

The survey aimed to understand citizens’ views about living in Mount Vernon and to collect sociodemographic data. Questions ranged from general quality of life, safety, land uses, code enforcement, infrastructure, and transportation.

Citizens voiced strong support for improving roads, parks & trails, EMS services, and infill development. They voiced weak support for a new recreation center. Public parks, plazas, or open spaces were the most requested amenity, while accessory dwelling units were the least requested. Citizens view the city’s most important transportation issues is maintenance of neighborhood streets and the least important issues as congestion of local roadways and limited public transportation options.

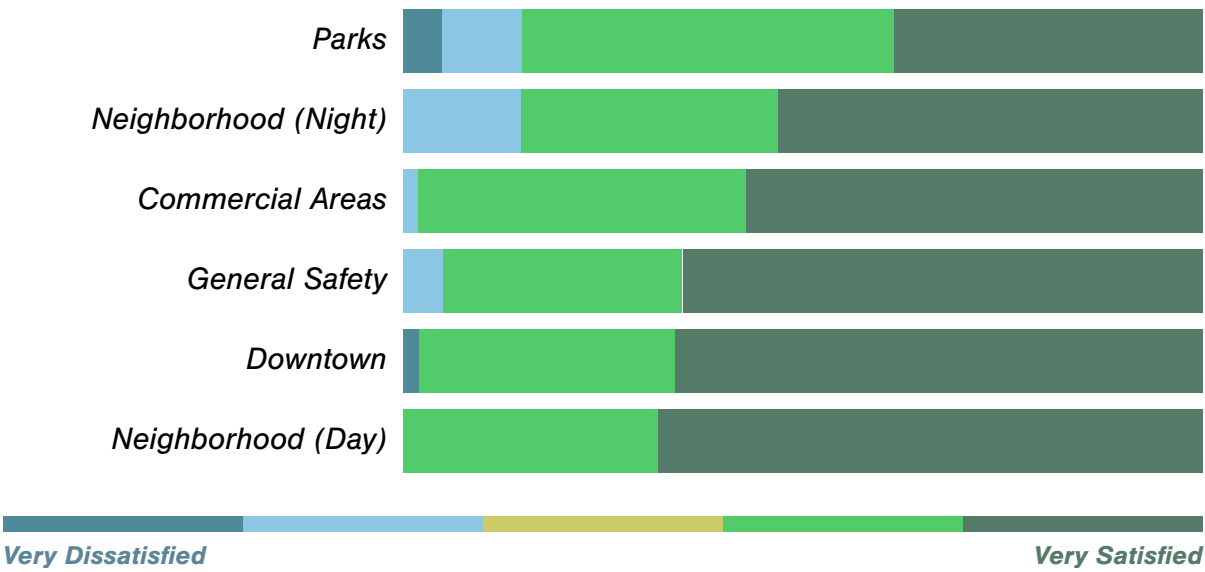


Figure 05: Perception of Safety in Mount Vernon

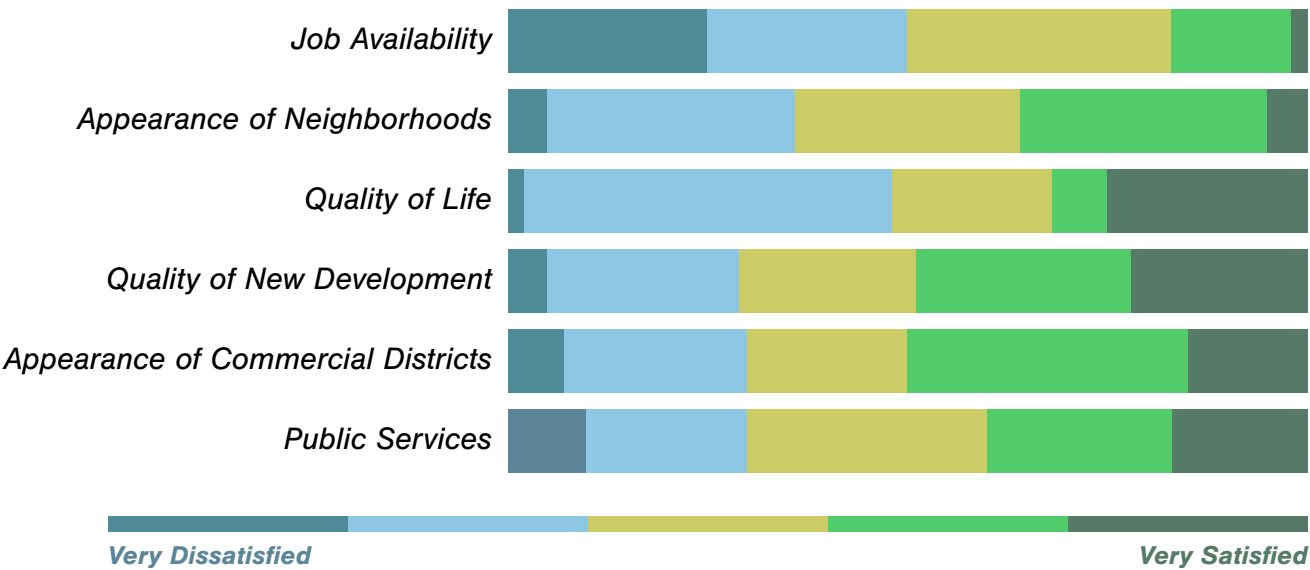


Figure 06: Perception of Mount Vernon

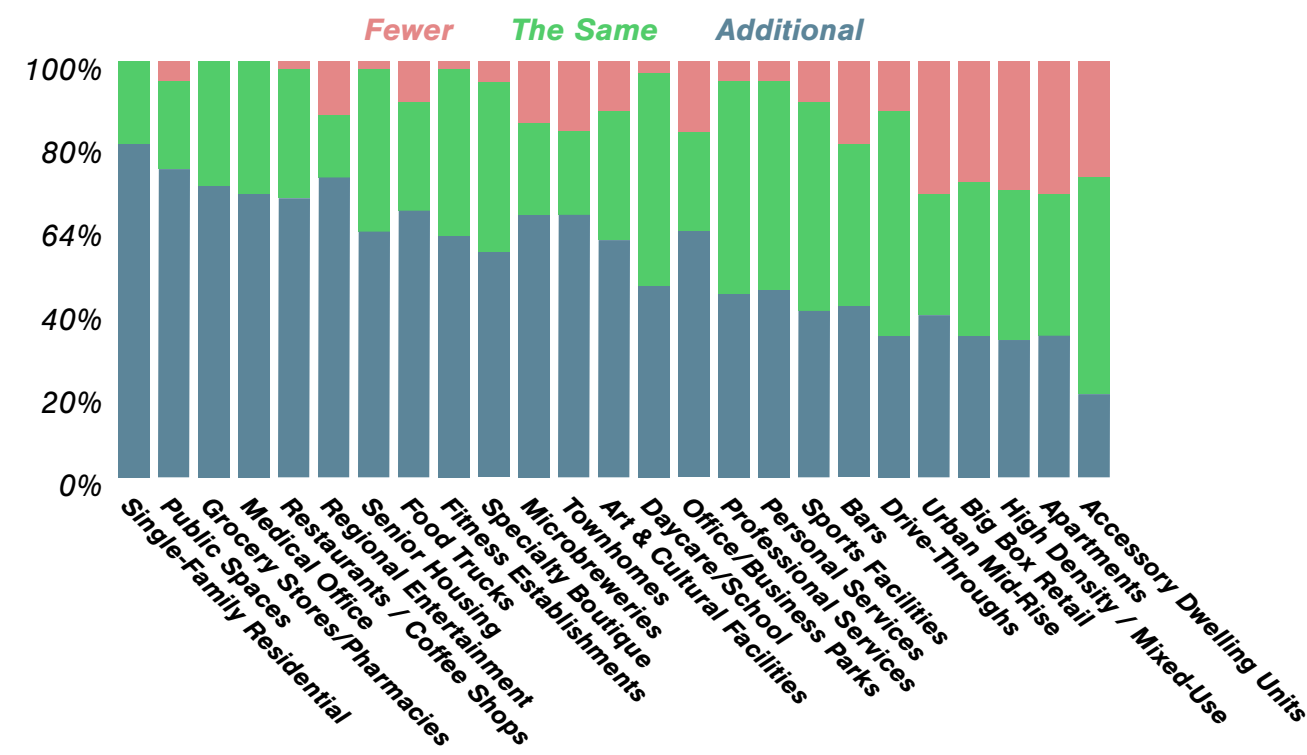


Figure 07: Desired Land Uses in Mount Vernon

SWOT Analysis
Strengths

- Great quality of life (ex. school system, events, downtown).
- Ample open land and infill lots along major corridors and neighborhood streets.
- Overall feeling of safety around the City.
- Personal pride in historical housing.

Weaknesses

- Perceived lack of job opportunities.
- Lower public satisfaction level towards quality of new developments and appearance of neighborhood.
- Aging housing inventory.

Opportunities

- Attract diverse population cohorts with emergent job opportunities.
- Provide additional housing for greater region and major employment centers.
- Build on strong citizen support for more city services, especially neighborhood street maintenance.

Threats

- Feeling somewhat safe in City parks compared to other areas.
- Current construction costs and interest rates are limiting housing production.
- Lack of diversity in major employers could limit agglomeration economy (see 2023 Strategic Report).

RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations of the Land Use Plan pertain to land use allocation, zoning ordinance regulations, and generally long-range planning. The majority of these regulations are translating into ordinance language in the City's zoning and subdivision ordinances.

Encourage Strategic Land Planning & Public-Private Partnerships: Land use patterns and decisions are shaped by factors such as population and economic growth, transportation accessibility, infrastructure availability, environmental limitations, and quality of life elements (ex. school quality, parks and recreational facilities, and cultural amenities). While the Future Land Use guide, zoning ordinance, and development regulations establish a framework for land use, the majority of development decisions are made by the private sector. However, government can influence these choices through public investments, incentives, and disincentives. Thus, both government regulatory framework & incentives and private investments cause development of a specific type of land use. *It is recommended for the City to identify key private developers and investors to spur specific projects such as the North Corridor (see 2023 Strategic Plan).*

Adopt Mixed-Use Zoning Regulations: Mixed-Use zoning has been a popular land use strategy for years since urban planners like Andres Duany and Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk have been promoting pedestrian-focus Traditional Neighborhood Developments. Mixed-

Use refers to both a land use type and a building layout; vertical mixed-use refers to a building with multiple distinct and compatible uses such as ground floor commercial and upper floor residential, while horizontal mixed-use refers to high-density distinct and compatible uses within reasonable walking distance. *It is recommended for the City to incorporate mixed-use zoning and land use into key areas of the City.*

Encourage a Diverse Housing Market: The 2025 Housing Study conducted by Catalyst Commercial determined that the City of Mount Vernon's housing market presently can support 350 new houses

Mobility is influenced by the amount of time it takes to move from A to B, which is typically determined by road speed. Accessibility is influenced by the amount of land access while traveling from A to B, which is affected by the number of intersections and driveways. These variables are influenced at the macro-level by road network system design (connectivity between road types, spacing between intersections & driveways, etc.) and at the micro-level by road profiles (lane width, grade, material).

over the next five years across all types and price points. *It is recommended that these housing units take the form primarily of traditional single-family units, garden homes, and duplexes, and secondarily of multi-family units. Other notable goals from the Housing Study include creating a housing dashboard, establishing a housing committee, and creating a Demolition-Rebuild Program.*

Balance Commercial & Residential Uses: The regional average commuting time is approximately 5 to 20 minutes, establishing the commuter threshold beyond the city limits and increasing the likelihood for commuter citizens. Solely providing houses would only turn Mount Vernon into a bedroom community for a larger metropolitan economy. This would place too much risk on the housing market to sustain the municipal budget and stymie the quality of services the city could provide its citizens. *It is recommended for the City to balance the percentage of commercial use with residential use to encourage a diverse tax base.*

Protect Existing Neighborhood Character: In the heart of the City are neighborhoods that are essentially "built-out" and are not likely to be the focus of extensive infill development or redevelopment. These areas often were platted before current development regulations were in place, often resulting in nonconforming situations. The Neighborhood Conservation Overlay provides additional character protection by maintaining lot density, housing type, and tree protection, and addresses nonconforming issues such as setbacks from the property line. *It is recommended to implement a "Neighborhood Conservation Overlay" within the City.*

Balance Mobility, Accessibility, and Safety: It is important for the city to develop and utilize a road hierarchy system that favors both vehicle and pedestrian traffic to move volume efficiently and safely. The City can improve lane volume and traffic safety in light of the increasing vehicle trips by reducing the number of driveways on arterial roads and relocating them to collector roads. *It is recommended for the City to encourage gridded street design pattern and compact intersection design, reduce the maximum block width, update zoning code for drive-thru lane standards & cross-access easements, increase the minimum distance between driveways in new developments, and consider a road design study at the intersection of Hwy 37 & 67.*

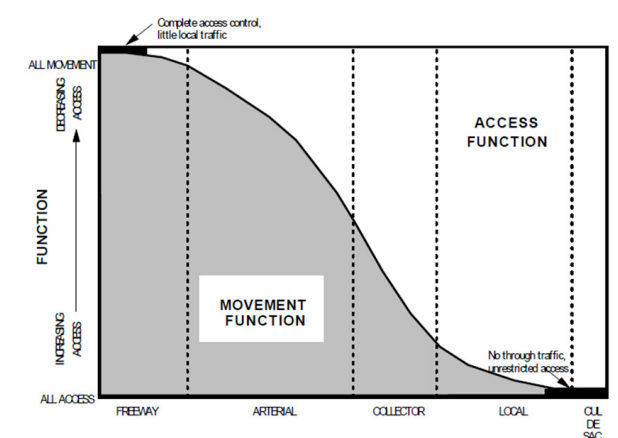


Figure 08: Relationship between Mobility & Access

Plan for More Arterials: The City will near build-out with the addition of new housing and the development of the North Corridor. *To foster efficient traffic flow, it is recommended for the City to plan for minor arterials between Highway 37 and I-30 and an east-west minor arterial.*

Utilize Digital Management System: Data management is the process of compiling, organizing, and sharing information. While the City has some resources online via the city & county websites and Municode, zoning and land use resources are limited to static maps. The City can integrate a GIS data management system to analyze spatial information such as zoning cases, traffic conditions, property values, and crime incidents. *It is recommended for the City to integrate ESRI's ArcPro software or ArcGIS Online platform to manage and share public assets.*

Adopt Parkland Dedication Regulations: A basic and long-held principle of growth management is that development must be supported by adequate public facilities and services and that private and public investment must be coordinated to achieve that objective. Parkland dedication ordinances are intended to ensure that park facilities are available when homeowners buy their new homes, and to avoid authorizing development without ensuring that the park infrastructure necessary to support the new demands is available. New, large residential developments would be required to dedicate a ratio of open space to the City to be made into a public park or provide park fees in lieu of property. *It is recommended for the City to adopt a Parkland Dedication ordinance.*

Update Lighting Standards: Any lighting that is installed across the City should be shielded and incorporated with warm LED lighting, photocells, and timers to minimize utility. There are many benefits for lighting design regulations that reduce light pollution. Aside from uncompromised safety, shielded lights conserve the natural night sky over the city, which is a quintessential aspect of rural living for citizens and tourists. Additionally, most bird species migrate at night, and light pollution can significantly hinder this process. The International Dark Sky Places program certifies communities that have excelled at preserving and protecting dark places and minimizing light pollution. *It is recommended for the City to pursue becoming a Dark Sky Community and adopt lighting standards that align with this designation.*

Update Sign Ordinance: The updated sign ordinance is intended to improve the visual aesthetics and traffic safety of major thoroughfares and historic areas within the city. *It is recommended to enact a moratorium on billboards, to limit pole signs only around Interstate-30, to encourage monument signs throughout the city, and to enforce performance regulations like lighting standards.*



Northbound view of Highway 37

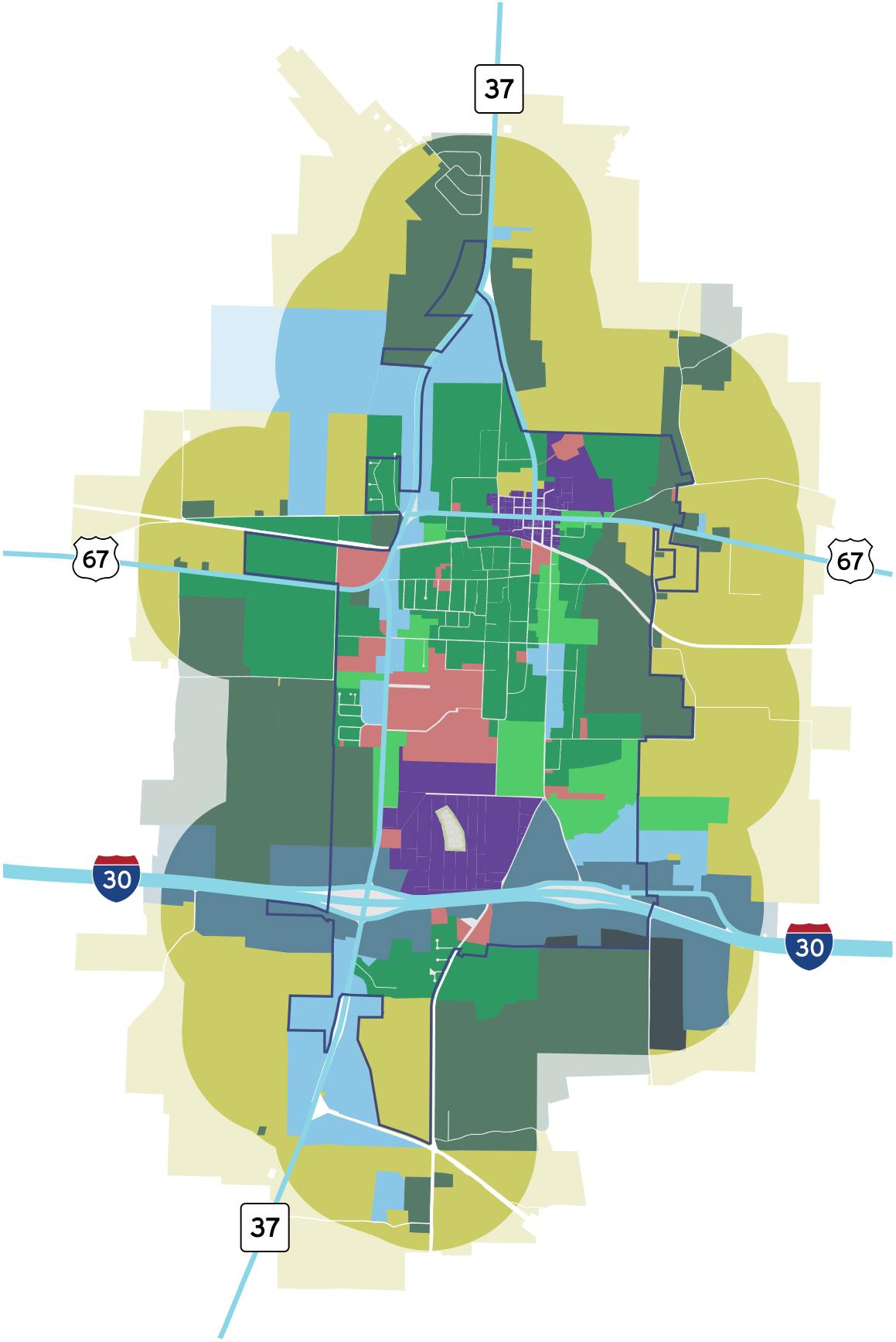
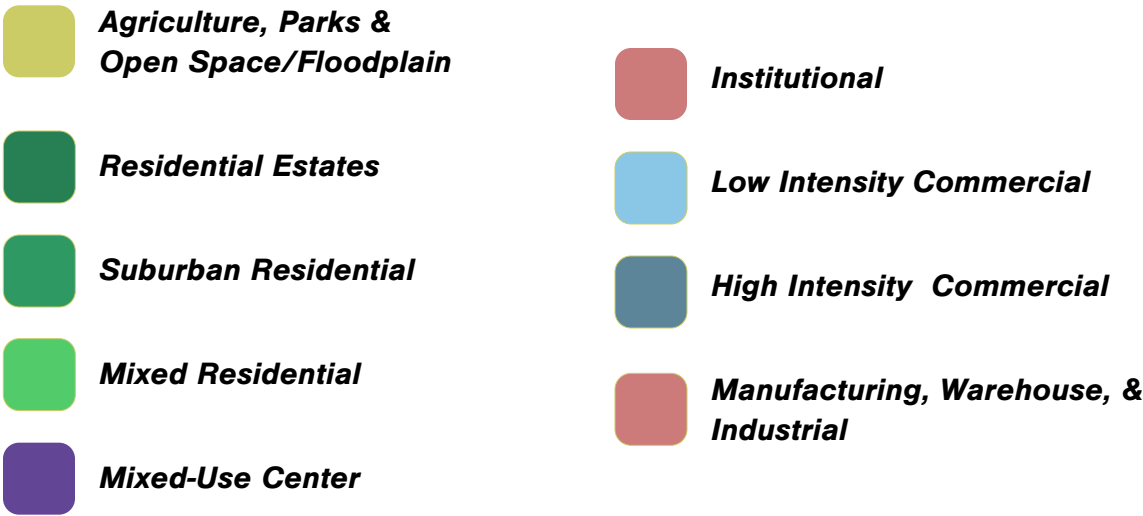
Adopt Cell Tower Regulations: Cell towers are vital to ensure strong and consistent signal strength for mobile phones and other devices. However, telecommunication companies typically prefer to own their own tower instead of collocating their equipment onto a competitor's infrastructure. Cell tower regulations are intended to protect the city from unnecessary telecommunication infrastructure for safety and local aesthetics. These regulations will require telecommunication companies to prove their structures are safe for the surrounding residents in case of failure and that collocation is not a viable option due to local constraints. *It is recommended that the City adopt cell tower regulations to preserve the safety of citizens and the aesthetics of the community.*

FUTURE LAND USE

The Future Land Use Plan utilizes a range of land use types to classify all properties within city limits and the extraterritorial jurisdiction. The Future Land Use Types are generally organized by the following nine classes:

Categories	Existing	Proposed
Civic	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Parks and Open Space• Public/Semi-Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Agriculture, Parks & Open Space/Floodplain• Institutional
Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Estate Density Residential• Low Density Residential• Medium Density Residential• High Density Residential• Manufactured Home Overlay	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Residential Estates• Suburban Residential• Mixed-Residential
Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Central Business District• Office• Mixed Use• Retail• Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Low Intensity Commercial• High Intensity Commercial• Mixed-Use Center
Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manufacturing, Warehouse, & Industrial

Figure 09: Future Land Use - Existing & Proposed



Agriculture, Open Space, & Floodplain

Areas that are recommended to be conserved for their natural function or open space qualities. These areas include floodplains, riparian buffers, common areas, and open space. The land use designation also includes agricultural areas, which are characterized by large tracts of undeveloped land utilized for agricultural production, wildlife management, or ranching. Residential home sites are located randomly throughout the countryside. There are opportunities for additional uses that support the character and economic viability of agriculture. Lot sizes are typically greater than 2 acres.

Intent

- Protect environmentally sensitive areas and the flora & fauna that reside.
- Preserve drainage patterns to reduce flood damage on surrounding properties.
- Promote nature-centric areas for communal relaxation, recreation, and education.
- To sustain existing drainage patterns, impervious surfacing should be limited.
- Implement design regulations such as height limitations, setbacks, and buffering are enforced to minimize negative externalities on surrounding properties.

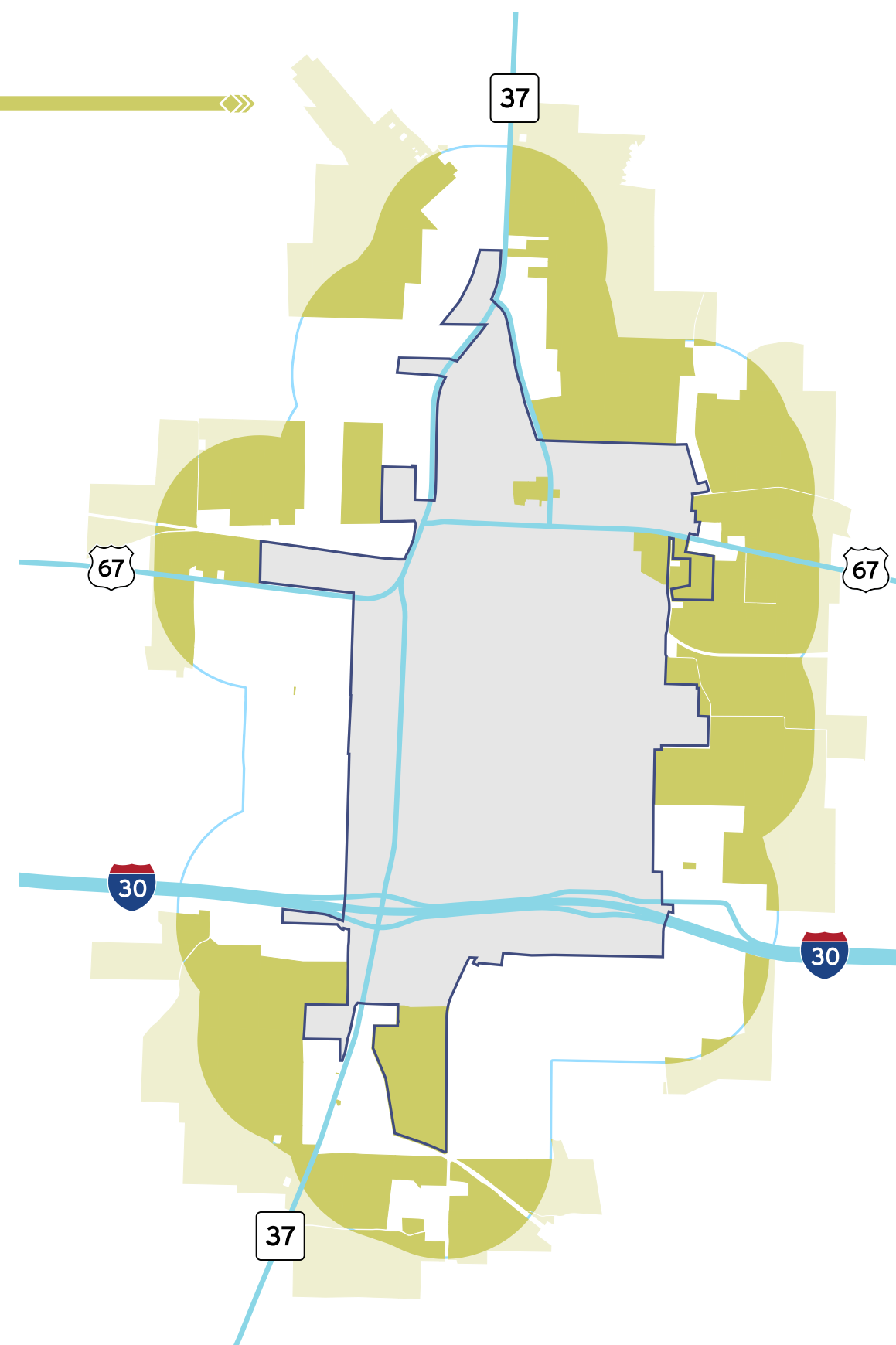
Generally appropriate zoning districts

AG, CF

Uses

Primary: protected natural areas, flood management areas, parks, trails, farming, ranching, wildlife management.

Secondary: active sports facilities in a limited area. Single Family (SF) detached homes and supporting structures, agriculture-related tourism, local food production. Cluster Residential may be permitted within a larger property if the criteria in this land use is met.



Residential Estate

Primarily single-family residential areas that have a low level of development activities. These areas are appropriate for very low-density residential lots that range from 3 to 5 acres, or average 40,000 square foot lots when clustered around open space. Lots may or may not have farm and livestock restrictions.

Intent

- Support a wide range of lot sizes, long blocks, and curvilinear streets. Buildings tend to be located greater than 30 feet from a fronting street.
- When establishing new residential areas or expanding existing developments, provide pedestrian and vehicular connectivity between adjacent developments.
- To sustain existing drainage patterns, impervious surfacing should be limited.

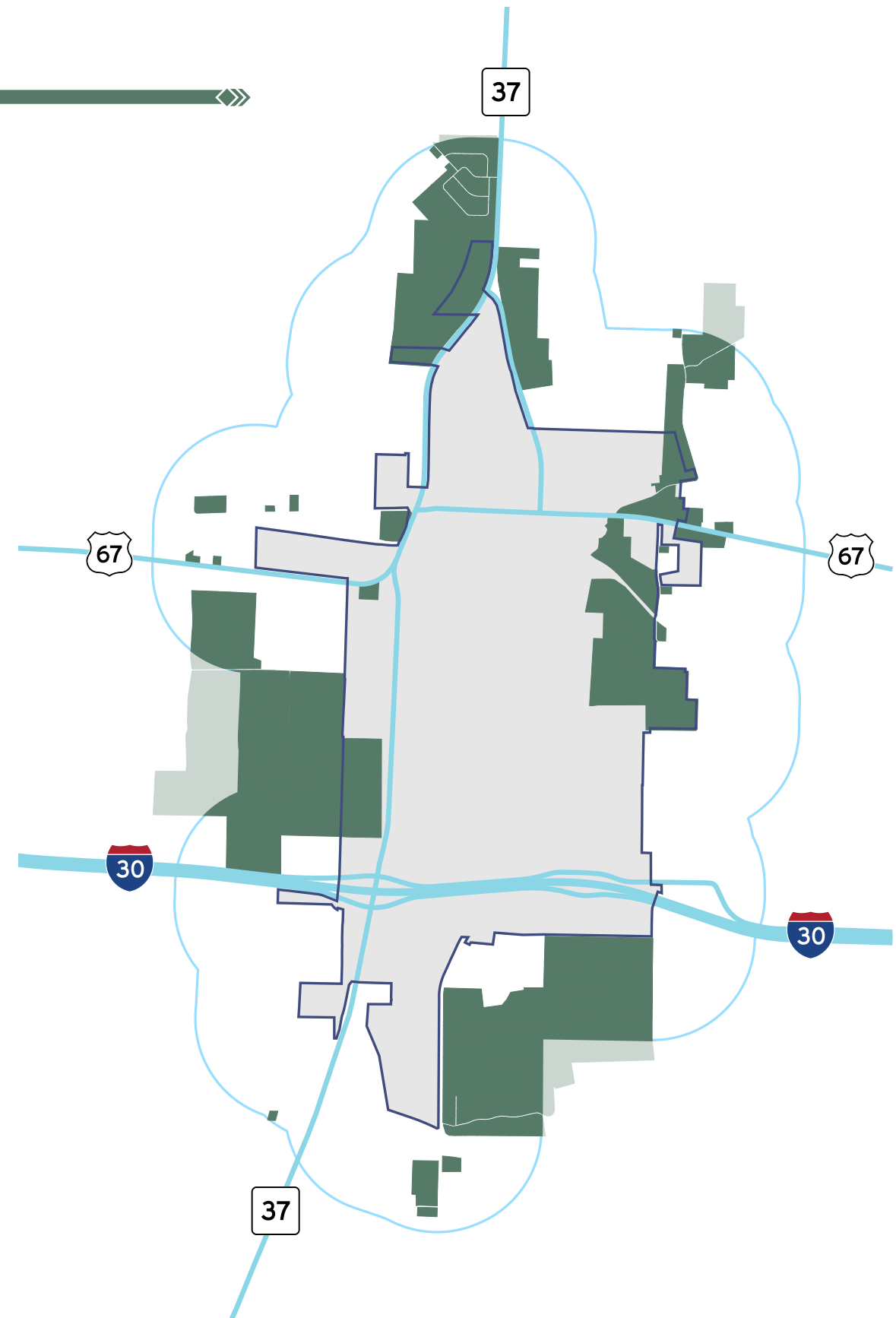
Generally appropriate zoning districts:

AG, CF, R-1

Uses

Primary: estate & rural zoning.

Secondary: parks and open space.



Suburban Residential

Primarily single-family residential areas that consist of low to moderate density single-family lots less than 2 acres in area. These areas may also include limited townhomes, duplexes, other housing types, and some non-residential uses that are compatible with surrounding single-family areas. Development types tend to be highly consistent within a subdivision or neighborhood and are easy to navigate by car, bike, or on foot.

Intent

- Accommodate streetscape features such as sidewalks, street trees, and lighting.
- Support neighborhoods with a mix of housing types, promoting mid-density.
- Encourage community facilities, parks, and greenways within neighborhoods.
- Provide pedestrian and vehicular connectivity between adjacent developments when establishing new residential areas or expanding existing developments.

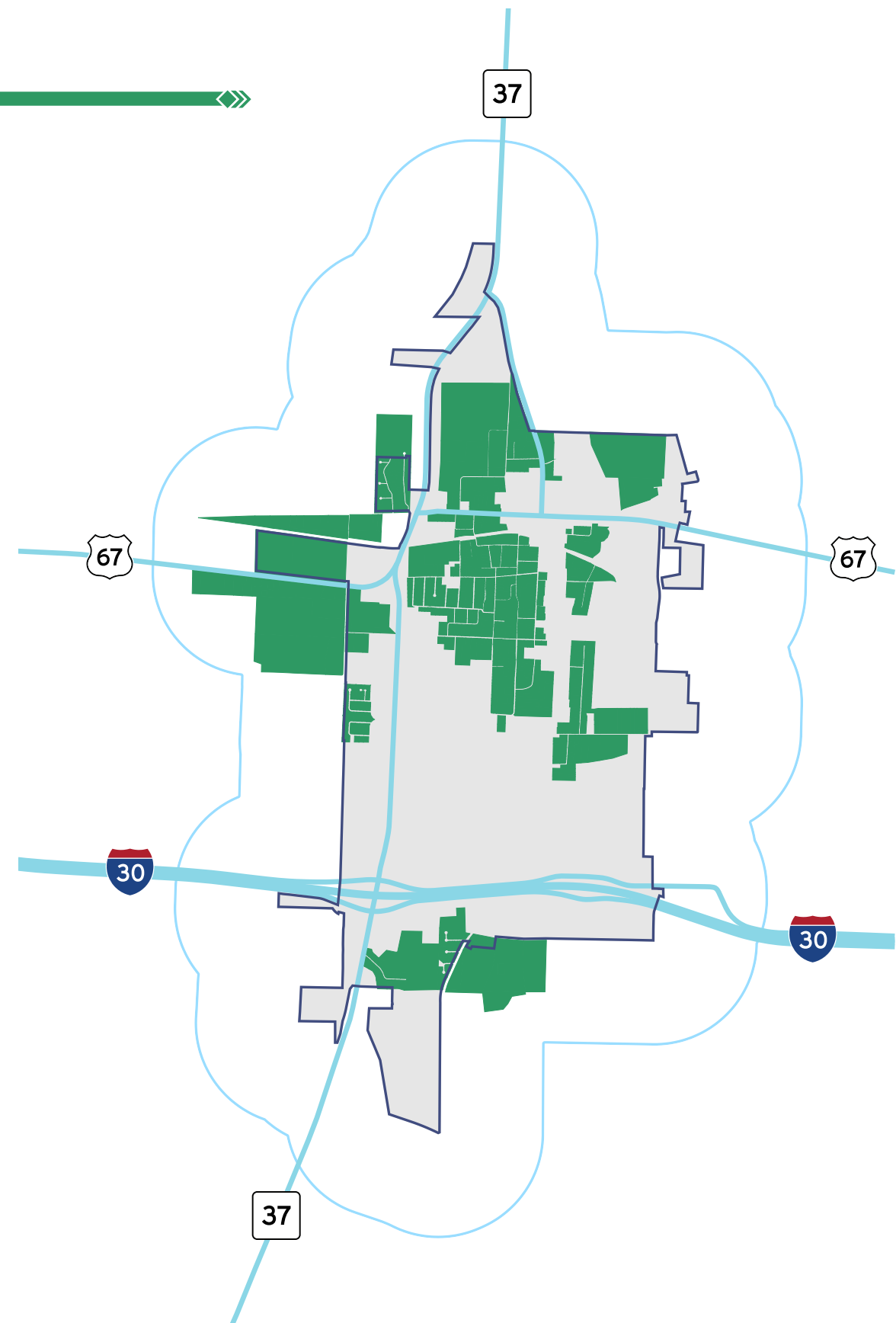
Generally appropriate zoning districts:

R-2, R-3

Uses

Primary: lower density residential (ex. detached single-family).

Secondary: mid-density residential (ex. townhomes, duplexes, garden homes).



Mixed Residential

Areas appropriate for a mix of moderate density residential development including townhomes, duplexes, multifamily buildings (3-12 unit), and limited small-lot single family. These areas are appropriate for residential infill and redevelopment that allows original character to evolve. These areas may serve as buffers between more intense mixed-use development and suburban residential or neighborhood conservation areas.

Intent

- Accommodate a walkable pattern of small lots, small blocks, and well-connected street pattern.
- Accommodate streetscape features such as sidewalks, street trees, and lighting.
- Encourage community facilities, parks, and greenways within neighborhoods.
- Support neighborhoods with a mix of housing types and where larger or more dense housing is located near community facilities or adjacent to commercial or neighborhood centers.

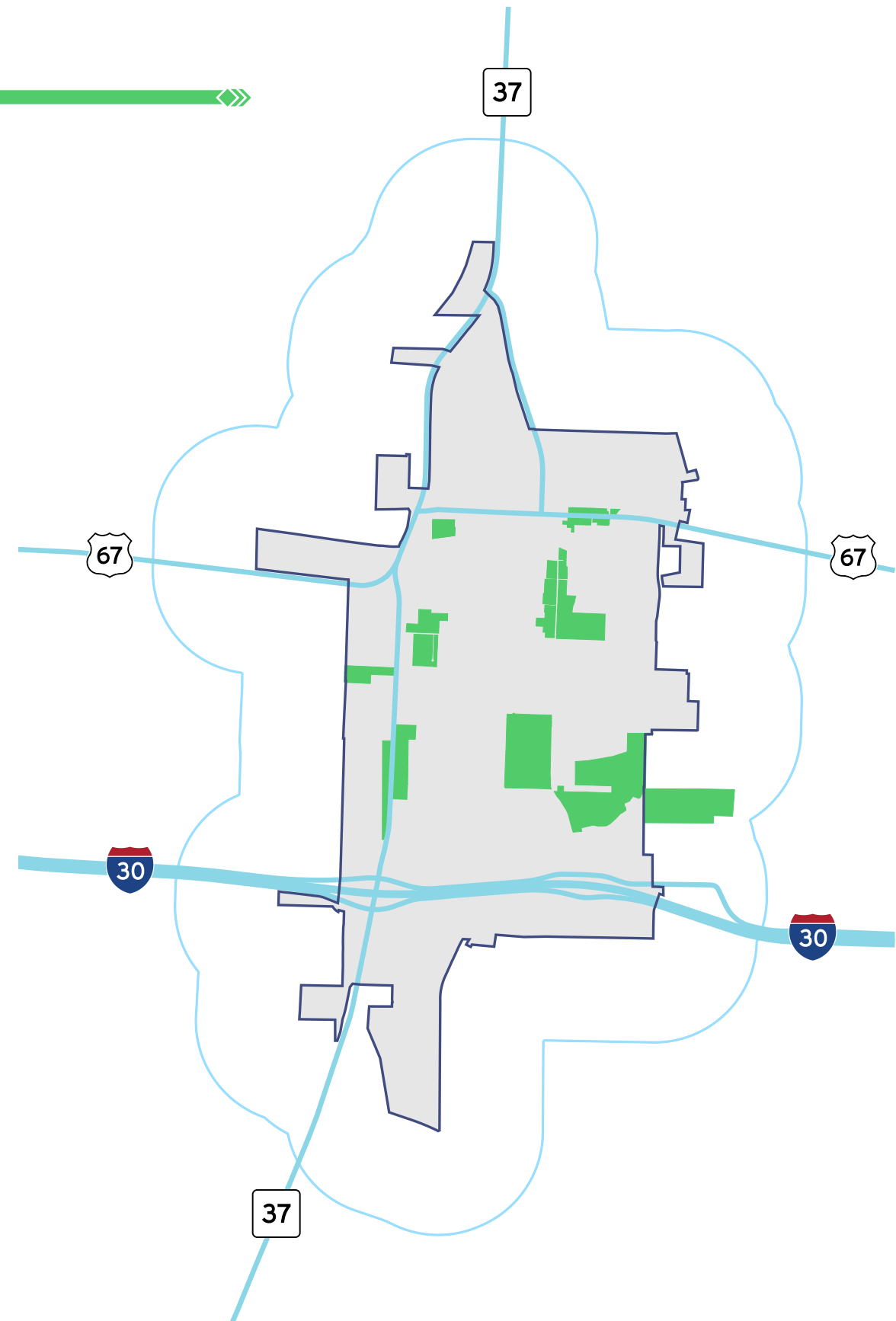
Generally appropriate zoning districts

R-2, R-3, R-4, B-1, CF

Uses

Primary: mid-density residential (ex. duplex, townhomes) & high-density residential (ex. triplex, quadplex, multi-family apartments)

Secondary: limited-scale lower density residential (ex. detached single-family)



Mixed-Use Center

These centers include a horizontal mix of uses including destination retail, restaurants, employment opportunities, entertainment use, and commercial uses that serve a regional market. These centers may include a variety of housing types.

Intent

- These dense areas should include complimentary uses that take advantage of accessibility via walking and biking.
- Parking should be grouped into clusters primarily behind structures from the street.
- Incorporate structures designed to accommodate a combination of uses on a single parcel.

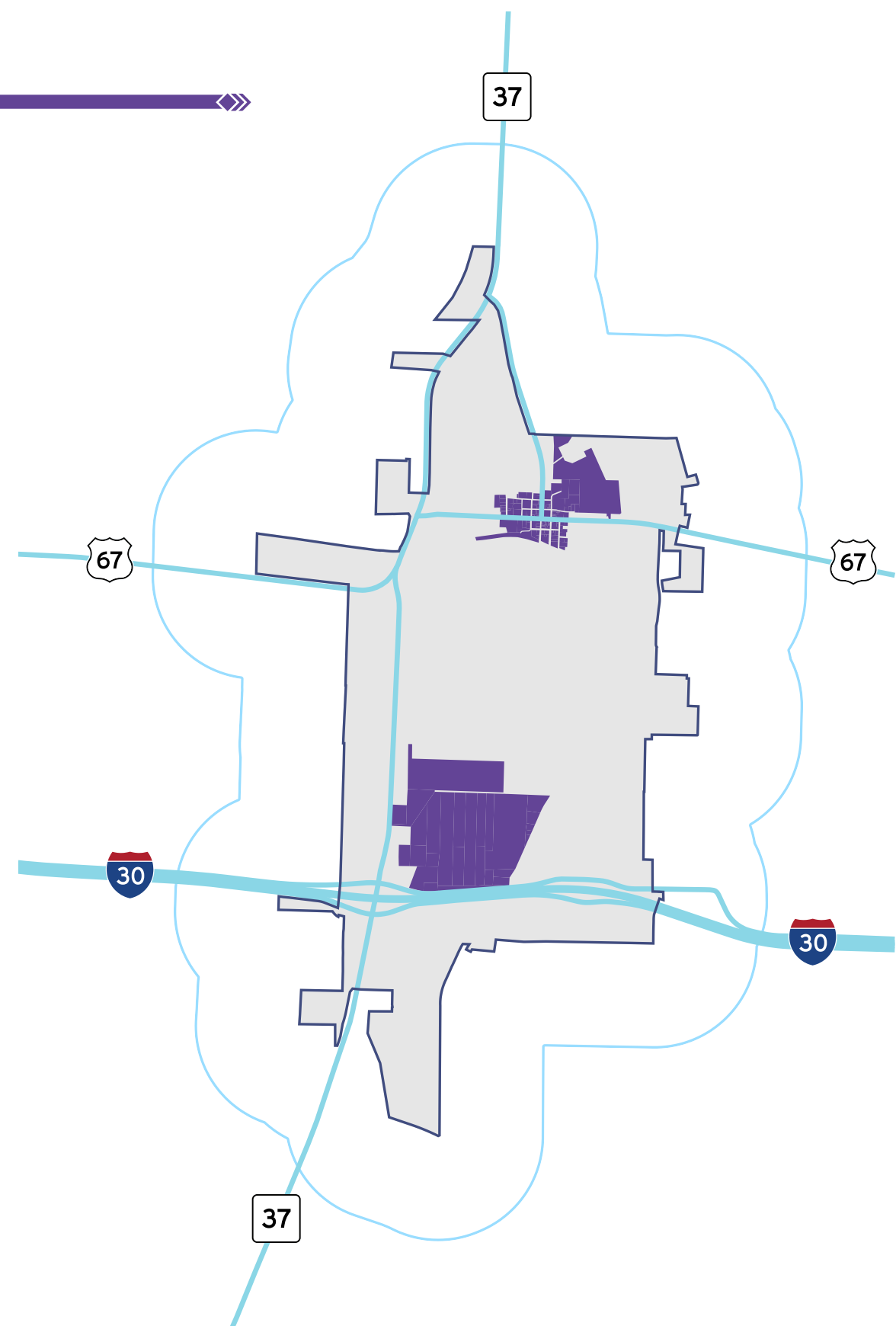
Generally appropriate zoning districts

MU-TC, CF

Uses

Primary: retail, commercial, offices, hotels, entertainment centers, services and office use, civic, high- and mid-density residential

Secondary: low-density residential



Institutional

Areas designated for public or semi-public purposes that sustain the quality of life. These zones are designed to enhance social infrastructure in the community, ensuring residents have access to essential & emergency services while minimizing the impact of these facilities on neighboring areas. Property owners range from the City of Mount Vernon, Franklin County, and Mount Vernon Independent School District, and church organizations.

Intent

- Promote accessibility and safety by being centered near neighborhoods, commercial districts, or corridors.
- Utilize pedestrian-scale amenities such as sidewalks, street trees & landscaping, lighting, seating, etc.
- Incorporate buffering to minimize negative externalities that affect the area's visual aesthetics, smell, and sound.
- Provide public parks to enhance citizen quality of life.

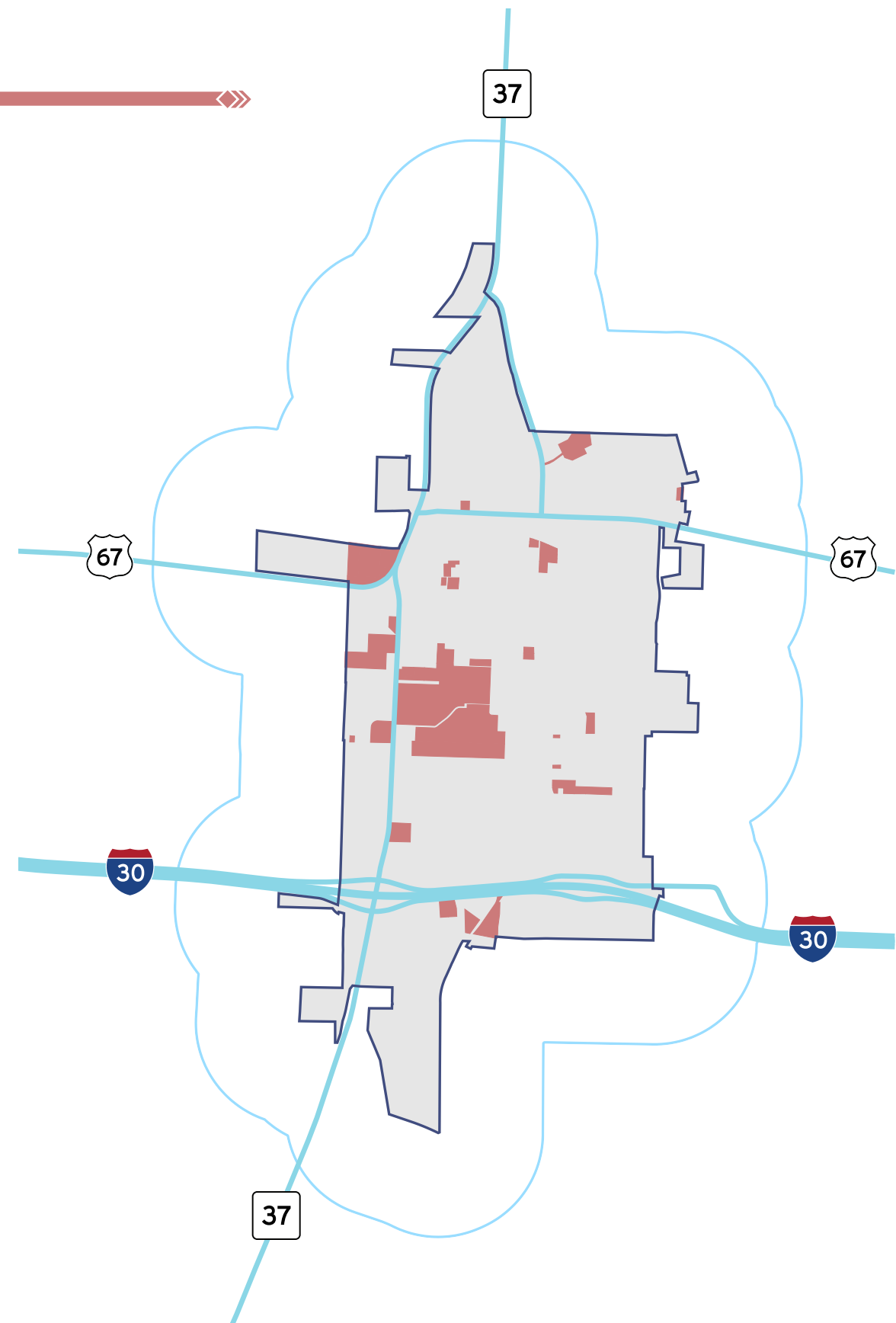
Generally appropriate zoning districts:

CF, R-1, B-1, MU-TC

Uses

Primary: education facilities, hospitals, parks, government buildings, fire stations, police stations, cemeteries, religious institutions

Secondary: none



Low Intensity Commercial

Typically characterized by small, freestanding buildings containing one or more businesses. Includes land dedicated to the sale of both wholesale and retail goods and services, and land dedicated to the uses of executive or professional services.

Intent:

- Can accommodate vehicle-centric businesses like drive-thru restaurants.
- Unlike larger shopping centers that may attract regional customers, NC developments primarily provide services for residents of surrounding neighborhoods.
- Incorporate buffering to minimize negative externalities that affect the area's visual aesthetics, smell, and sound.

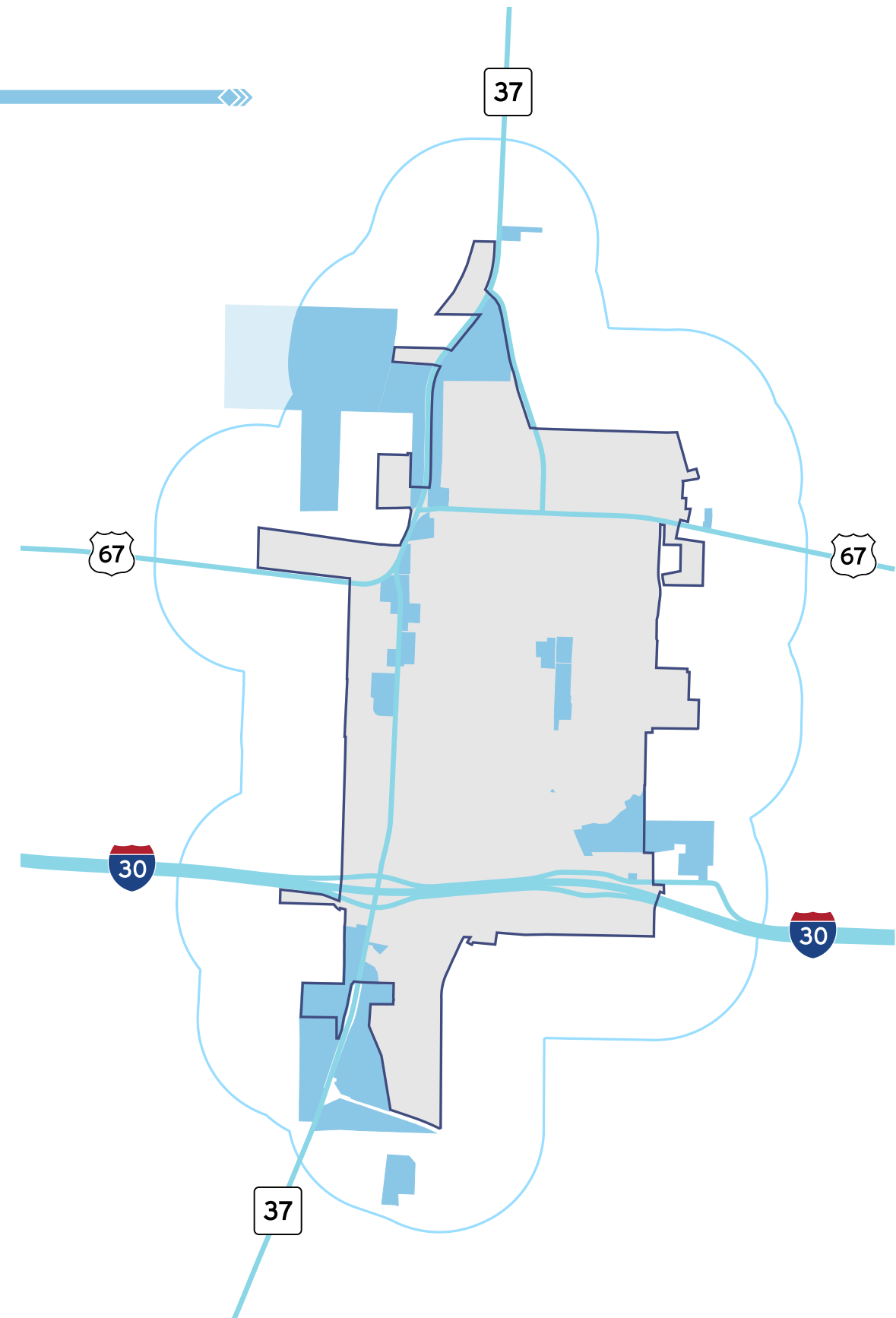
Generally appropriate zoning districts:

R-3, R-4, B-1, B-2, CF

Uses

Primary: retail and commercial

Secondary: civic



High Intensity Commercial

Areas that include office, research and large commercial uses that may be planned and developed as a unified project. Generally, these areas need convenient access to arterial roadways.

Intent

- Accommodate a variety of large footprint buildings.
- Accommodate commercial and service users within Business Centers.
- Accommodate pedestrian connectivity to and within Business Centers.
- Provide buffering through landscaping and building placement where large-scale employment sites are adjacent to residential areas.

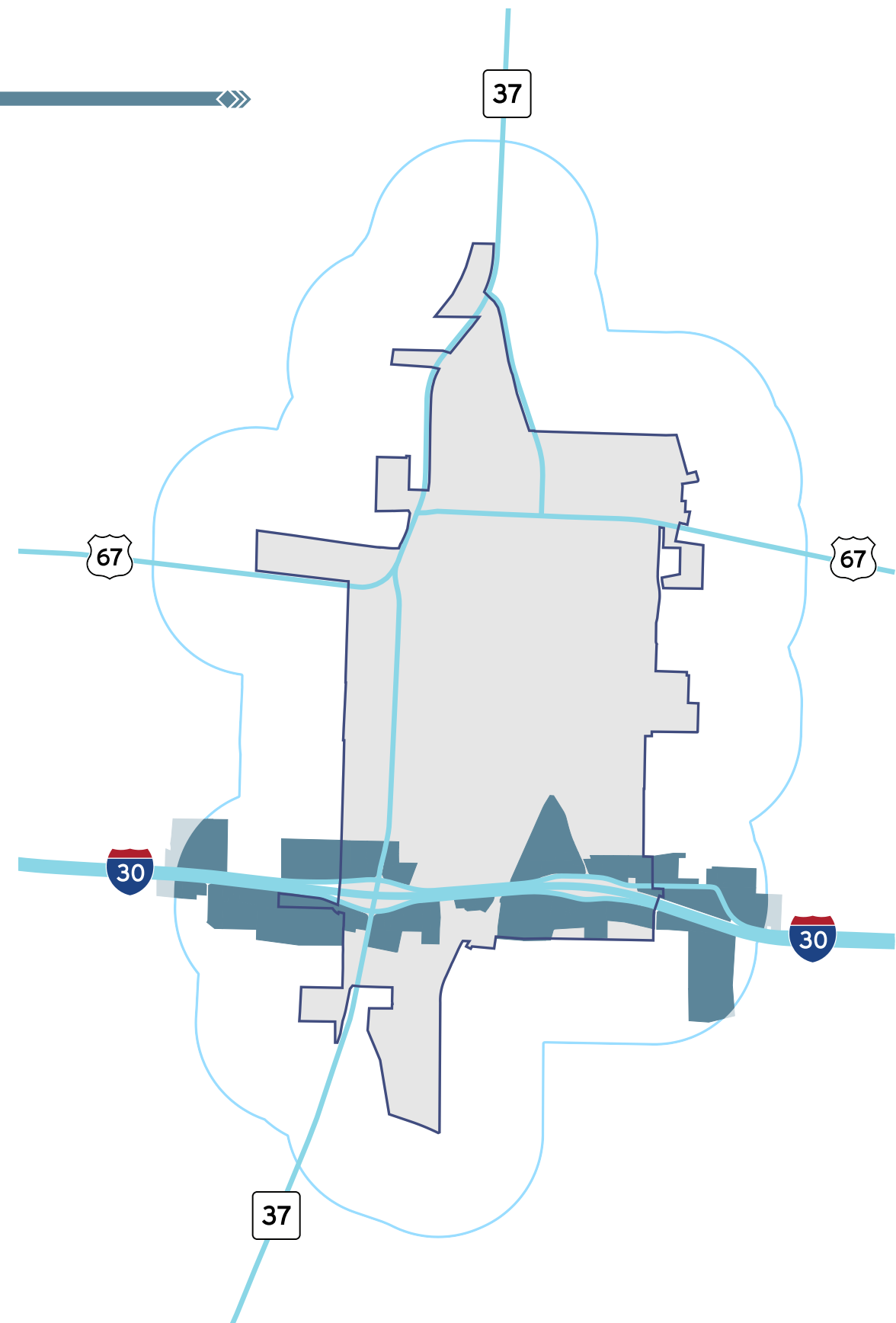
Generally appropriate zoning districts:

R-4, B-2, B-3, CF

Uses

Primary: higher education, research and technology, professional offices, office parks, flex office, medical, large footprint commercial

Secondary: civic, parks and open space



Manufacturing, Warehouse, & Light Industrial

Provide jobs and locations for a range of companies that produce or distribute both raw and refined products. Large buildings are typically needed for storage and logistics and are located near major transportation corridors.

Intent

- Includes land that pertains to the manufacturing, fabrication, mass storing, and/or distribution of goods.
- Design regulations such as height limitations, setbacks, and buffering is enforced to minimize negative externalities on surrounding properties.

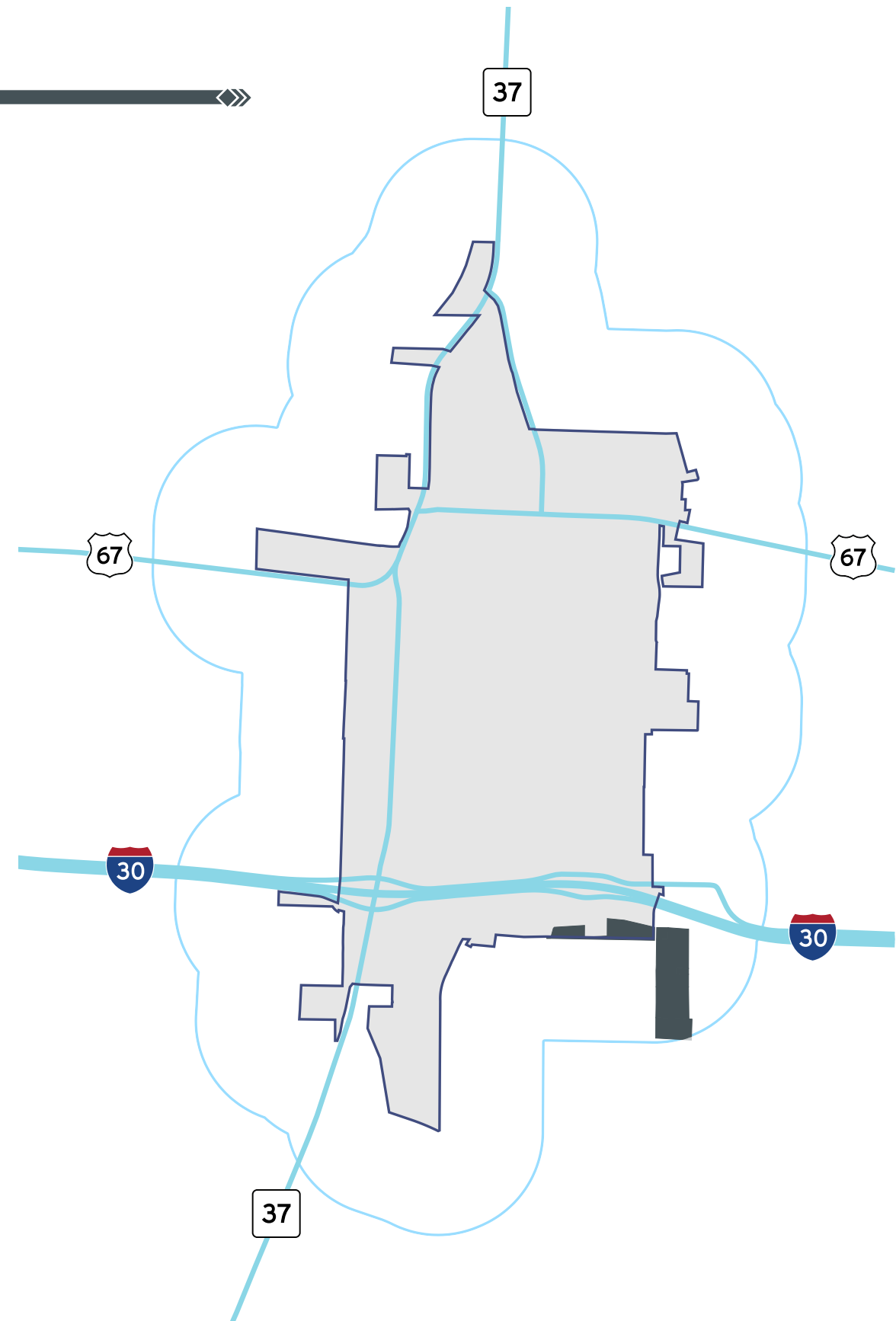
Generally appropriate zoning districts:

D-1, D-2, B-3

Uses

Primary: manufacturing, distribution centers, technology/data centers, flex office, low-impact industrial

Secondary: retail & office uses, training facilities, civic, parks and open space



Ultimate Capacity

Ultimate capacity, as defined within this document, is the maximum number of residents that Mount Vernon can support, given its current City limits and ETJ. There are several sources that provide the data used to calculate the ultimate capacity:

- Mount Vernon’s Existing Land Use map is reviewed to obtain information on where vacant areas exist within the City.
- The Future Land Use Plan map is reviewed to obtain information on planned locations for future residential areas and on the projected densities of those residential areas. The least intensive and most intensive maximum unit count allowed by the zoning classes are calculated to generate the low and high range.
- The City’s 2023 U.S. Census information is reviewed to obtain information on occupancy rates (vacant vs. total housing units) and the number of persons per household.

These elements are calculated together and are added to the City current population of 2,571 residents. As Figure 11 shows, the ultimate population capacity of Mount Vernon as calculated herein is approximately 21,340-24,390 people. When compared to population projections, it can be seen that Mount Vernon has sufficient room to grow well beyond 2030 even at the most aggressive growth rate.

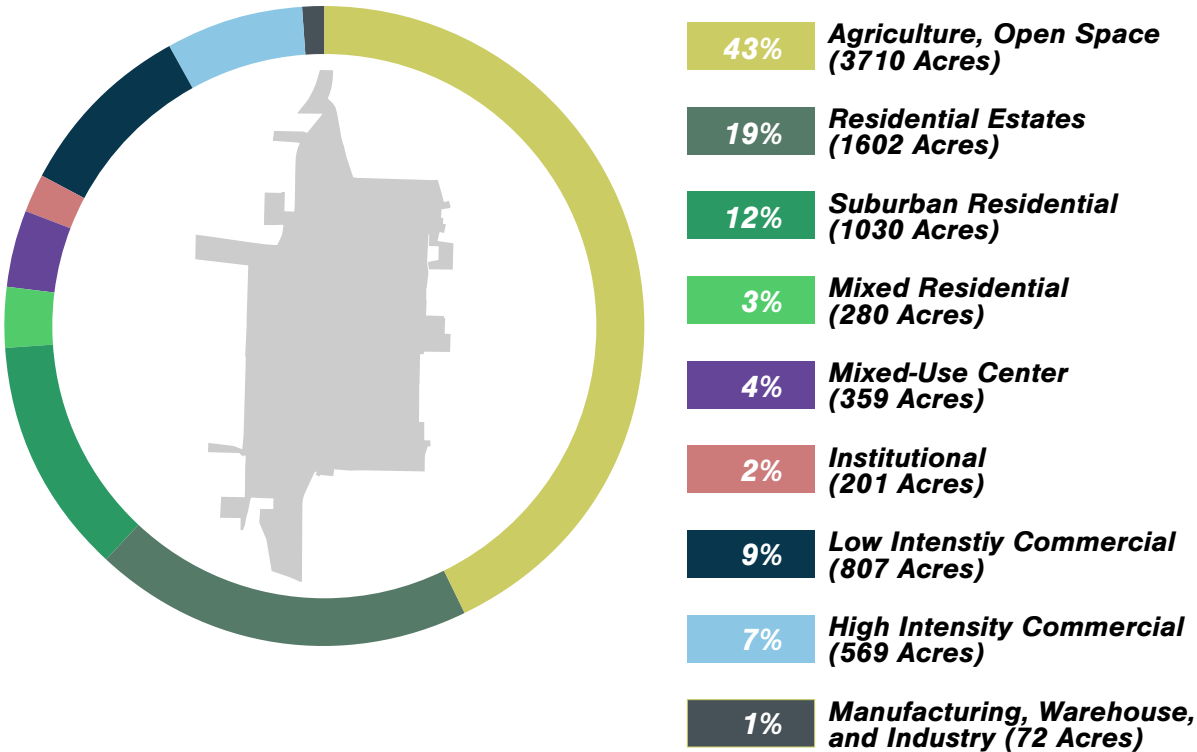


Figure 10: Future Acreage Allocation

Residential Land Use	Vacant Acres	Dwelling Units Per Acre (*Low-High)	Occupancy Rate	Persons Per Household	Estimated Population (Low)	Estimated Population (High)
Residential Estates	962	1	84.6%	2.53	2,059	2,059
Suburban Residential	116	*5-16	84.6%	2.53	1,241	3,973
Mixed Residential	7	*5-16	84.6%	2.53	75	240
Mixed-Use Center	220	16	84.6%	2.53	7,534	7,534
Institutional	0	*1-16	84.6%	2.53	-	-
Low Intensity Commercial	72	*15-16	84.6%	2.53	2,312	2,466
High Intensity Commercial	162	16	84.6%	2.53	5,548	5,548
Ultimate Capacity within Vacant Acres					18,769	21,819
Current Population					2,571	2,571
Ultimate Population Capacity of Existing City Limits					21,340	24,390

Figure 11: Ultimate Capacity Chart

Zoning Code

The recommended updates to the zoning code aim to balance the development of businesses and housing through the City and simplify the zoning classification system. There are 13 proposed zoning classes compared to the existing 14 classes. The range of Residential and Commercial zones are based on density, unit-types, and potential performance standard intensity (i.e. lights, noises, smells). New residential uses include garden homes and apartments.

Categories	Existing	Proposed
Agriculture	Agriculture	Agricultural Homesteads
Residential	R-3 R-4 R-6 MH Manufactured Housing R-16 R-17	R-1 Residential Estates R-2 Low-Density Residential R-3 Mid-Density Residential R-4 Multifamily Residential
Planned	PD Planned Development	MU-TC Mixed-Use Town Center PD Planned Development
Public	CF Community Facilities	CF Community Facilities
Business	OS Office Services LR Local Retail GB General Business OC Outdoor Commercial	B-1 Neighborhood Business B-2 Community Business B-3 Regional Business
Industrial	II Intensive Industrial	D-1 Light Industrial D-2 General Industrial

Figure 12: Zoning Classes - Existing and Proposed

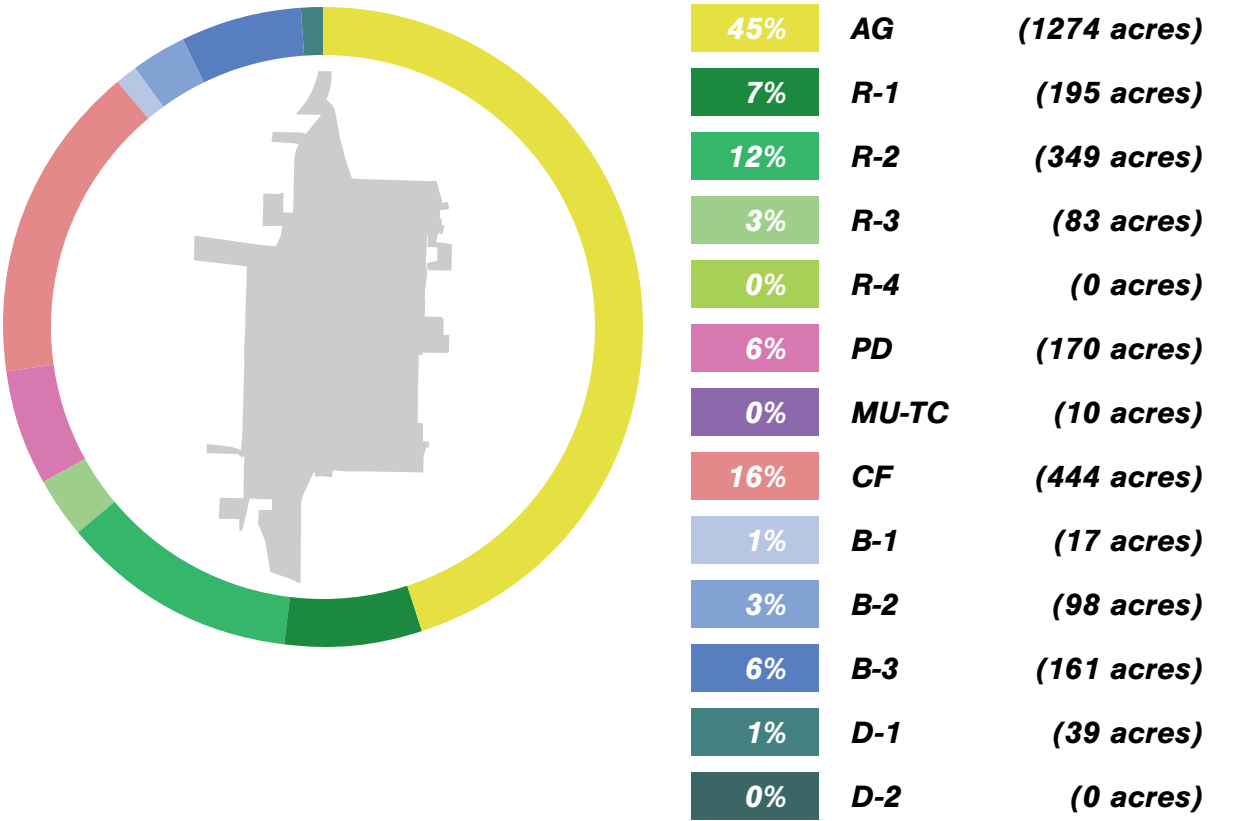


Figure 13: Zoning Classes - Acreage Percentage

ZONING MAP



Figure 14: Zones and Future Land Use Classes

Per Chapter 213 of the Texas Local Government Code, the land use plan of a Comprehensive Plan is not a zoning ordinance or zoning map. Zones depicted in this map may not align with desired future land uses, but as development opportunities arise, the FLU map can be considered for strategic decision-making.

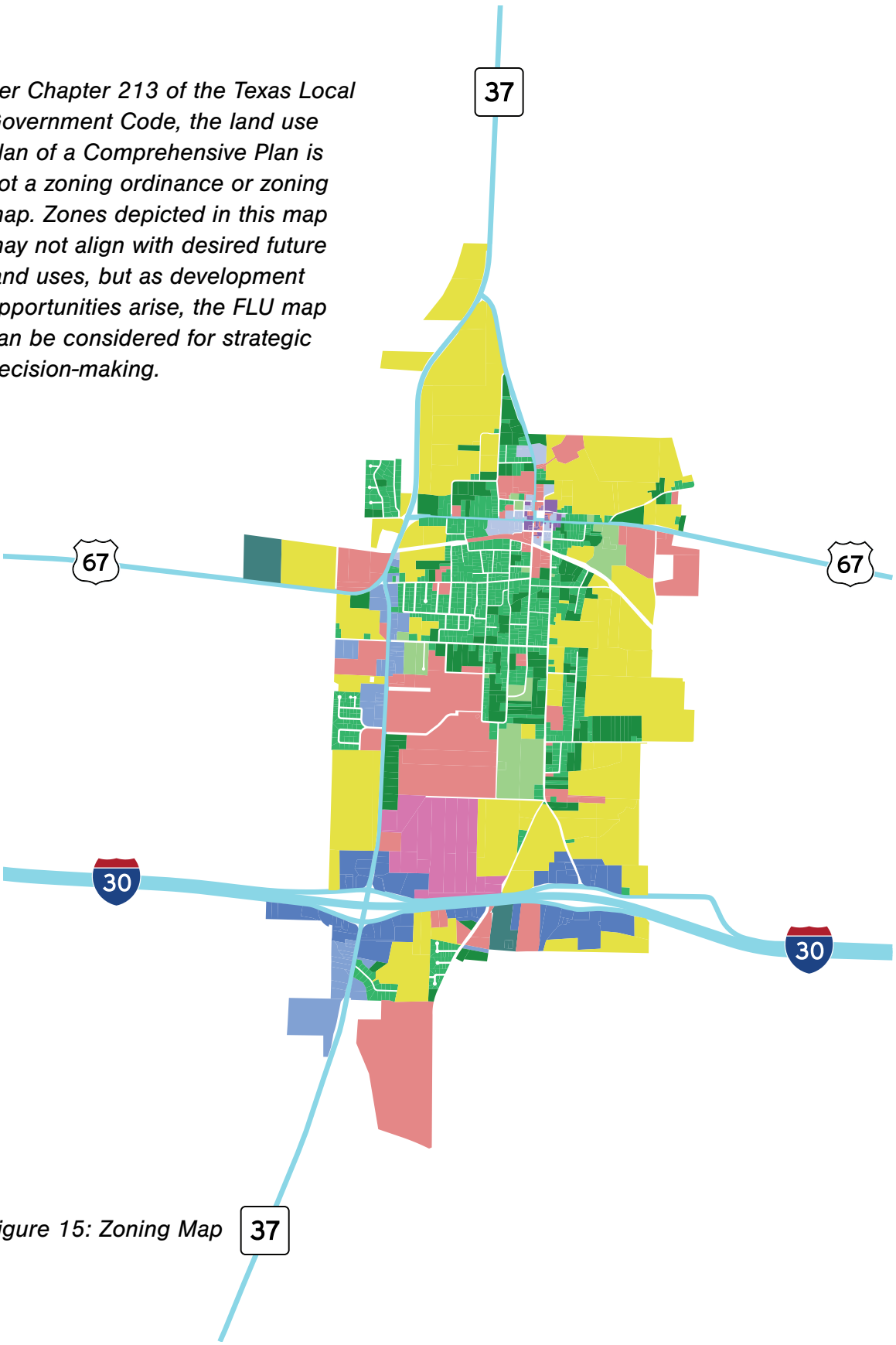


Figure 15: Zoning Map

Administration of the Future Land Use Plan

At times, the City will likely encounter development proposals that do not directly reflect the purpose and intent of the land use pattern shown on the Future Land Use Plan. Review of such development proposals should include the following considerations:

- Will the proposed change enhance the site and the surrounding area?
- Is the proposed change a better use than that recommended by the Future Land Use Plan?
- Will the proposed use impact adjacent residential areas in a negative manner? Or, will the proposed use be compatible with, and/or enhance, adjacent residential areas?
- Are uses adjacent to the proposed use similar in nature in terms of appearance, hours of operation, and other general aspects of compatibility?
- Does the proposed use present a significant benefit to the public health, safety and welfare of the community?
- Would it contribute to the City's long-term economic wellbeing?

Development proposals that are inconsistent with the Future Land Use Plan (or that do not meet its general intent) should be reviewed based upon the above questions and should be evaluated on their own merit. It should be incumbent upon the applicant to provide evidence that the proposal meets the aforementioned considerations and supports community goals and objectives as set forth within this Plan. It is important to recognize that proposals contrary to the Plan could be an improvement over the uses shown on the Plan for a particular area. This may be due to changing market, development and/or economic trends that occur at some point in the future after the Plan is adopted. If such changes occur, and especially if there is a significant benefit to the City of Mount Vernon, then these proposals should be approved, and the Future Land Use Plan should be amended accordingly. To ensure continual support and application of the plan, it is recommended for the City to expand staffing or utilizing outside consulting for proposal reviews and data system management.

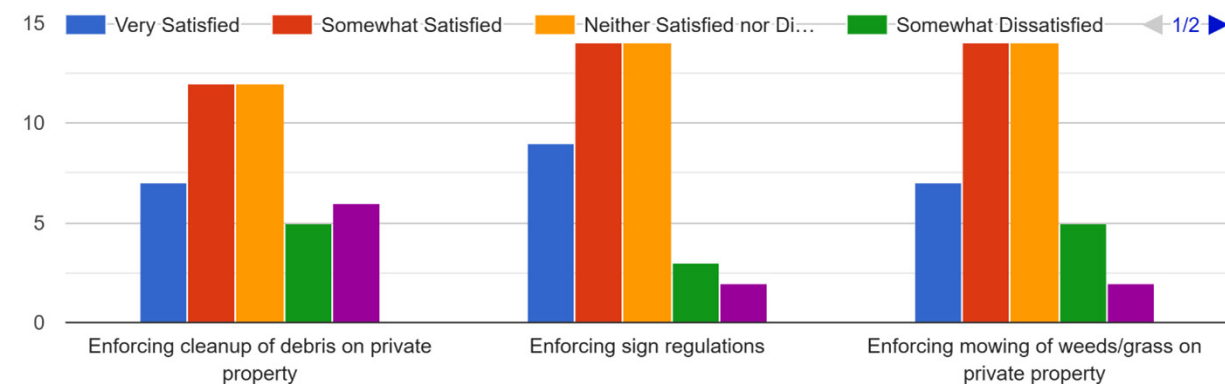
APPENDIX: SURVEY & STAKEHOLDER INPUT RESULTS

*Additional public input comments can be provided from City by request.

Stakeholder Meeting - January 15, 2025

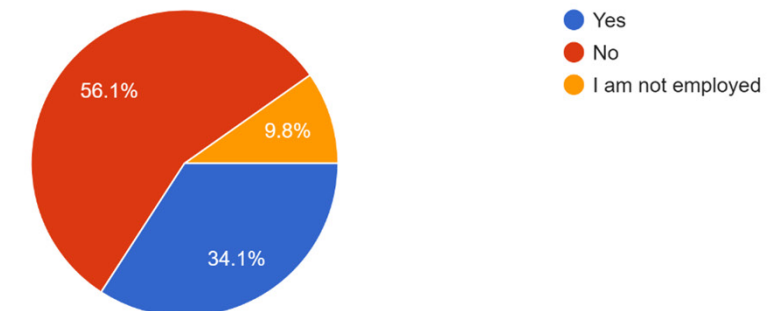
- Great school system and good benefit to community
- Construction costs limit who can buy homes
- Public wariness of land uses such as Accessory Dwelling Units & battery substations in City
- A mentioned desire for a hotel around the Hwy 37/I-30 interchange
- Hope is to attract young and prosperous mix to afford homes
- Today is bedroom community. Want to grow with more \$350K households. Young families moving into area and want to draw them in (remote work)
- Aim for having an urgent care, fire and EMT in a central hub (getting a hospital may be unrealistic)
- Various development opportunities at the Holbrook St/I-30 Interchange

Code Enforcement. Please rate your satisfaction with each of the following Code Enforcement items.



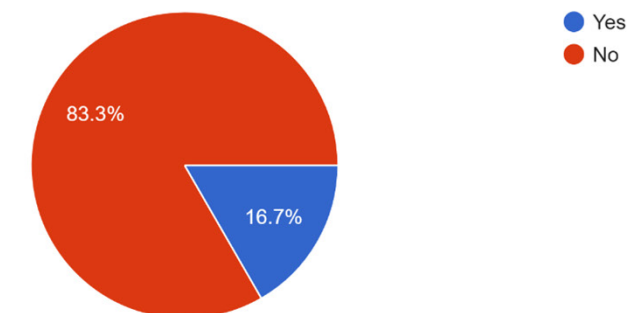
Do you work within Mount Vernon city limits?

41 responses



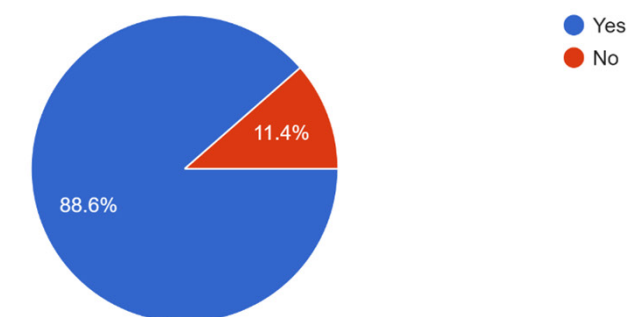
Are you retired?

42 responses



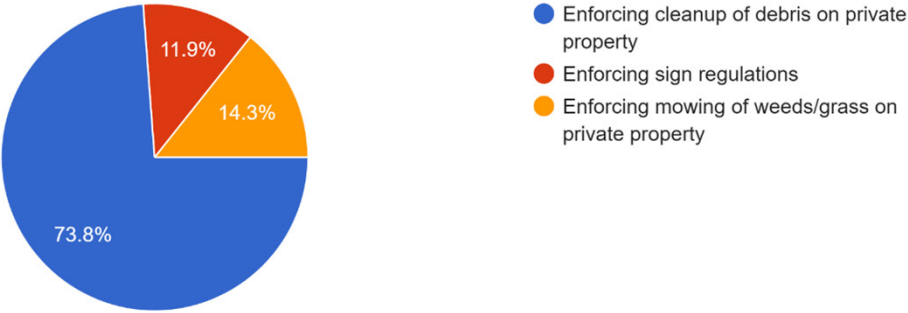
Do you plan to retire in Mount Vernon?

35 responses

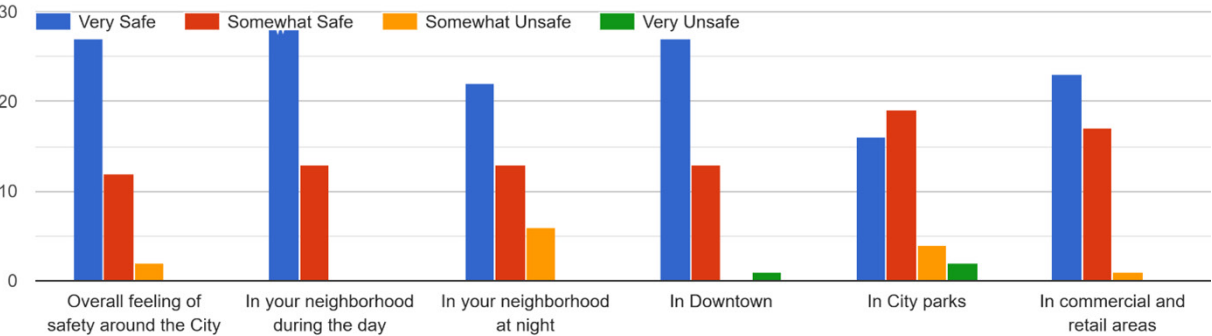


Code Enforcement. Which ONE of the code enforcement services listed in the question above do you think is MOST IMPORTANT for the City to provide?

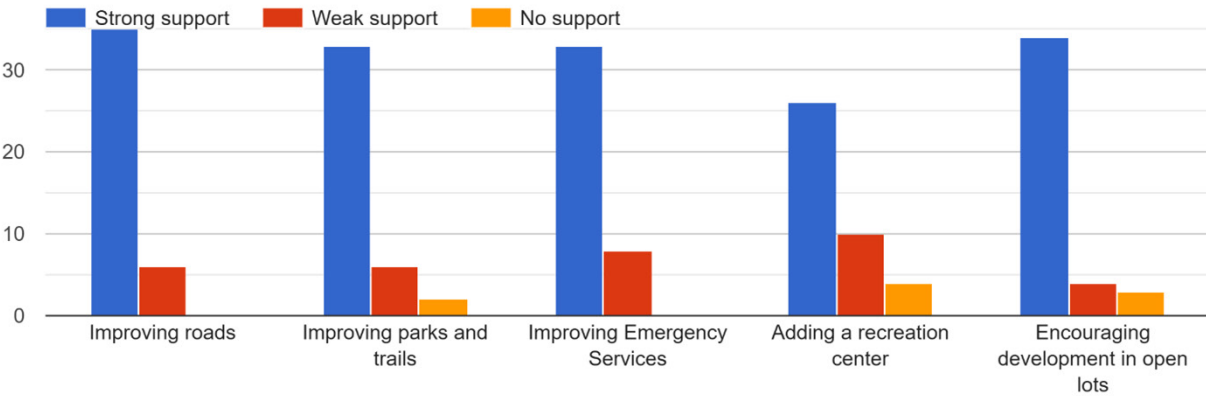
42 responses



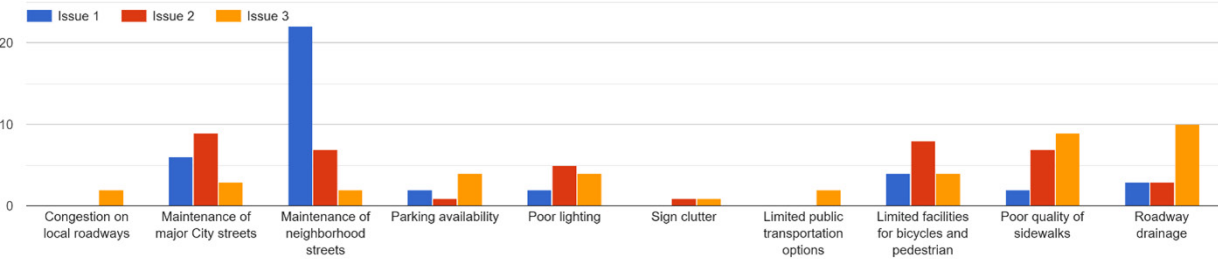
Public Safety. Please indicate how safe you feel when walking in the following situations.



City Services. Listed below are potential actions the City of Mount Vernon could take to improve the overall delivery of City services to residents. For...ntial item, please rate your overall level of support.

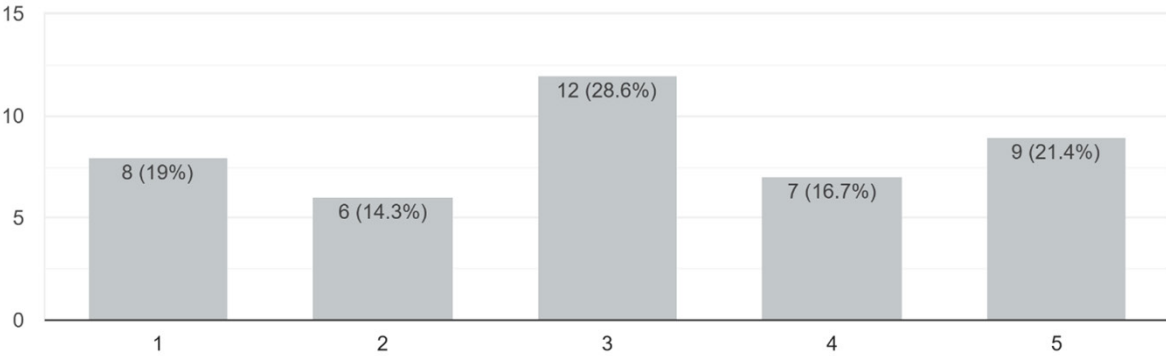


Transportation. What do you consider to be the three most important transportation issues for the City?



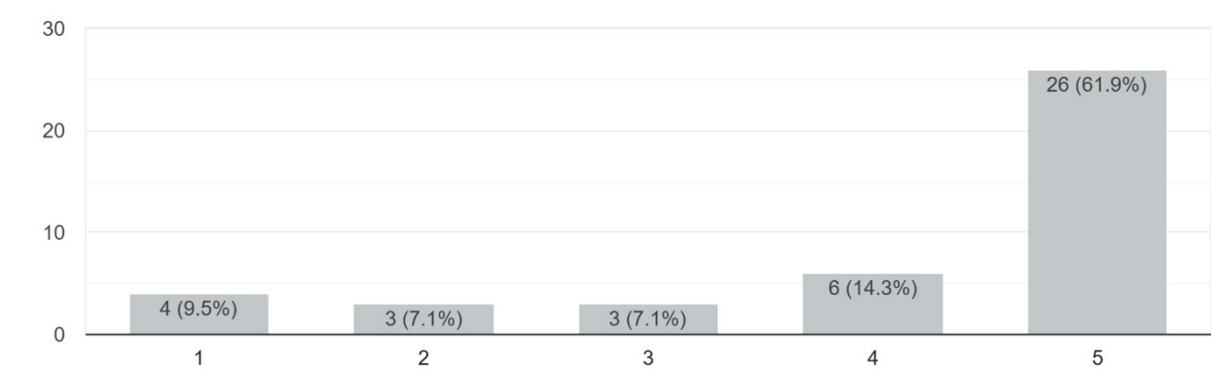
"I think the appearance of Mount Vernon should be improved by revising the City's development regulations."

42 responses



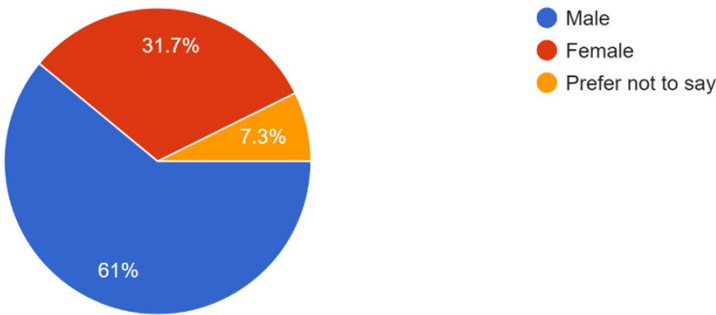
"Mount Vernon should actively encourage and support new business."

42 responses



What is your gender?

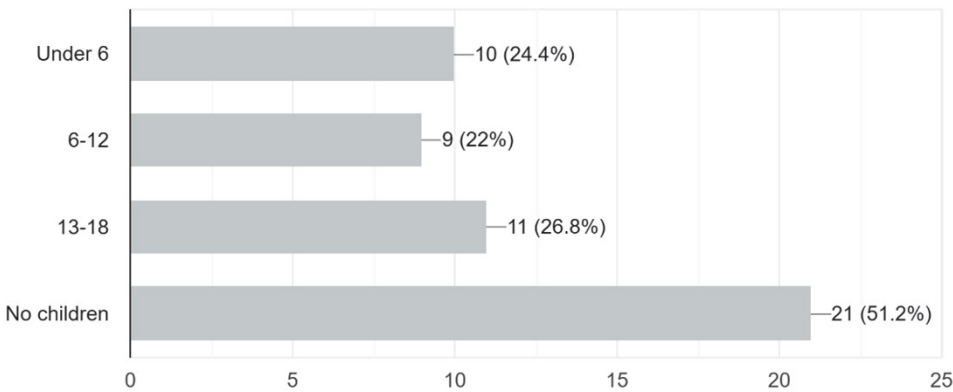
41 responses



This page intentionally left blank.

Do you have children living at home in the following age ranges?

41 responses



Mount Vernon Land Use Plan 2024-2034



ORDINANCE NO. 2025-03

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 17.5 “SIGNS”, CHAPTER 20 “TREE PRESERVATION”, AND APPENDIX A “ZONING”, AS AMENDED, BY ASSIMILATING CHAPTER 17.5 & CHAPTER 20 INTO APPENDIX A, BY RESTRUCTURING & REORDERING VARIOUS ARTICLES IN APPENDIX A, AND BY ADDING, UPDATING, AND REMOVING LANGUAGE AS RELATED TO VARIOUS ZONING REGULATIONS IN APPENDIX A.

WHEREAS, the City Council retained a professional Planning Consultant to assist in the preparation of amendments to the City of Mount Vernon’s Code of Ordinances related to zoning matters; and

WHEREAS, the City is empowered by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code to establish a zoning ordinance establishing zoning districts and permissible land uses within the incorporated limits of the City, and may from time to time choose to amend, supplement, change or modify the City’s zoning regulations, boundaries, or classifications; and

WHEREAS, the City has given appropriate and reasonable consideration to the zoning regulations as most appropriate for the City and has determined that certain revisions to the City’s Zoning Ordinance are necessary to more accurately reflect the will of the citizens of the City as reflected through various planning efforts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the amendments to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas as depicted in this Ordinance are compliant with the requisites of the state law, including the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing on April 14, 2025, after giving proposed notice, as necessary, pertaining to the amendments of this Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the Zoning Ordinance, as amended herein, is necessary for the orderly development of this community and represents the best interest of all citizens of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas and promotes the aesthetics, health, safety, general welfare and convenience of the people.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas adopted by Ordinance 2025-03 as amended, is hereby amended as set forth in Exhibit A attached

hereto. All items affected by this amendment shall be renumbered accordingly, to accommodate additions or deletions listed above.

SECTION 2: That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was duly noticed and has been open to the public as required by law.

SECTION 3: That this Ordinance shall become effective on and after its passage and approval.

SECTION 4: This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances of the City except where the provisions of the Ordinances are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances are hereby repealed to the extent of the conflict.

SECTION 5: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation of this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

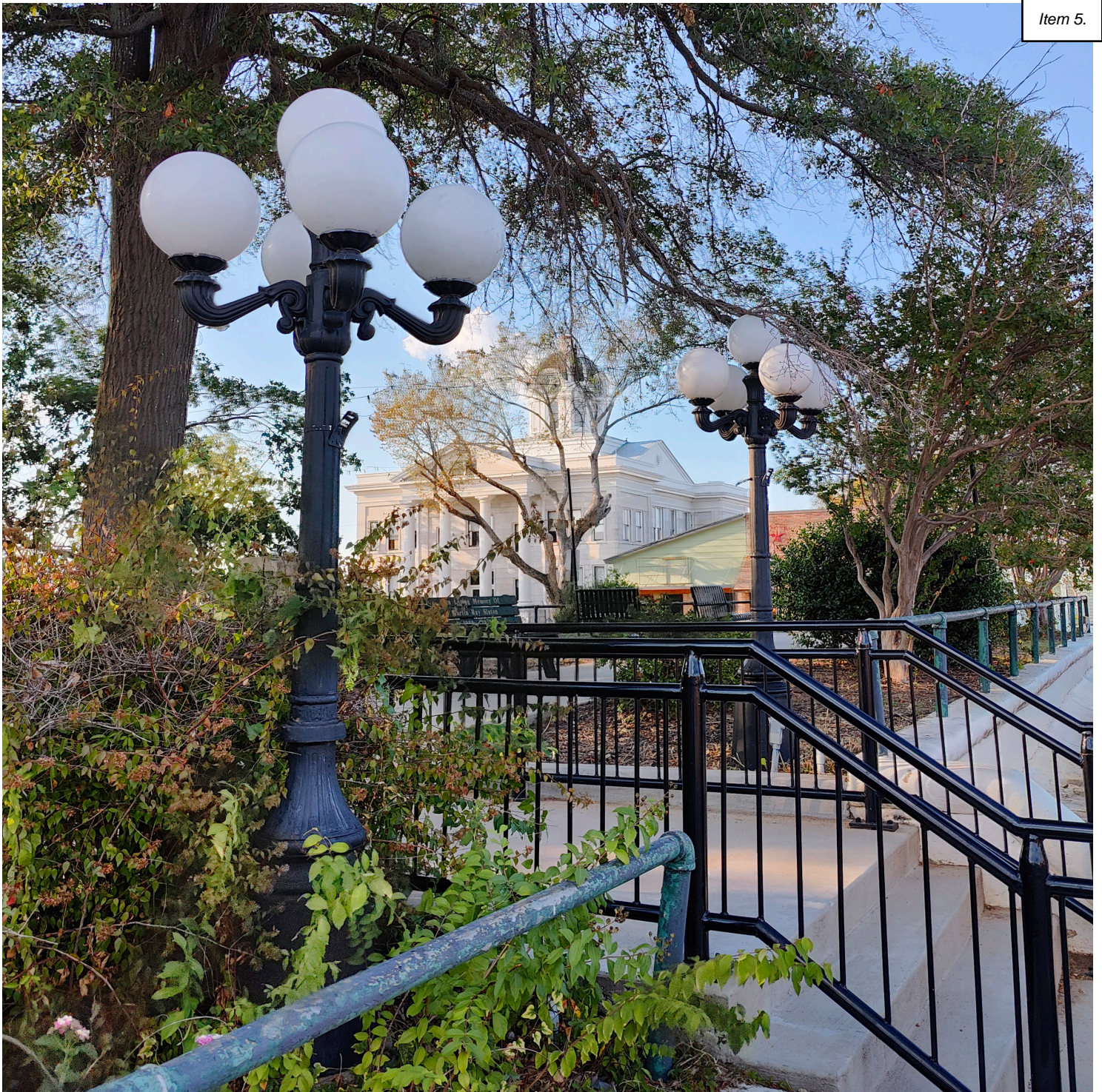
PASSED AND APPROVED this the 14th day of April, 2025.

Mayor

Brad Hyman,

ATTEST:

Kathy Lovier Johnson, City Secretary



City of Mount Vernon Zoning Ordinance

Appendix A of the City of Mount
Vernon's Code of Ordinances

Effective April 14, 2025



I Purpose & Introduction

II Zoning Districts

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration & Enforcement

VIII Changes & Amendments

Article I
Purpose & Introduction

1-1 SHORT TITLE

1-2 AUTHORITY

1-3 EFFECTIVE DATE

1-4 TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

1-5 APPLICABILITY

1-6 INTERPRETATION AND PURPOSES

1-7 SCOPE

1-8 USAGE OF TERMS

1-9 VIOLATIONS

1-10 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICT

1-11 OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

1-12 DETERMINATION OF BOUNDARIES

1-13 “AG” AS TEMPORARY ZONING CLASS FOR NEWLY
ANNEXED PROPERTY

1-14 DESCRIPTION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

1-15 UNIFORM HEIGHT AND REGULATIONS

1-16 USE TABLE

1-17 FUTURE LAND USE MAP

1-18 ZONING MAP

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

I - Purpose & Introduction

SECTION 1-1 SHORT TITLE

This ordinance shall be known and may be cited as the “Zoning Ordinance of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas.”

SEC. 1-2 AUTHORITY

These regulations are adopted pursuant to the authority granted by the U.S. Constitution, the Texas Constitution, and the laws of the State of Texas, specifically Chapter 211 and Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code (TLGC).

SEC. 1-3 EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this ordinance, adopted as Ordinance Number 2025-03, is April 14, 2025.

SEC. 1-4 TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- A. Applications submitted before the effective date. Complete applications for approval required under these regulations that are pending before the effective date specified in Section 1-3 must be reviewed and approved in accordance with the subdivision regulations in effect immediately before the effective date specified in Section 1-3. Incomplete applications submitted before the effective date specified in Section 1-3 will not be reviewed until they are complete. Once complete, the application must be reviewed and approved in accordance with the regulations in effect at the time that the application is deemed complete.
- B. Permit issued before the effective date. Any building, structure or other activity for which a building permit was issued before the effective date specified in Section 1-3 may be completed in conformance with the issued building permit and other applicable permits and conditions, even if such building, structure or activity does not fully comply with provisions of these regulations. If the permitted construction or activity is not commenced or becomes dormant within the time allowed under the original permit or any extension granted, then the building, structure or other activity is subject to compliance with these regulations.
- C. Previous violations. The adoption of these regulations does not affect or prevent any pending or future prosecution of, or action to abate, a violation of the previous subdivision regulations that occurred before the effective date specified in Section 1-3.

SEC. 1-5 APPLICABILITY

The provisions of the Zoning Ordinance apply to all public and private use and development of properties within the corporate limits and extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Mount Vernon, to the maximum extent allowed by state or federal law, and except as expressly stated in the Zoning Ordinance.

SEC. 1-6 INTERPRETATION AND PURPOSES

In their interpretation and application, the provisions of this ordinance shall be held to be the minimum requirements adopted for the promotion of the public health, safety, and welfare. The zoning regulations and districts as herein established, have been made in accordance with a comprehensive plan, for the purpose of promoting health, safety, morals and the general welfare of the town; they have been designed, among other things

- A. to lessen congestion on streets;
- B. to secure safety from fire, panic and other dangers;
- C. to promote health and the general welfare;
- D. to provide adequate light and air;
- E. to prevent the overcrowding of land;
- F. to avoid undue concentration of population;
- G. to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewage, schools, parks, and other public requirements; and
- H. to conserve the value of property and encourage the most appropriate use of land through the town.

SEC. 1-7 SCOPE

- A. It is not intended by this ordinance to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any way impair or interfere with existing provisions of other laws or ordinances, except as the same may be specifically repealed by the terms of this ordinance, or with private restrictions placed upon property by conveyance, deed, easement, or other private agreement. Where this ordinance imposes a greater restriction upon land, buildings or structures than is imposed or required by other laws, ordinances, covenants or agreements, the provisions of this ordinance shall govern.
- B. If the provisions of this Zoning Ordinance are inconsistent with state or federal law or other city regulations, the more restrictive provision governs, to the extent allowed by law. The more restrictive provision is the one that imposes more stringent controls.
- C. Land may not be used for any purpose other than what is allowed by the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance.
- D. A building or structure may not be erected, located, moved, reconstructed, extended, or structurally altered except as allowed by the Zoning Ordinance.
- E. Buildings, structures, and land may be used and occupied only in compliance with the Zoning Ordinance.
- F. All lots created or modified must comply with the Zoning Ordinance.

SEC. 1-8 USAGE OF TERMS

The following terms contained in the Zoning Ordinance are defined as follows:

- A. The words “must,” “will,” “shall” and “may not” are mandatory.
- B. The word “may” is permissive, not mandatory or required.
- C. The word “person” includes a firm, association, organization, partnership, limited liability company, trust, or corporation, as well as an individual.

SEC. 1-9 VIOLATIONS

Unless otherwise expressly allowed by the Zoning Ordinance or state law, any violation of a provision contained in the Zoning Ordinance is subject to the remedies and penalties provided for in the Zoning Ordinance. A violation includes, but is not limited to, the following actions:

- A. To use land, buildings or structures in any way that is not consistent with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance;
- B. To erect or modify a building or structure in any way not consistent with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance;
- C. To install or use a sign in any way not consistent with the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance;
- D. To engage in the use of a building, structure or land, the use or installation of a sign, or any other activity requiring one or more permits or approvals under the Zoning Ordinance without obtaining the permits or approvals;
- E. To engage in the use of land, a building(s), a structure(s), or to use or install a sign, or any other activity approved by a permit granted under this Zoning Ordinance or under previous standards of the City in any way inconsistent with or in violation of the requirements of the permit or approval;
- F. To knowingly and willfully obscure, obstruct, or destroy any notice required to be posted under the Zoning Ordinance;
- G. To violate any lawful order issued by an authorized public official or to continue any violation after receiving a notice of a violation;
- H. Provide fraudulent information to obtain an approval or permit under this Zoning Ordinance; or
- I. Failure to install or maintain required landscaping and screening material.

SEC. 1-10 ESTABLISHMENT OF DISTRICT

In order to regulate and restrict the location of trades and industries and the locations of buildings erected, reconstructed, altered or enlarged for specified uses, to regulate and limit the height and bulk of buildings hereafter erected, reconstructed, altered or enlarged, to regulate and determine the area of yards and other open spaces and to regulate and limit the density of population, the municipality is hereby divided into the zoning districts described in Article XI.

SEC. 1-11 OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

- A. The districts aforesaid, and the boundaries of such districts, shall be as shown upon the map attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance, said map being designated "Official Zoning Map," and said map and all notations, references, and other information shown thereon shall be a part of this ordinance the same as if all such matters and information were fully described herein.
- B. The original of said map shall bear even date with the passing of this ordinance; shall be signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Secretary, under the seal of the City, and shall be kept in the office of the City Secretary in the City Hall. In order to provide and maintain a current-to-date and accurate map of all zoning district boundaries, the City shall maintain electronic mapping files or other similar Geographic Information System (GIS) files of the Official Zoning District Map with all approved zoning amendments
- C. In case of any question involving a district designation within the City, the updated copy of the Official Zoning District Map on file in the office of the Chief Building Official is presumed correct, and the person challenging the accuracy of that copy has the burden of presenting the Official Zoning Map, together with the ordinances amending the Map, to prove the inaccuracy of the updated copy.
- D. Reproductions for informational purposes may be made of the Official or Current Zoning District Map.

SEC. 1-12 DETERMINATION OF BOUNDARIES

The district boundary lines shown on the zoning district map are usually along streets, alleys property lines or extensions thereof. In determining the location of zoning district boundaries on the map accompanying and made a part of this ordinance and where uncertainty exists as to the boundaries of districts as shown on the official zoning map, the following rules shall apply:

- A. Where boundaries are shown to follow the centerlines of rights-of-ways lines of streets or alleys, as they exist at the time of adoption of this ordinance, shall be the zoning boundary; or
- B. Where boundaries are shown on unsubdivided property, the location shall be determined by scale shown on the map unless dimensions are given on the map.
- C. Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed as following such lot lines so as to eliminate a zoning division on any platted lot.
- D. Boundaries indicated as approximately following the city limits shall be construed as following the city limits.
- E. Boundaries indicated as following the centerlines of streams or rivers or the shoreline of lakes or ponds shall be construed as following such centerlines or shorelines as the case may be.
- F. Boundaries indicated as parallel to or extensions of features indicated above or as delineated in whatever manner shall be so construed. Distances not specifically indicated on the zoning District Map shall be determined by the scale of the map.
- G. Whenever any street, alley, or any other public way is vacated by official action of the City Council, or whenever such area is franchised for building purposes; the zoning district line adjoining each side of such street, alley, or other public way shall be automatically extended

to the centerline of such vacated street, alley or way and all area so involved shall then and henceforth be subject to all regulations of extended districts.

- H. Where physical features of the ground are at variance with information shown on the official Zoning district map or when there arises a question as to how or whether a parcel of property is zoned and such question cannot be resolved by the application of Subsection A through G above, the property shall be considered as classified in the “AG”, Agricultural District, temporarily in the same manner as provided for newly annexed territory, and the issuance of a Building Permit and the determination of permanent zoning shall be in accordance with the provisions provided in Section 1-13 for temporarily zoned areas.

SEC. 1-13 “AG” AS TEMPORARY ZONING CLASS FOR NEWLY ANNEXED PROPERTY

All territory hereinafter annexed to the City of Mount Vernon shall be temporarily classified as “AG” Agricultural District, until permanent zoning is established by the City Council of the City of Mount Vernon. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall study any property with regard to current or proposed use when considering annexation of land into the city limits. The procedure for establishing permanent zoning on annexed territory shall conform to the procedure established by law for the adoption of original zoning regulations.

- A. In an area being considered for annexation, the City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission may hold public hearings on annexation and permanent zoning simultaneously, and the City Council may approve the permanent zoning of a newly annexed area at the time of final action or annexation.
- B. In an area temporarily classified as “AG” Agricultural District:
1. No person shall erect, construct, or proceed or continue with the erection or construction of any building or structure or cause the same to be done in any newly annexed territory to the City of Mount Vernon without first applying for and obtaining a Building Permit or Certificate of Occupancy from the Building Official.
 2. No permit for construction of a building or use of land shall be issued by the Building Official other than a permit which will allow the construction of a building permitted in the “AG” Agricultural district, unless and until such territory has been classified in a zoning district other than the “AG” Agricultural District, by the City Council in the manner prescribed by law.
 3. No parcel of land under single ownership or other legal form of ownership may be divided, traversed, bisected or sectioned by one or more zoning district boundaries. All parcels of land within the city shall reside in a single zoning district. Conflicts, where found, may be the subject of rezoning to permit corrections to the Zoning District Map.

SEC. 1-14 DESCRIPTION OF ZONING DISTRICTS

- A. **Working Area Zones**
The working area zones consist of those districts in which the primary purpose is the establishment and operation of activities of a commercial or industrial nature. Uses are grouped

in terms of their operating characteristics, their functional relationship to one another, and the extent of their service to the neighborhood, the city or the region. Commercial districts provide for offices, personal service establishments, retail sales, intensive business uses and wholesale sales activity. Manufacturing and industrial districts are designed for a wide variety of uses including storage, processing, fabrications, manufacturing, repairing or distribution of products. Regulations insure the grouping of compatible uses with particular attention to building bulk, user demand, transportation needs, and requirements for public services and utilities. Where appropriate, special safeguards are imposed to protect adjacent property in non-compatible zones.

B. Living Area Zones

The living area zones consist of residential districts accommodating housing of various types. District regulations are designed to stabilize and protect the essential characteristics of the districts, to promote and encourage a suitable environment for family life consistent with the density limitations of the zone, and to permit those uses which are necessary to the functioning of a residential community. Density of family units is limited by means of minimum area requirements per dwelling unit. Other regulations provide for yard and open space, limitations on building bulk, and for separation between detached buildings.

C. Special Purpose Zones

The special purpose zones are designed to recognize the unique requirements of urban life and community development. The objective of these zones is to provide a convenient mechanism for dealing with the problems of urban growth in a manner that recognizes the needs of the community while respecting the rights of individuals.

SEC. 1-15 UNIFORM HEIGHT AND REGULATIONS

The regulations set forth in the following table are established as minimum and maximum tolerance limits to regulate the development of land, the provision of open space, the density of dwelling units and the height of buildings and other structures in each of the districts listed. Where required for specific uses or development special height and area regulations found elsewhere and in each zoning district shall also apply.

Purpose
Introducti
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

Zoning District	Lot Regulations				Yard Requirements (Minimum)					
	Min. Lot Area (sqft)	Min. Lot Width (ft)	Min. Lot Frontage (ft)	Max. Buildable Area (sqft)	Front (ft)	Side (ft)	Rear (ft)	Between Buildings (ft)	No Parking in Front First (ft):	Max. Driveway Width (ft)
Working Area Zones										
B-1	6,000 b	60 a		2400 a	20	10, RE 20	5, RE 20	30	10 c	
B-2	6,000 b	60 a		2400 a	20	5, RE 20	10, RE 20	30	25	
B-3	10,000	NR		NR	30	5, RE 20	10, RE 20	NR	30	
D-1	NR	NR	50	NR	30	5, RE 50	10, RE 50	NR	30	
D-2	2 acres	100	50	NR	30	10, RE 50	10, RE 50	NR	10, 20 RE	
Living Area Zones										
AG	2 acres	200	100	NR	50	20-20	30	30	NR	NR
R-1	1 acre	100	40	NR	40	6 - 10	20	30	NR	30
R-2 TH	1,600	22	22	NR	20	0*, 10	10	20	NR	20
R-2 SF	5,000	60	35	NR	10	6 - 10	10	20	NR	24
R-2 Du	10,000	80	35	NR	25	6 - 10	10	20	NR	24
R-3 TH	1,400	22	22	NR	20	0*, 10	10	20	NR	20
R-3 Plex	8,000	36	35	12000	20	0*, 10	10	30	NR	24
R-4	1st 3500, Addtnl. (1,500)	NR	50	NR	25	5 - 15	20	30	NR	24
Special Purpose Zones										
MU-TC									10 c	NA
PD	5 acres	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	20 c	b
CF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA

DU = Dwelling Unit

NR = No requirement

NA = Not Applicable

RE = Next to residential property

* For interior townhomes

a = Applies only to residential uses in this zone

b = Determined by the developer and subject to approval by the planning and zoning commission and city council as part of the site development plan.

c = Unless providing on-street parking

Zoning District	Bulk Controls				Future Land Use								
	Max Height Limits (ft)	Max. Lot Cover (%) (All Bldg)	Max. DU/ Acre	Min. Lot Area Per DU (sqft)	Parks & Open Space	Res Est	Sub Res	Mix Res	Mix Use Cent	Instit	Low Int Com	High Int Com	Man, Ware, & Indus
B-1	30	70	NA	NA				x		x	x		
B-2	30	50	NA	NA						x	x	x	
B-3	100	70	NA	NA								x	x
D-1	50	70	NA	NA								x	x
D-2	100	NR	NA	NA									x
AG	40	NR		1 acre	x	x							
R-1	40	50	1	21,780		x				x			
R-2 TH	30	70	10	1,600			x	x					
R-2 SF	30	40	8	5,000			x	x					
R-2 Du	30	60	5	4,000			x	x					
R-3 TH	30	70	15	1,400			x	x			x		
R-3 Plex	30	70	16	3,000			x	x			x		
R-4	40	70	16	3,000				x			x	x	
MU-TC	30		16						x	x			
PD	60	b	b	b	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
CF	NA	NA	NA	NA	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Residential													
Assisted living facility, shelter care home									X	X			
Dwellings, detached accessory [1 per DU]						X							
Dwellings, attached live/work						X	X	X					
Dwellings, multi-ple-family										X		P	
Dwellings, single-family detached						X	X	X					
Dwellings, townhome								C	X	X		P	
Dwellings, duplex								C	X			P	
Dwellings, triplex									X	X		P	
Dwellings, quadplex									X	X		P	
Dwellings, garden home								X	X			P	
Manufactured homes on individual lots												P	
Transient Housing/ Rooming house/ Boarding house						C				C		P	
Personal care home	C								X	X			
R.V. Park (short-term & long-term)		C	C	C		C				C		P	
R.V. Park (short-term)		C	C	C		C				C		P	
Public/Civic													
Bus operations center			X	X									X
Bus station		X	X	X							C		X
Cemetery													X
Church, rectory, or other places of worship	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Concerts, fairs, festival grounds				X	X	C					C		X
Conference, convention center													X

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Cremation facilities													C
Cultural facility and library											X		X
Hospital			X	X								P	X
Medical care facility, small		X	C	C								P	X
Municipal office building											X		X
Museums	X	X	X	C							X	P	X
Nursing, rest or convalescent home	X	X	X										X
Orphanage				C		C							C
Post office	X	X	X								X		X
Private & co-op utility buildings & structures			X	X									X
Public parks & recreational use	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	P	X
Public safety facilities [police, fire, EMS]			X			X					X		X
Public works yard & garage				X	X								X
Public-owned utility buildings													X
Public-owned utility structures													X
School, higher education institutions		X	X	X		X					C	P	X
School, K-12, public/private *		X	X			X	X	X	X	X	C		X
Telephone exchanges/static transformer station	X	X	X	X									X
Telephone exchanges/static transformer tower			X	X	X								X
Zoo				X	X	X							X
Commercial													
Agriculture - Equestrian stables, commercial			X		X	X							

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Agriculture - Equestrian stables, private					C	C							
Agriculture - farm, orchard or nursery			X		C	X							
Agriculture - feed/seed store		X	X		X	X					X		
Agriculture - poultry facilities					C	X							
Agriculture - ranching					X	X							
Agriculture - small farming					X	X							
Animal boarding, kennels, shelter		X	X		X								X
Answering service office		X									C		
Antique shop (no outdoor display)	X	X									C		
Antique shop (with outdoor display)		C											
Arts and crafts supply store	X	X									X		
Automobile - auto supply (w/o install)		C											
Automobile - car wash		X	X	C	C							P	
Automobile - convenience/gasoline station		X	X										
Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, major			X	X									
Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, minor (oil)		X	X										
Automobile - towing & temporary storage			X	X									
Bank and financial institution	X	X	X							X	X		
Bar, lounge, tavern (not associated with a restaurant)			X								C		

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Bars, lounges, tavern, or nightclubs (associated with a restaurant)		X	X	X							C	P	
Bed-and-breakfast homestay	X				X	X	C		X	X	C		
Bed-and-breakfast inn	X	X					C		X	X	C		
Bicycle shop	X	X									X		
Boats and other recreational vehicle sales, rentals, or service (large consumer goods)		X	X										
Book store	X	X									X		
Boutique [sqft or employee count]	X	X									X	P	
Brewpub & winery	C	X	X	X	C						X	P	
Bus or truck maintenance facility			C	X									
Bus, truck, and manufactured home sales or leasing			X										
Camera, Photography Store	X	X									X		
Cleaning Plant (Commercial)			C	X									
Clothing/apparel repair shop	C	X									X		
Clothing/Apparel Store, large		X											
Club or lodge	X	X			X					X	X		
Collection Agency		C											
Commercial recreation facilities		C	X										X
Confectionery shop (retail)	X	X									X		
Data processing service		X									C		
Day care facility, commercial	C	X							X	X	X		

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Day care facility, residential	X	X					X		X	X	X		
Department store		X									C		
Employment agency		X											
Environmental monitoring station (air, soil, etc.)			X										
Farmers market											X	P	X
Fine arts studio	X	X	X								X		
Firearm sales establishment		C	X								C		
Flea market (indoor only)		C											
Flea market (with outdoor display)													
Florist	X										X		
Food truck park, major											C		
Food truck park, minor		C									C		
Fruit/vegetable stand		T	T		T						T		T
Funeral home, mortuary		X	X										
Furniture/appliance sales & service		C											
Golf course			X		X							P	X
Grain and feed milling			X		X								
Grocery stores, > 10,000 sqft		X	X										
Grocery stores, ≤ 10,000 sqft	X	X									X		
Hardware store		X	X								C		
Health club, fitness gym		X								X	X	P	
Helistop or aircraft landing area			X	X	X							P	X
Home occupation					C	C	C		C	C			
Hotel		X	X								X	P	

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Institutions, rehabilitation and training center			X									P	
Insurance office	X	X									X		
Internet/mail order distribution centers			X	X									
Jewelry store	X	X									X		
Key/locksmith shop	C	X									X		
Landscape nurseries and garden supply establishments					X								
Lawn & garden shop (no outdoor display)	C	X									X		
Lawn & garden shop (w/ outdoor display)		X									C		
Lawn & garden equipment sales & service store			X		C								
Meat/seafood market (no processing)		X			C						X		
Medical appliance store		X									C		
Motel													
Multiple family residential with ground floor retail, restaurant, or office use(s)	X	X									X	P	
Multi-unit commercial development		X	X								X	P	
Music store	C	X									X		
Offices - medical, dental, optical		X	X								X	P	
Offices - professional & administrative, small	X	X									X	P	
Offices - professional & administrative, large		X									C	P	
Open air market		T	T								T		

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Outdoor advertising sign													
Outdoor display	T	T	T								T		
Outdoor retail sales, temporary		T	T										
Outdoor storage			X										
Outdoor vending machine	C	C											
Parking lots or structures			X								X	P	
Pawn shop			X										
Personal service establishments													
Pet grooming (no overnight stay)	C	X									X		
Pet shop (no outdoor pens)		X	X								X		
Pet shop (outdoor pens)		C	X										
Pharmacy & related sales		X									C		
Photocopy/fax service facility		X									C		
Print shop	X	X									X		
Private park	C	C	X		C						C	P	X
Protection service office		X											
Radio or television studio		X	X		X								
Real estate development tract or field office	X	X							C	X			
Research-and-development labs and facilities		X	X								C		
Restaurant, small ≤2,000 sq. ft., no drive-through	X	X	X								X		

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Restaurants, large >2,000 sq. ft., no drive-through		X	X								C		
Restaurants, large >2,000 sq. ft., with or w/o drive-through		C	X										
Restaurants, small ≤2,000 sq. ft., with drive-through		C	C										
Retail commercial use, small ≤ 6,000 sqft		X	X								X		
Retail commercial use, large > 6,000 sqft	X	X	X										
Retail showroom ≤ 10,000 sqft			X										
Self-service laundry facility		C									C		
Sewing machine sales & service	C	X											
Sexually oriented businesses													
Skilled nursing home/ rehabilitation	C	X			C					X			
Small scale specialty food and non-alcoholic beverage production and sale		X	X		X						X		
Small-box discount store		C											
Storage Units		X	X										
Strip retail center		X											
Studio (broadcasting/ recording)	C	X	X								C		
Subdivision advertising sign						X	X		X	X			
Swimming pool sales/ supplies			X										
Tattoo parlor and body art establishment													

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Theater, cinema		X	X								X	P	
Tutoring center	X	X									X	P	X
Utility company office		X											
Vehicle sales, new and used (large consumer goods)			X										
Veterinary clinic (no outdoor pens)	C	X	X										
Veterinary clinic (w/ or w/o outdoor pens)		C	X										
Wholesale sales		C	C	X									
Industrial													
Brick, ceramic and concrete masonry products manufacturing				C	X								
Concrete batching plant				C	X								
Contractor yard, plumbing, heating, building, electrical, demolition			X	C	X								
Food processing, small			X	X	X								
Food processing, large				C	X								
Fuel oil distributors					X								
Industrial use, heavy					X								
Industrial use, light			X		X								
Large area distribution or transit warehouse			X	X	X								
Large consumer goods sales			X	X	X								
Automobile salvage and wrecking operations					X								
Industrial metal and waste rags, glass, paper salvage				X	X								
Lumberyards (milling of timber)				C	X								

SEC. 1-16 USE TABLE

Below is a reference table that summarizes the uses listed in the Ordinance. Uses below are generalized. Consult Section 3.1 as certain conditions and standards may apply. If there are any conflicts between this table and the uses listed in Section 3.1, the latter will control.

X = By Right

C = Conditional

T = Temporary

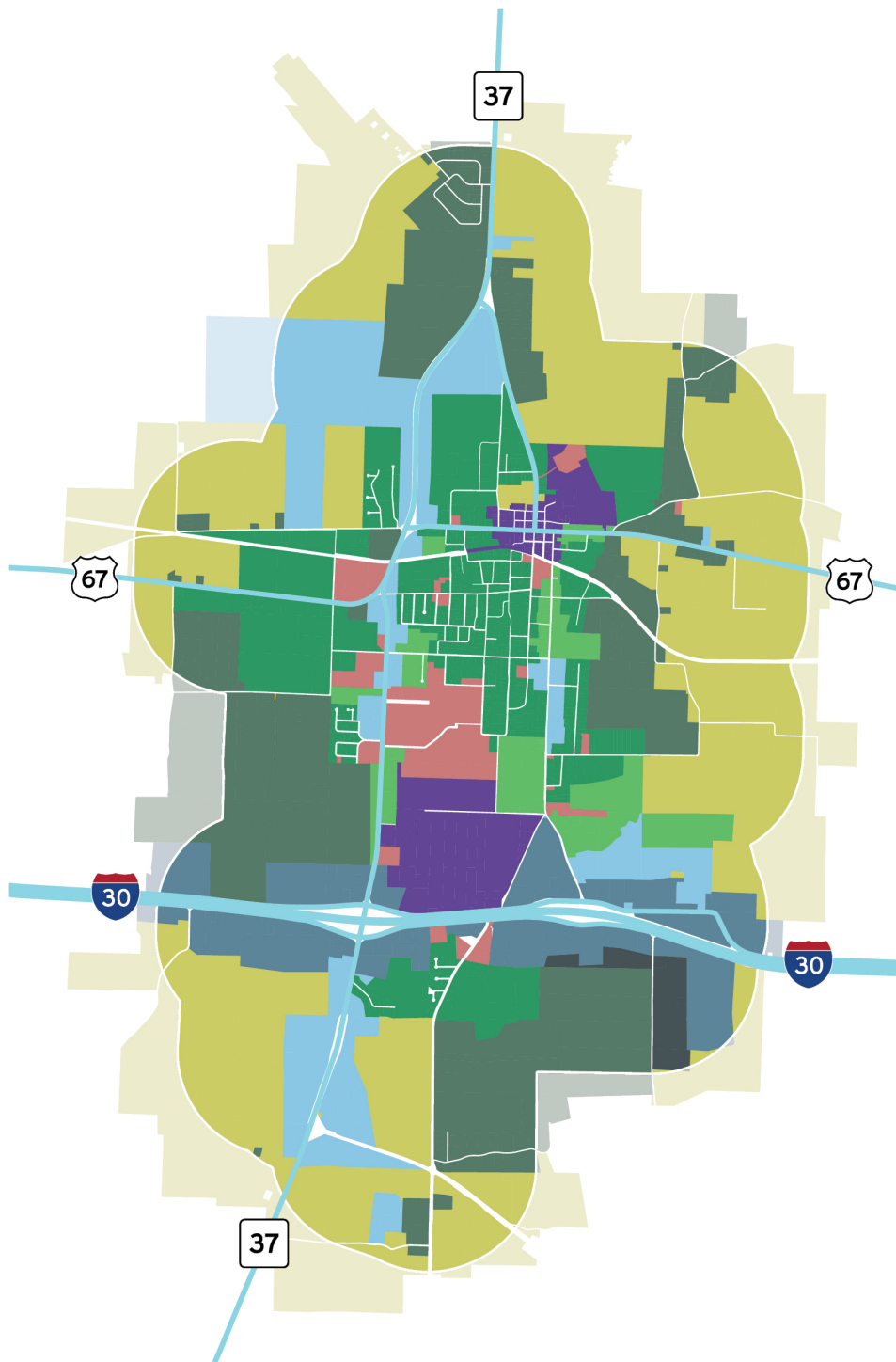
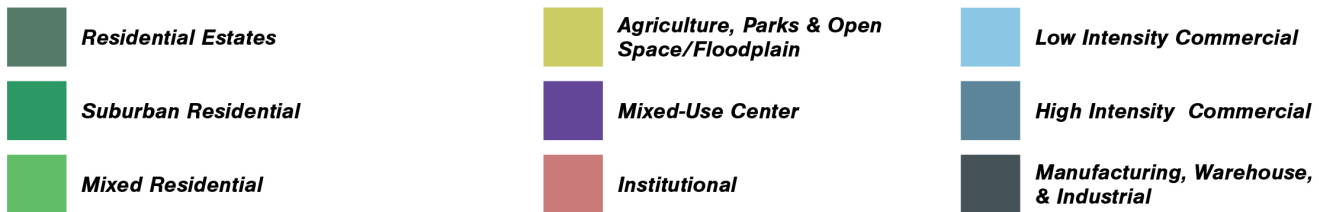
P = With PD Site Plan

	B-1	B-2	B-3	D-1	D-2	AG	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4	MU-TC	PD	CF
Battery Storage Power Station													
Railroad yards and terminal uses				C	X								
Recycling center, composting facilities			C	X	X								
Salvage yard, junkyard				C	X								
Sand and gravel processing and storage					X								
Stockpiling of sand, gravel, or other aggregate			C	X	X								
Stone/monument works			C	X	X								
Tractors and large farm equipment sales and service		C	C	X	X								
Trucking operations center, freight services				C	X								
Warehouse			X	X	X								
Lumber/building materials sales yard			X	X	X								
Cold storage plants, including frozen food lockers			X	X	X								
Lithium extraction site				C	X								
Lithium refinery			C	C	X								

SEC. 1-17 FUTURE LAND USE MAP

Item 5.

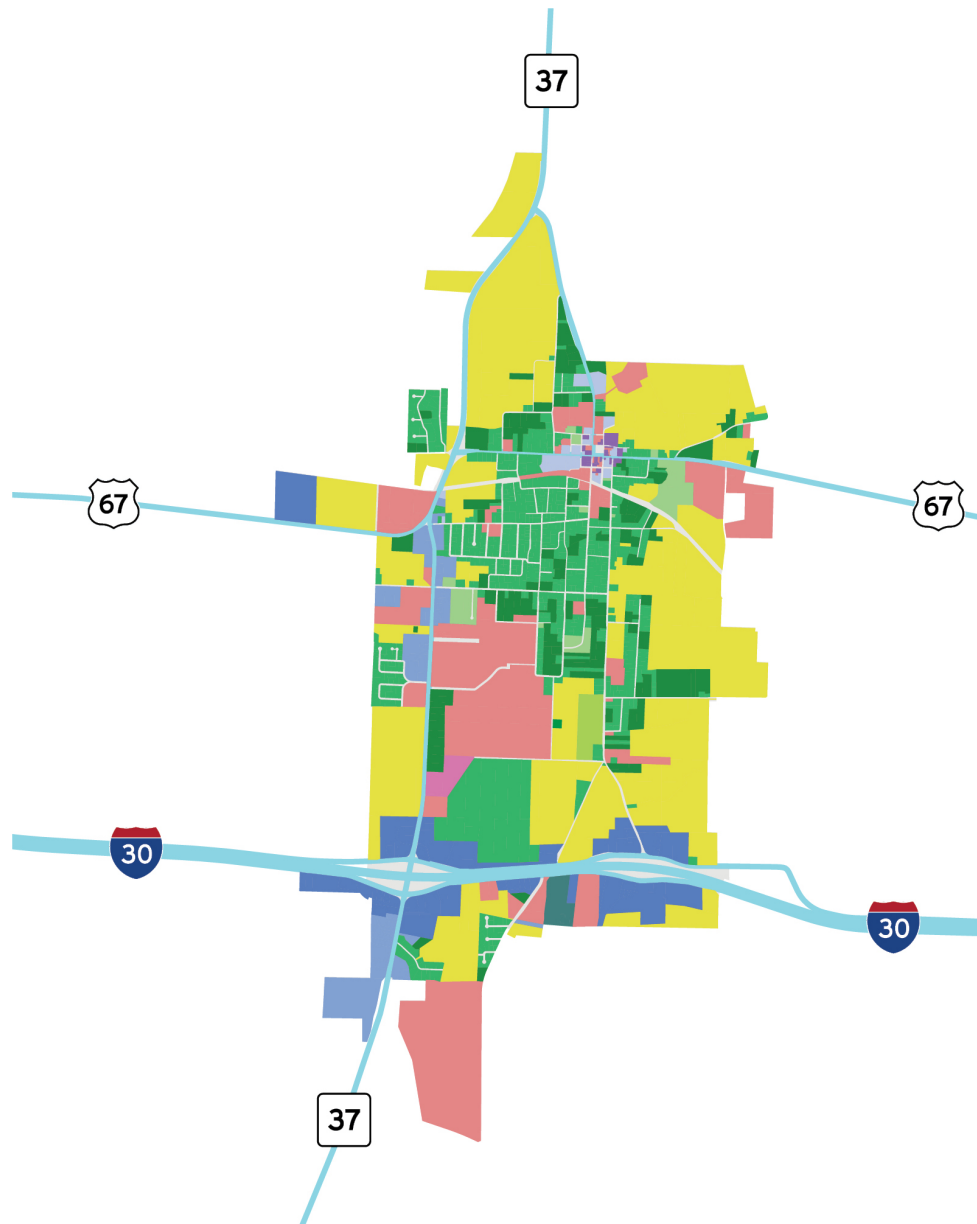




I	Purpose & Introduction	Item 5.
II	Zoning Districts	
III	Use Standards	
IV	Site Standards	
V	Sign Regulations	
VI	Definitions	
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VIII	Changes & Amendments	175

SEC. 1-18 ZONING MAP

Item 5.



AG Agricultural Homestead	B-1 Neighborhood Business	PD Planned Development
R-1 R-1 Residential Estates	B-2 Community Business	MU Mixed-Use Town Center
R-2 SF Low-Density Residential	B-3 Regional Business	CF Community Facilities
R-3 SF Mid-Density Residential	D-1 Light Industrial	
R-4 Multi-Family Residential	D-2 General Industrial	

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

VIII	Changes & Amendments	177
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VI	Definitions	
V	Sign Regulations	
IV	Site Standards	
III	Use Standards	
II	Zoning Districts	
I	Purpose & Introduction	Item 5.

I Purpose & Introduction

II Zoning Districts

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration & Enforcement

VIII Changes & Amendments

Article II
Zoning Districts

2-1 CLASSIFICATION OF NEW AND UNLISTED USES

2-2 AGRICULTURAL HOMESTEADS (AG) DISTRICT

2-3 RESIDENTIAL ESTATES (R-1) DISTRICT

2-4 LOW-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (R-2) DISTRICT

2-5 MID-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL (R-3) DISTRICT

2-6 MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL (R-4) DISTRICT

2-7 NEIGHBORHOOD BUSINESS (B-1) DISTRICT

2-8 COMMUNITY BUSINESS (B-2) DISTRICT

2-9 REGIONAL BUSINESS (B-3) DISTRICT

2-10 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL (D-1) DISTRICT

2-11 GENERAL INDUSTRIAL (D-2) DISTRICT

2-12 COMMUNITY FACILITIES (CF) DISTRICT

2-13 MIXED-USE TOWN CENTER (MU-TC) DISTRICT

2-14 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) DISTRICT

2-15 NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION OVERLAY (NCO)
DISTRICT

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

II - Zoning Districts

SEC. 2-1 CLASSIFICATION OF NEW AND UNLISTED USES

It is recognized that new types of land use will develop and forms of land use not anticipated may seek to locate in the City of Mount Vernon. In order to provide for such changes and contingencies, a determination as to the appropriate classification of any new or unlisted form of land use shall be made as follows:

- A. The Building Official may refer the question concerning any new or unlisted use to the City Planning and Zoning Commission requesting an interpretation as to the zoning classification into which such use should be place. The referral of the use interpretation question shall be accompanied by a statement of facts listing the nature of the use and whether it involves dwelling activity, sales, processing, type of product, storage and amount and nature thereof, enclosed or open storage, anticipated employment, transportation requirements, the amount of noise, odor, fumes, dust, toxic material and vibration likely to be generated and the general requirements for public utilities such as water and sanitary sewer.
- B. The City Planning and Zoning commission shall consider the nature and described performance of the proposed use and its compatibility with the uses permitted in the various districts and determine the zoning district or districts within which such use should be permitted.
- C. The City Planning and Zoning commission shall transmit its findings and recommendations to the City Council as to the classification proposed for any new or unlisted use. The City Council shall by ordinance approve the recommendation of the commission or make such determination concerning the classification of such use as is determined appropriate.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

I	Purpose Introduction	Item 5.
II	Zoning Districts	
III	Use Standards	
IV	Site Standards	
V	Sign Regulations	
VI	Definitions	
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VIII	Changes & Amendments	181

Agricultural Homesteads (AG) District

A. INTENT

The AG Agricultural Homesteads District is designed to permit sparsely settled residential development in combination with traditional farming activities. Character dimensions encourage wide, rural lots with ample road frontage at a 2-acre minimum area.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- i. Dwellings, detached accessory [1 per DU]
- ii. Dwellings, attached live/work
- iii. Dwellings, single-family detached
- iv. Church, rectory, or other places of worship
- v. Public parks & recreational use
- vi. Public safety facilities [police, fire, EMS]
- vii. School, higher education institutions
- viii. School, K-12, public/private
- ix. Zoo
- x. Telephone exchanges/static transformer tower
- xi. Agriculture - Equestrian stables, commercial ; Farm, orchard or nursery; feed/seed store; poultry facilities; ranching; small farming
- xii. Bed-and-breakfast homestay
- xiii. Subdivision advertising sign

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Transient Housing/Rooming house/ Boarding house
- ii. R.V. Park (short-term & long-term)
- iii. R.V. Park (short-term)
- iv. Concerts, fairs, festival grounds
- v. Orphanage
- vi. Agriculture - Equestrian stables, private
- vii. Home occupation

Agricultural Homesteads (AG) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area:	2 Acres
Minimum lot width:	200 ft
Minimum lot road frontage:	100 ft

Setbacks

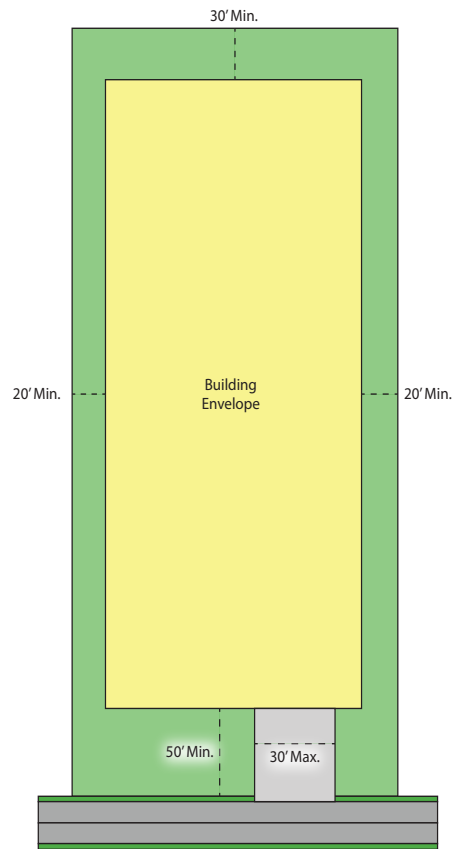
Minimum front yard setback:	50 ft
Minimum rear yard setback:	30 ft
Minimum side yard setback:	20 ft

Maximum building height: 40 ft

Building Area

Max. Building Area	NR
Max. Lot Coverage	NR

Max. driveway width: NR



Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

Residential Estates (R-1) District

A. INTENT

The R-1 Residential Estates District is primarily intended to accommodate development of detached, single-family housing on minimum one acre lots. Character dimensions encourage narrower, rural lots with moderate road frontage at a 1-acre minimum area.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- i. Dwellings, attached live/work
- ii. Dwellings, single-family detached
- iii. Church, rectory, or other places of worship
- iv. Public parks & recreational use
- v. School, K-12, public/private
- vi. Day care facility, residential
- vii. Subdivision advertising sign

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Bed-and-breakfast homestay
- ii. Bed-and-breakfast inn
- iii. Home occupation

Residential Estates (R-1) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area:	1 Acre
Minimum lot width:	100 ft
Minimum lot road frontage:	40 ft

Setbacks

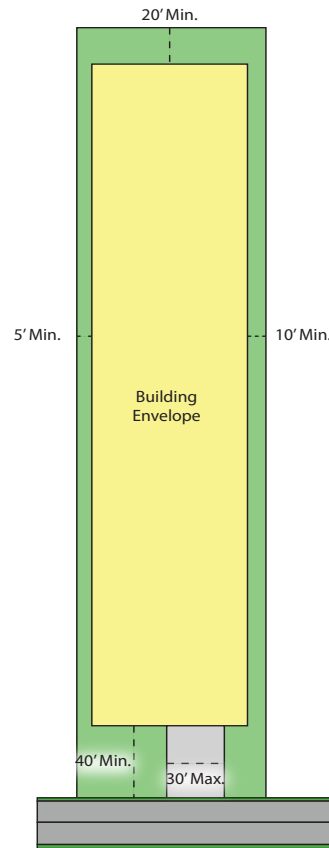
Minimum front yard setback:	40 ft
Minimum rear yard setback:	20 ft
Minimum side yard setback:	5 - 10 ft

Maximum building height: 40 ft

Building Area

Max. Building Area	5,000 sqft
Max. Lot Coverage	50%

Max. driveway width: 30 ft



Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

Low-Density Residential (R-2) District

A. INTENT

The R-2 Low-Density Residential District is designed to permit low density residential development, both attached and detached. Character dimensions encourage four to six sites per acre for single-family homes and large lots for duplexes, garden homes, and townhomes.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- i. Dwellings, attached live/work
- ii. Dwellings, single-family detached
- iii. Dwellings, garden home
- iv. Church, rectory, or other places of worship
- v. Public parks & recreational use
- vi. School, K-12, public/private

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Dwellings, townhome
- ii. Dwellings, duplex

I

II Zoning Districts

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration & Enforcement

VIII Changes & Amendments

Mid-Density Residential (R-3) District

A. INTENT

The R-3 Mid-Density Residential District is distinguished by moderately intensive detached and attached single-family homesites. Character dimensions encourage compact, shallow depth lots for duplexes, triplexes, quadplexes, garden homes, and townhomes.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- i. Assisted living facility, shelter care home
- ii. Dwellings, townhome
- iii. Dwellings, duplex
- iv. Dwellings, triplex
- v. Dwellings, quadplex
- vi. Dwellings, garden home
- vii. Personal care home
- viii. Church, rectory, or other places of worship
- ix. Public parks & recreational use
- x. School, K-12, public/private
- xi. Bed-and-breakfast homestay
- xii. Bed-and-breakfast inn
- xiii. Day care facility, commercial
- xiv. Day care facility, residential
- xv. Subdivision advertising sign

C. CONDITIONAL USES

Mid-Density Residential (R-3) District

Item 5.

Purpo
Introduct

I

Zoning
Districts

II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

Sign
Regulations

V

VI Definitions

VII Administration
& EnforcementVIII Changes &
Amendments

189

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area:

Townhome	1,400 sqft
Du/Tri/Quadplex	1,600 sqft

Minimum lot width:

Townhome	22 ft
Du/Tri/Quadplex	36 ft

Minimum lot road frontage:

Townhome	22 ft
Du/Tri/Quadplex	35 ft

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback:

Townhome	20 ft
Du/Tri/Quadplex	20 ft

Minimum rear yard setback:

Townhome	10 ft
Du/Tri/Quadplex	10 ft

Minimum side yard setback:

Townhome	0, 10 ft
Du/Tri/Quadplex	0, 10 ft

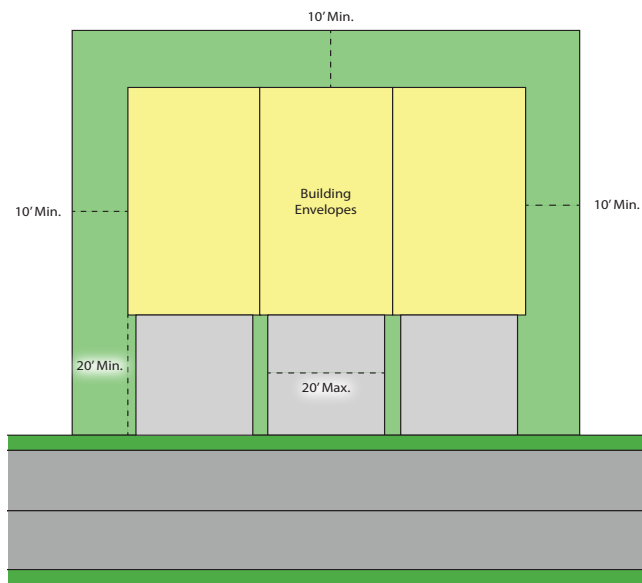
Building Height

Maximum building height: 30 ft

Floor Area

Minimum floor area per one-family

dwelling: 3,000 sqft



Multifamily Residential (R-4) District

A. INTENT

The R-4 Multifamily Residential District is designed to permit multifamily apartments and compactly developed detached single-family homesites. Character dimensions encourage small lots that contain sufficient area to provide open space for multifamily & single-family housing.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- i. Assisted living facility, shelter care home
- ii. Dwellings, multiple-family
- iii. Dwellings, townhome
- iv. Dwellings, triplex
- v. Dwellings, quadplex
- vi. Personal care home
- vii. Church, rectory, or other places of worship
- viii. Public parks & recreational use
- ix. School, K-12, public/private
- x. Bank and financial institution
- xi. Bed-and-breakfast homestay
- xii. Bed-and-breakfast inn
- xiii. Club or lodge
- xiv. Day care facility, commercial
- xv. Day care facility, residential
- xvi. Health club, fitness gym
- xvii. Real estate development tract or field office
- xviii. Skilled nursing home/rehabilitation
- xix. Subdivision advertising sign

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Transient Housing/Rooming house/ Boarding house
- ii. R.V. Park (short-term & long-term)
- iii. R.V. Park (short-term)
- iv. Home occupation

Multifamily Residential (R-4) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area: First 3,500 sqft +
Additional 1,500 sqft

Minimum lot width: No Requirement

Minimum lot road frontage: 50 ft

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback: 25 ft

Minimum rear yard setback: 20 ft

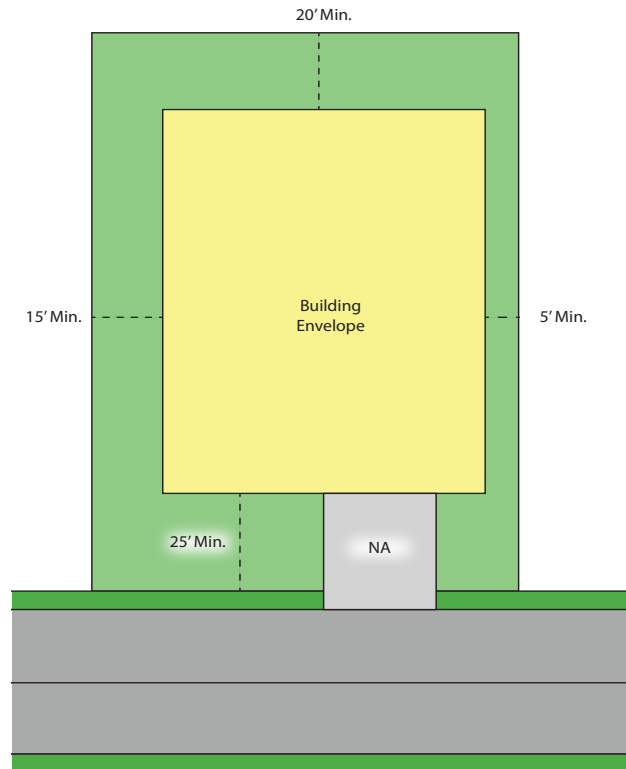
Minimum side yard setback: 5 - 15 ft

Building Height

Maximum building height: 40 ft

Floor Area

Minimum floor area per one-family dwelling: 3,000 sqft



Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

Neighborhood Business (B-1) District

A. INTENT

The B-1 Neighborhood Business district is primarily intended for commercial development and professional services and act as a transition zone between the main street district and residential areas. Areas zoned B-1 district are intended to serve the nearby neighborhoods and must be restricted to commercial and office activities, predominantly conducted indoors, with limited or no outdoor display or storage of merchandise.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Church, rectory, or other places of worshipii. Museumsiii. Nursing, rest or convalescent homeiv. Post officev. Public parks & recreational usevi. Telephone exchanges/static transformer stationvii. Antique shop (no outdoor display)viii. Arts and crafts supply storeix. Bank and financial institutionx. Bed-and-breakfast homestayxi. Bed-and-breakfast innxii. Bicycle shopxiii. Book storexiv. Boutiquexv. Camera, photography storexvi. Club or lodgexvii. Confectionery shop (retail)xviii. Day care facility, residentialxix. Fine arts studioxx. Floristxxi. Grocery store, ≤ 10,000 sqftxxii. Insurance officexxiii. Jewelry storexxiv. Multiple family residential with ground floor retail, restaurant, office use(s)xxv. Offices - professional & administrative, smallxxvi. Print shop | <ul style="list-style-type: none">xxvii. Real estate development tract or field officexxviii. Restaurant, small ≤2,000 sqft, no drive-throughxxix. Retail commercial use, >6,000 sqftxxx. Tutoring Center |
|--|---|

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Personal care home
- ii. Brewpub & winery
- iii. Clothing/apparel repair shop
- iv. Daycare facility, commercial
- v. Key/locksmith shop
- vi. Lawn & garden shop (no outdoor display)
- vii. Music store
- viii. Outdoor vending machine
- ix. Pet grooming (no overnight stay)
- x. Private park
- xi. Sewing machine sales & service
- xii. Skilled nursing home/rehabilitation
- xiii. Studio (broadcasting/recording)
- xiv. Veterinary clinic (no outdoor pens)
- xv. Temporary Use - Outdoor display

Neighborhood Business (B-1) District

Item 5.

 Purpose
 Introduction

I

 Zoning
 Districts

II

Use Standards

III

Site Standards

IV

 Sign
 Regulations

V

Definitions

VI

 Administration
 & Enforcement

VII

 Changes &
 Amendments

VIII

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area: NA

Minimum lot width: NA

Minimum lot road frontage:

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback: 20 Ft

 Minimum rear yard setback: 5 ft,
RE 20 ft

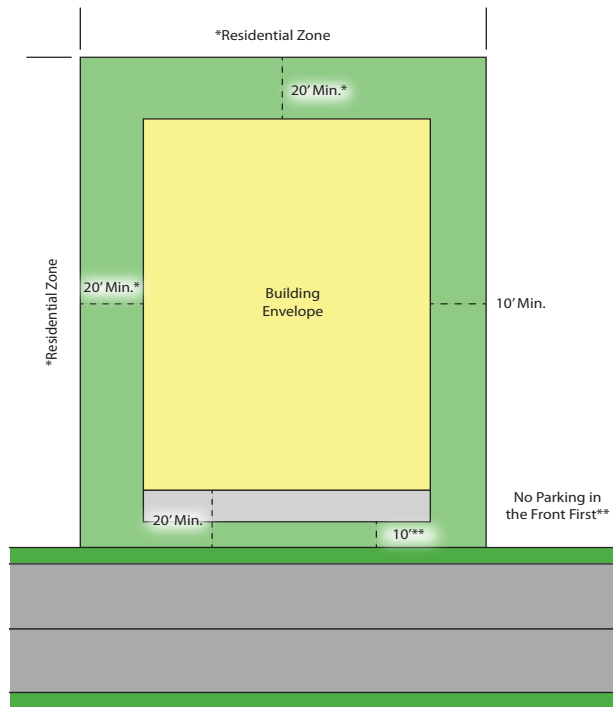
 Minimum side yard setback: 10 ft,
RE 20 ft

Bulk Controls

Maximum building height: 30 ft

Maximum Lot Coverage: 70%

No Parking in the Front First: 10 ft*



RE = If the lot abuts a residential zone.

NA = Not Applicable.

* = Unless providing on-street parking.

Community Business (B-2) District

A. INTENT

The B-2 Community Business district is a restricted business district comprised of businesses, professional service establishments, and retail stores that serve the daily shopping needs of the entire City area by being located adjacent to the state highway system. The regulations of this district are designed to permit the uses listed while protecting adjacent residential development by requiring the provision of pedestrian-scale amenities.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | |
|---|--|
| i. Bus station | xxiv. Boats and other recreational vehicle sales, rentals, or service (large consumer goods) |
| ii. Church, rectory, or other places of worship | xxv. Book store |
| iii. Medical care facility, small | xxvi. Boutique |
| iv. Museums | xxvii. Brewpub & winery |
| v. Nursing, rest or convalescent home | xxviii. Camera, photography store |
| vi. Post office | xxix. Clothing/apparel repair shop |
| vii. Public parks & recreational use | xxx. Clothing/apparel store, large |
| viii. School, higher education institutions | xxxi. Club or lodge |
| ix. School, K-12, public/private | xxxii. Confectionery shop (retail) |
| x. Telephone exchanges/static transformer station | xxxiii. Data processing service |
| xi. Agriculture - feed/seed store | xxxiv. Day care facility, commercial |
| xii. Animal boarding, kennels, shelter | xxxv. Day care facility, residential |
| xiii. Answering service office | xxxvi. Department store |
| xiv. Antique shop (no outdoor display) | xxxvii. Employment agency |
| xv. Antique shop (with outdoor display) | xxxviii. Fine arts studio |
| xvi. Arts and crafts supply store | xxxix. Funeral home, mortuary |
| xvii. Automobile - car wash | xl. Grocery store, ≤10,000 sqft |
| xviii. Automobile - convenience/gas station | xli. Grocery store, >10,000 sqft |
| xix. Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, minor (oil) | xlvi. Hardware store |
| xx. Bank and financial institution | xlvi. Health club, fitness gym |
| xxi. Bar, lounge, tavern, or nightclub (associated with a restaurant) | xliv. Hotel |
| xxii. Bed-and-breakfast inn | xlvi. Insurance office |
| xxiii. Bicycle shop | xlvi. Jewelry Store |
| | xlvi. Key/locksmith shop |
| | xlvi. Lawn & garden shop (no outdoor display) |
| | xlvi. Lawn & garden shop (w/ outdoor display) |

Community Business (B-2) District

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES, CONT.

- l. Meat/seafood market (no processing)
- li. Medical appliance store
- lii. Multiple family residential with ground floor retail, restaurant, office use(s)
- liii. Multi-unit commercial development
- liv. Music store
- lv. Offices - medical, dental, optical
- lvi. Offices - professional & administrative, small
- lvii. Offices - professional & administrative, large
- lviii. Pet grooming (no overnight stay)
- lix. Pet shop (no outdoor pens)
- lx. Pharmacy & related sales
- lxi. Photocopy/fax service facility
- lxii. Print shop
- lxiii. Protection service office
- lxiv. Radio or television studio
- lxv. Real estate development tract or field office
- lxvi. Research-and-development labs and facilities
- lxvii. Restaurant, small $\leq 2,000$ sqft, no drive-through
- lxviii. Restaurant, large $> 2,000$ sqft, no drive-through
- lxix. Retail commercial use, small $\leq 6,000$ sqft
- lxx. Retail commercial use, large $> 6,000$ sqft
- lxxi. Sewing machine sales & services
- lxxii. Skilled nursing home/rehabilitation
- lxxiii. Small scale specialty food and non-alcoholic beverage production and sale
- lxxiv. Storage units
- lxxv. Strip retail center
- lxxvi. Studio (broadcasting/recording)
- lxxvii. Theater/cinema

- lxxviii. Tutoring center
- lxxix. Utility company office
- lxxx. Veterinary clinic (no outdoor pens)
- lxxxi. Theater/cinema
- lxxxii. Tutoring center

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. R.V. Park (short-term & long-term)
- ii. R.V. Park (short-term)
- iii. Antique shop (with outdoor display)
- iv. Automobile - auto supply (w/o install)
- v. Collection agency
- vi. Commercial recreation facilities
- vii. Firearm sales establishment
- viii. Flea market (indoor only)
- ix. Food truck park, minor
- x. Furniture/appliance sales & service
- xi. Outdoor vending machine
- xii. Pet shop (outdoor pens)
- xiii. Private park
- xiv. Restaurants, large $> 2,000$ sq. ft., with or w/o drive through service
- xv. Restaurants, small $\leq 2,000$ sq. ft., with drive-through service
- xvi. Small-box discount store
- xvii. Veterinary clinic (outdoor pens)
- xviii. Wholesale sales
- xix. Tractors and large farm equipment sales and service

Community Business (B-2) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area: NA

Minimum lot width: NA

Minimum lot road frontage:

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback: 20 ft

Minimum rear yard setback: 5 ft,
RE 20 ft

Minimum side yard setback: 10 ft,
RE 20 ft

Bulk Controls

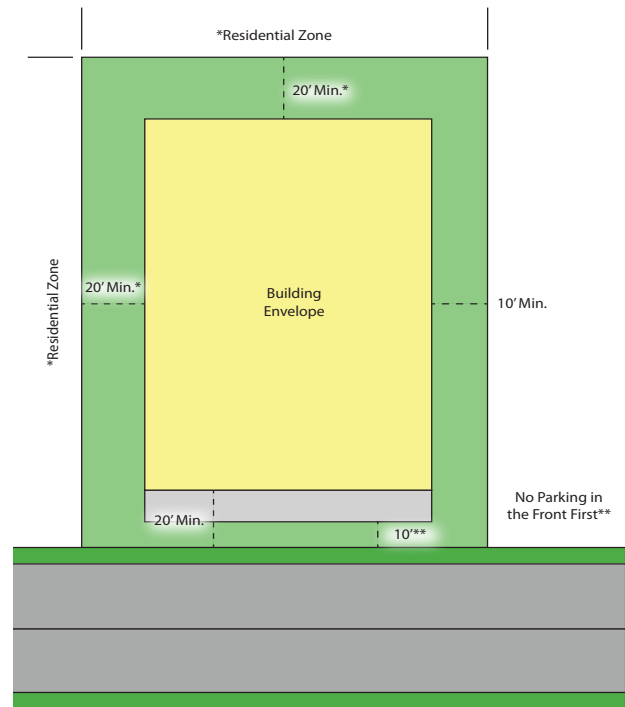
Maximum building height: 30 ft

Maximum Lot Coverage: 50%

No Parking in the Front First: 10 ft

RE = If the lot abuts a residential zone.

NA = Not Applicable.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Regional Business (B-3) District

A. INTENT

The B-3 Regional Business district is primarily intended for heavier commercial development that serves the citywide and regional market area. This district is located adjacent to the major thoroughfare Interstate-30.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | | | |
|--------|---|----------|--|
| i. | Bus operations center | xxiii. | Automobile - towing & temporary storage |
| ii. | Bus station | xxiv. | Bank and financial institution |
| iii. | Church, rectory, or other places of worship | xxv. | Bar, lounge, tavern, or nightclub (not associated with a restaurant) |
| iv. | Hospital | xxvi. | Bar, lounge, tavern, or nightclub (associated with a restaurant) |
| v. | Museums | xxvii. | Boats and other recreational vehicle sales, rentals, or service (large consumer goods) |
| vi. | Nursing, rest or convalescent home | xxviii. | Brewpub & winery |
| vii. | Post office | xxix. | Bus, truck, and manufactured home sales or leasing |
| viii. | Private & co-op utility buildings & structure | xxx. | Commercial recreation facilities |
| ix. | Public parks & recreational use | xxxi. | Environmental monitoring station |
| x. | Public safety facilities | xxxii. | Fine arts studio |
| xi. | School, higher education institutions | xxxiii. | Firearm sales establishment |
| xii. | School, K-12, public/private | xxxiv. | Funeral home, mortuary |
| xiii. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer station | xxxv. | Golf course |
| xiv. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer tower | xxxvi. | Grain and feed milling |
| xv. | Agriculture - Equestrian stables, private | xxxvii. | Grocery stores, > 10,000 sqft |
| xvi. | Agriculture - feed/seed store | xxxviii. | Hardware store |
| xvii. | Agriculture - poultry facilities | xxxix. | Hotel |
| xviii. | Animal boarding, kennels, shelter | xl. | Institution, rehabilitation, and training center |
| xix. | Automobile - car wash | xli. | Internet/mail order distribution center |
| xx. | Automobile - convenience/gas station | xlii. | Lawn & garden equipment sales & service store |
| xxi. | Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, major | xliii. | Multi-unit commercial development |
| xxii. | Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, minor | | |

Regional Business (B-3) District

Item 5.

Purpo
Intro**I**Zoning
Districts**II**

Use Standards

III

Site Standards

IVSign
Regulations**V**

Definitions

VIAdministration
& Enforcement**VII**Changes &
Amendments**VIII**

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES, CONT.

- xliv. Offices - medical, dental, optical
- xlvi. Outdoor storage
- xlvi. Parking lots or structures
- xlvi. Pawn shop
- xlvi. Pet shop (no outdoor pens)
- xlix. Pet shop (w/ outdoor pens)
- l. Private park
- li. Radio or television studio
- lii. Research-and-development labs and facilities
- liii. Restaurant, small $\leq 2,000$ sqft, no drive-through
- liv. Restaurant, large $> 2,000$ sqft, no drive-through
- lv. Restaurant, large $> 2,000$ sqft, with or w/o drive-through
- lvi. Retail commercial use, small $\leq 6,000$ sqft
- lvii. Retail commercial use, large $> 6,000$ sqft
- lviii. Retail showroom
- lix. Small scale specialty food and non-alcoholic beverage production and sale
- lx. Storage units
- lxi. Studio (broadcasting/recording)
- lxii. Swimming pool sales/supplies
- lxiii. Theater/cinema
- lxiv. Vehicle sales, new and used
- lxv. Veterinary clinic (w/ or w/o outdoor pens)
- lxvi. Contractor yard, plumbing, heating, building, electrical, demolition
- lxvii. Food processing, small
- lxviii. Industrial use, light
- lxix. Large area distribution or transit warehouse
- lxx. Large consumer goods sales
- lxxi. Warehouse
- lxxii. Lumber/building materials sales yard

- lxxiii. Cold storage plants, including frozen food lockers

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. R.V. Park (short-term & long-term)
- ii. R.V. Park (short-term)
- iii. Medical care facility, small
- iv. Bus or truck maintenance facility
- v. Cleaning plant (commercial)
- vi. Restaurants, small $\leq 2,000$ sq. ft., with drive-through service
- vii. Wholesale sales
- viii. Recycling center, composting facilities
- ix. Stockpiling of sand, gravel, or other aggregate
- x. Stone/monument works
- xi. Tractors and large farm equipment sales and service
- xii. Lithium refinery

Regional Business (B-3) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area: 10,000 sqft

Minimum lot width: NR

Minimum lot road frontage: NR

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback: 30 ft

Minimum rear yard setback: 5 ft,
RE 20 ft

Minimum side yard setback: 10 ft,
RE 20 ft

Bulk Controls

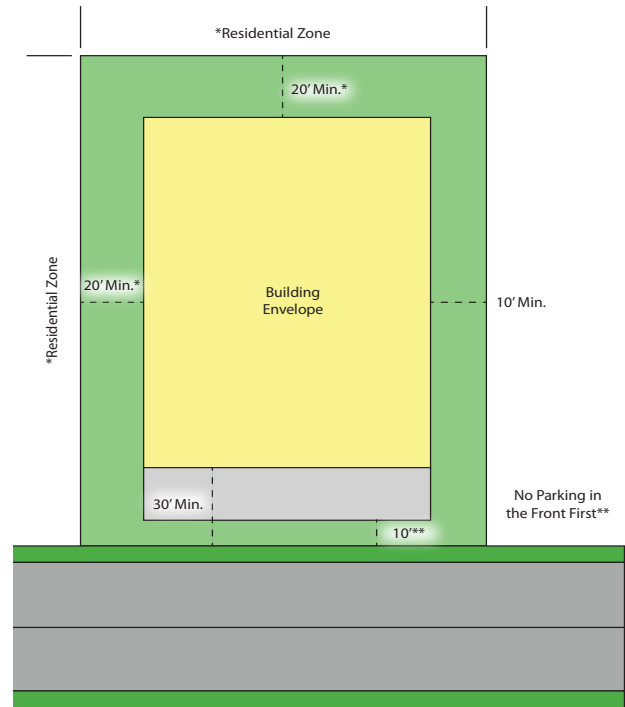
Maximum building height: 30 ft

Maximum Lot Coverage: 70%

No Parking in the Front First: 20 ft

RE = If the lot abuts a residential zone.

NA = Not Applicable.



I	Purpose and Introduction	Item 5.
II	Zoning Districts	
III	Use Standards	
IV	Site Standards	
V	Sign Regulations	
VI	Definitions	
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VIII	Changes & Amendments	201

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Light Industrial (D-1) District

A. INTENT

The D-1 Light Industrial district is primarily intended to provide for the location and development of low impact industries and supporting commercial and public uses, which generate relatively low levels of noise, smoke, odor, dust, or intense light. These industrial and manufacturing uses may require sufficient access to air, rail, or street transportation routes.

B. PRINICIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | | | |
|--------|---|----------|--|
| i. | Bus operations center | xxiv. | Wholesale sales |
| ii. | Bus station | xxv. | Contractor yard, plumbing, heating, building, electrical, demolition |
| iii. | Church, rectory, or other places of worship | xxvi. | Food processing, small |
| iv. | Hospital | xxvii. | Industrial use, light |
| v. | Museum | xxviii. | Large area distribution or transit warehouse |
| vi. | Nursing, rest or convalescent home | xxix. | Large consumer goods sales |
| vii. | Post office | xxx. | Industrial metal and waste rags, glass, paper salvage |
| viii. | Private & co-op utility buildings & structures | xxxi. | Recycling center, composting facilities |
| ix. | Public parks & recreational use | xxxii. | Stockpiling of sand, gravel, or other aggregate |
| x. | Public safety facilities | xxxiii. | Stone/monument works |
| xi. | Public works yard & garage | xxxiv. | Tractors and large farm equipment sales and service |
| xii. | School, higher education institutions | xxxv. | Warehouse |
| xiii. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer station | xxxvi. | Lumber/building materials sales yard |
| xiv. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer tower | xxxvii. | Cold storage plants, including frozen food lockers |
| xv. | Zoo | xxxviii. | Internet/mail order distribution centers |
| xvi. | Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, major | | |
| xvii. | Automobile - towing & temporary storage | | |
| xviii. | Bars, lounges, tavern, or nightclubs (associated with a restaurant) | | |
| xix. | Brewpub & winery | | |
| xx. | Bus or truck maintenance facility | | |
| xxi. | Cleaning Plant (Commercial) | | |
| xxii. | Helistop or aircraft landing area | | |
| xxiii. | Internet/mail order distribution centers | | |

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. R.V. Park (short-term & long-term)
- ii. R.V. Park (short-term)
- iii. Medical care facilities, small

Light Industrial (D-1) District

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

Use Standards

III

Site Standards

IV

Sign
Regulations

V

Definitions

VI

Administration
& Enforcement

VII

Changes &
Amendments

VIII

203

C. CONDITIONAL USES, CONT.

- iv. Museums
- v. Orphanage
- vi. Automobile - car wash
- vii. Brick, ceramic and concrete
masonry products manufacturing
- viii. Concrete batching plant
- ix. Contractor yard, plumbing, heating,
building, electrical, demolition
- x. Food processing, large
- xi. Lumberyards (milling of timber)
- xii. Railroad yards and terminal uses
- xiii. Salvage yard, junkyard
- xiv. Trucking operations center, freight
services
- xv. Lithium extraction site
- xvi. Lithium refinery

Light Industrial (D-1) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area: First 3,500 sqft +
Additional 1,500 sqft

Minimum lot width: No Requirement

Minimum lot road frontage: 50 ft

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback: 25 ft

Minimum rear yard setback: 20 ft

Minimum side yard setback: 5 - 15 ft

Bulk Controls

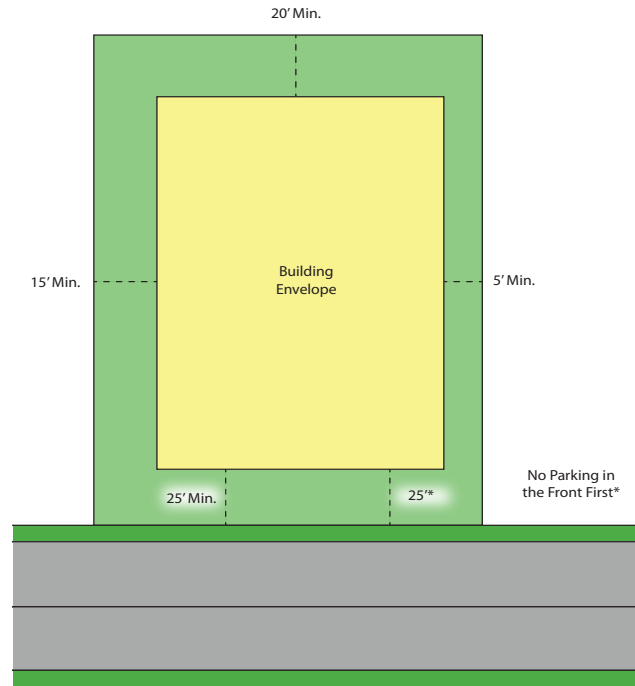
Maximum building height: 40 ft

Maximum Lot Coverage: 70%

No Parking in the Front First: 25 ft

RE = If the lot abuts a residential zone.

NA = Not Applicable.



Light Industrial (D-1) District

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign
Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration
& Enforcement

VIII Changes &
Amendments

General Industrial (D-2) District

A. INTENT

The D-2 General Industrial district is primarily intended to provide for location and development of medium and heavy impact industries and supporting commercial and public uses, which may generate noise, odor, smoke, dust, or intense light. These industrial and manufacturing uses must provide access to air, rail, or street transportation routes. Provision may also be made for outdoor operations and storage.

B. PRINICIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | | | |
|--------|---|----------|---|
| i. | Church, rectory, or other places of worship | xxiii. | Food processing, small |
| ii. | Concerts, fairs, festival grounds | xxiv. | Food processing, large |
| iii. | Public works yard & garage | xxv. | Fuel oil distributors |
| iv. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer tower | xxvi. | Industrial use, heavy |
| v. | Zoo | xxvii. | Industrial use, light |
| vi. | Agriculture - Equestrian stables, commercial | xxviii. | Large area distribution or transit warehouse |
| vii. | Agriculture - feed/seed store | xxix. | Large consumer goods sales |
| viii. | Agriculture - ranching | xxx. | Automobile salvage and wrecking operations |
| ix. | Agriculture - small farming | xxxi. | Industrial metal and waste rags, glass, paper salvage |
| x. | Automobile - maintenance/service establishment, major | xxxii. | Lumberyards (milling of timber) |
| xi. | Animal boarding, kennels, shelter | xxxiii. | Railroad yards and terminal uses |
| xii. | Bed-and-breakfast homestay | xxxiv. | Recycling center, composting facilities |
| xiii. | Club or lodge | xxxv. | Salvage yard, junkyard |
| xiv. | Golf course | xxxvi. | Sand and gravel processing and storage |
| xv. | Grain and feed milling | xxxvii. | Stockpiling of sand, gravel, or other aggregate |
| xvi. | Helistop or aircraft landing area | xxxviii. | Stone/monument works |
| xvii. | Landscape nurseries and garden supply establishments | xxxix. | Tractors and large farm equipment sales and service |
| xviii. | Radio or television studio | xl. | Trucking operations center, freight services |
| xix. | Small scale specialty food and non-alcoholic beverage production and sale | xli. | Warehouse |
| xx. | Brick, ceramic and concrete masonry products manufacturing | xlii. | Lumber/building materials sales yard |
| xxi. | Concrete batching plant | xliii. | Cold storage plants, including frozen food lockers |
| xxii. | Contractor yard, plumbing, heating, building, electrical, demolition | | |

General Industrial (D-2) District

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES, CONT.

- xliv. Lithium extraction site
- xlvi. Lithium refinery

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Agriculture - Equestrian stables, private
- ii. Agriculture - farm, orchard or nursery
- iii. Agriculture - poultry facilities
- iv. Automobile - car wash
- v. Brewpub & winery
- vi. Home occupation
- vii. Lawn & garden equipment sales & service store
- viii. Meat/seafood market (no processing)
- ix. Private park
- x. Skilled nursing home/rehabilitation

General Industrial (D-2) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Lot Size

Minimum lot area: 2 Acres

Minimum lot width: 100 ft

Minimum lot road frontage: 50 ft

Setbacks

Minimum front yard setback: 30 ft

Minimum rear yard setback: 10 ft,
RE 50 ft

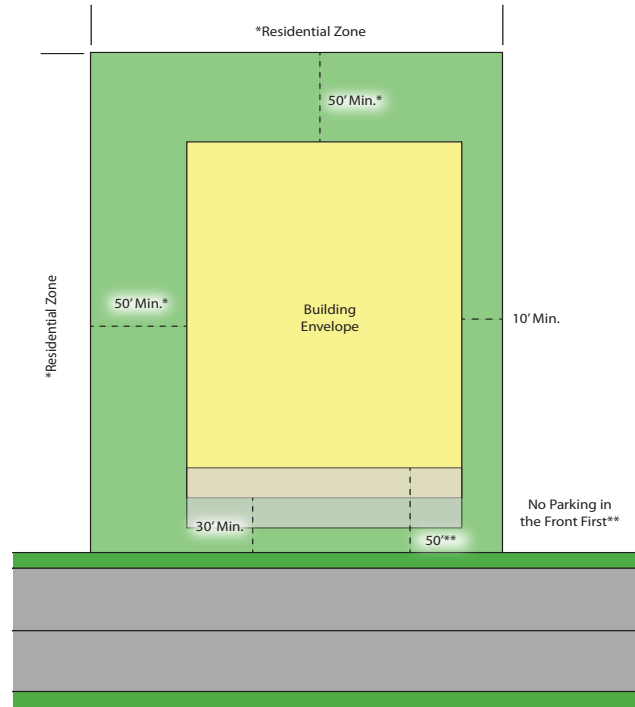
Minimum side yard setback: 10 ft,
RE 50 ft

Bulk Controls

Maximum building height: 100 ft

Maximum Lot Coverage: NR

No Parking in the Front First: 10 ft,
RE 50 ft



RE = If the lot abuts a residential zone.

NA = Not Applicable.

General Industrial (D-2) District

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign
Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration
& Enforcement

VIII Changes &
Amendments

Community Facilities (CF) District

A. INTENT

The CF Community Facilities district is primarily intended to provide for the location and development of publicly owned property and facilities and supporting services to sustain a high quality of life. These civic uses, especially emergency services, may require sufficient access to air, rail, or street transportation routes. There are no lot regulations for this land use.

B. PRINICIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | | | |
|--------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| i. | Bus operations center | xxvii. | Farmers Market |
| ii. | Bus station | xxviii. | Golf course |
| iii. | Cemetery | xxix. | Helistop or aircraft landing area |
| iv. | Church, rectory, or other places of worship | xxx. | Private park |
| v. | Concerts, fairs, festival grounds | xxxi. | Tutoring center |
| vi. | Conference, convention center | | |
| vii. | Cultural facility and library | | |
| viii. | Hospital | | |
| ix. | Medical care facility, small | | |
| x. | Municipal office building | | |
| xi. | Museum | | |
| xii. | Nursing, rest or convalescent home | | |
| xiii. | Post office | | |
| xiv. | Private & co-op utility buildings & structure | | |
| xv. | Public parks & recreational use | | |
| xvi. | Public safety facilities | | |
| xvii. | Public works yard & garage | | |
| xviii. | Public-owned utility buildings | | |
| xix. | Public-owned utility structures | | |
| xx. | School, higher education institutions | | |
| xxi. | School, K-12, public/private | | |
| xxii. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer station | | |
| xxiii. | Telephone exchanges/static transformer tower | | |
| xxiv. | Zoo | | |
| xxv. | Animal boarding, kennels, shelter | | |
| xxvi. | Commercial recreation facilities | | |

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- | | |
|-----|----------------------|
| i. | Cremation facilities |
| ii. | Orphanage |

Community Facilities (CF) District

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign
Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration
& Enforcement

VIII Changes &
Amendments

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

A. INTENT

The Mixed-Use Town Center District (MU-TC) is established for dense land use intended for office and professional uses, for neighborhood-oriented retail and personal service uses, for high density residential uses, and for civic and open space uses. This area is intended to include a wide variety of building types that are placed and designed consistent with the regulations in this district to foster a vibrant pedestrian area. Attached buildings form a continuous street wall, and there is substantial pedestrian activity. Adaptive reuse of existing structures is encouraged.

The MU-TC district is intended for use in the vicinity of The Square and other central business districts, major job centers, and concentrations of multi-family housing. Buildings in this district should be compatible and on a similar scale with residential uses and adjacent property. There are currently two types of buildings in this district – single-story shopfront and mixed-use, multi-story building – though there are provisions for three additional types – row houses, apartments, and open spaces. Each building type has different prescribed forms (lot size, area, height); building coverage on the lot is high.

Parking is provided at grade level and in parking structures. Parking is provided on-street, in private lots, and on public property. Off-street surface parking is located predominantly to the rear and, in limited cases, to the side of buildings. There are places to park and lock bicycles and there are comfortable pedestrian places to walk and rest.

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES

- | | |
|--|--|
| i. Church, rectory, or other places of worship | xix. Day care facility, commercial |
| ii. Cultural facility and library | xx. Day care facility, residential |
| iii. Municipal office building | xxi. Farmers Market |
| iv. Museum | xxii. Fine arts studio |
| v. Post office | xxiii. Florist |
| vi. Public parks & recreational use | xxiv. Grocery stores, ≤ 10,000 sqft |
| vii. Public safety facilities | xxv. Health and fitness club |
| viii. Agriculture - feed/seed store | xxvi. Hotel |
| ix. Arts and crafts supply store | xxvii. Insurance office |
| x. Bank and financial institution | xxviii. Jewelry store |
| xi. Bicycle shop | xxix. Key/locksmith shop |
| xii. Book store | xxx. Lawn & garden shop (no outdoor display) |
| xiii. Boutique | xxxi. Meat and seafood market (no processing) |
| xiv. Brewpub & winery | xxxii. Multiple family residential with ground flood retail, restaurant, and office use(s) |
| xv. Camera, photography store | xxxiii. Multi-unit commercial |
| xvi. Clothing/apparel repair shop | |
| xvii. Club or lodge | |
| xviii. Confectionery shop | |

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

B. PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES, CONT.

- development
- xxxiv. Music store
- xxxv. Offices - medical, dental, optical
- xxxvi. Offices - professional & administrative, small
- xxxvii. Parking lots or structures
- xxxviii. Pet grooming (no outdoor pets)
- xxxix. Pet shop (no outdoor pens)
- xl. Print shop
- xli. Restaurant, small $\leq 2,000$ sq. ft., no drive-through
- xl.ii. Retail commercial use, small $\leq 6,000$ sqft
- xl.iii. Small scale specialty food and non-alcoholic beverage production and sale
- xl.ii. Theater, cinema
- xl.ii. Tutoring center
- xl.ii. Multi-unit commercial development
- xl.ii. Music store

C. CONDITIONAL USES

- i. Bus station
- ii. Concerts, fairs, festival grounds
- iii. School, higher education institutions
- iv. School, K-12, public/private
- v. Answering service office
- vi. Antique shop (no outdoor display)
- vii. Bar, lounge, tavern (not associated with a restaurant)
- viii. Bar, lounge, tavern (associated with a restaurant)
- ix. Bed-and-breakfast homestay
- x. Bed-and-breakfast inn
- xi. Data processing service
- xii. Department store
- xiii. Firearm sales establishment
- xiv. Food truck park, major

C. CONDITIONAL USES, CONT.

- xv. Food truck park, minor
- xvi. Hardware store
- xvii. Lawn & garden shop (w/ outdoor display)
- xviii. Medical appliance store
- xix. Offices - professional & administrative, large
- xx. Pharmacy & related sales
- xxi. Photocopy/fax service facility
- xxii. Private park
- xxiii. Research-and-development labs and facilities
- xxiv. Restaurants, large $> 2,000$ sq. ft., no drive-through
- xxv. Self-service laundry facility
- xxvi. Studio (broadcasting/recording)

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS BY BUILDING TYPE

1. Mixed-Use, Multi-Story Building

This building type is designed to feature ground-floor commercial spaces with residential or office uses on the upper levels. Large windows on the ground floor create an inviting and visible streetscape, allowing pedestrians to engage with the interior activity. These spaces are ideal for merchandise displays and showcasing dynamic activities such as art-related businesses, beauty services, fitness centers, and dining. Primary entrances are prominently positioned, facing the street, and located at or near the adjacent sidewalk within a designated build-to zone.

Lot Size

- Minimum lot area: 5,000 sqft
- Minimum lot width: 20 ft
- Maximum lot coverage: 90%

Setbacks

- Alley street (min.): 5 ft
- Rear lot line (no alley/future alley): 5ft/25ft
- Interior side: 0 ft
- Parking (min.): 10 ft

Build-to Zone (BTZ) 0-10 ft

Building Height

- Stories (min./max.) 2/5
- Total height (max.) 70 ft
- Ground story height (min.) 14 ft
- Bulk plane adj. to Res. Zone 1:1 above 40 ft

Transparency

- Ground story (min./max.) 70%/90%
- Upper stories (min./max.) 30%/50%
- Blank wall area (max. length) 30 ft

Street facing entrance is required.

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

215

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS BY BUILDING TYPE

2. Single-Story Shopfront

This building type allows for single-story retail or restaurant buildings as a Conditional Use. The primary objective of the MU-TC is to encourage the development of structures ranging from two to five stories. However, this typology provides an opportunity for single-story buildings, with or without mezzanines, that showcase exceptional architecture or unique, highly desirable features not commonly found in other retail or restaurant buildings within the district.

Lot Size

- Minimum lot area: 2,000 sqft
- Minimum lot width: 20 ft
- Maximum lot coverage: 90%

Setbacks

- Alley street (min.): 5 ft
- Rear lot line (no alley/future alley): 5ft/25 ft
- Interior side: 0 ft
- Parking (min.): 30 ft

Build-to Zone (BTZ) 0-10 ft

Building Height

- Stories (min./max.) NA
- Total height (min./max.) 18/30 ft
- Ground story height (min.) 14 ft
- Bulk plane adj. to Res. Zone 1:1 above 40 ft

Transparency

- Ground story (min./max.) 70%/90%
- Upper stories (min./max.) 30%/50%
- Blank wall area (max. length) 30 ft

Street facing entrance is required.

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS BY BUILDING TYPE

3. Apartment

This building type consists of a single structure containing three or more dwelling units with shared internal walls. Entrances are prominently positioned and face the street. Individual units may be fully or partially stacked above or below one another within the building.

Lot Size

- Minimum lot area: 8,000 sqft
- Minimum lot width: 50 ft
- Maximum lot coverage: 85%

Setbacks

- Alley street (min.): 5 ft
- Rear lot line (no alley/future alley): 5ft/25ft
- Interior side: 0 ft
- Parking (min.): 10 ft

Build-to Zone (BTZ) 0-10 ft

Building Height

- Stories (min/max) 2/5
- Total height (max) 70 ft
- Ground story height (min.) NA
- Bulk plane adj. to Res. Zone 1:1 above 40 ft

Transparency

- Ground story (min./max.) 35%
- Upper stories (min./max.) 20%
- Blank wall area (max. length) visible from street 30 ft

Max. building length along any street: 250 ft

Street facing entrance is required.

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

217

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS BY BUILDING TYPE

4. Row House

This building type comprises three or more connected structures, each sharing a common side wall. Each structure can accommodate up to two primary dwelling units, which may be arranged in a vertical stack. Every unit features its own external entrance facing the street.

Lot Size

- Minimum lot area: 1,200 sqft
- Minimum lot width: 20 ft
- Minimum interior lot width: 16 ft
- Maximum lot coverage: 90%

Setbacks

- Alley street (min.): 5 ft
- Rear lot line (no alley/future alley): 5ft/25 ft
- Interior side: 0 ft
- Parking (min.): 30 ft
- Interior side abutting non-res/res: 0 ft/10 ft

Build-to Zone (BTZ) 5-15 ft

Building Height

- Stories (min/max) 2/5
- Total height (min/max) 70 ft
- Ground story height (min.) NA
- Bulk plane adj. to Res. Zone 1:1 above 40 ft

Transparency

- Ground story (min./max.) 15%
- Upper stories (min./max.) 15%
- Blank wall area (max. length) 30 ft

Max. building cluster length along any street: 250 ft

Street facing entrance is required.

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS BY BUILDING TYPE

5. Civic

This building type is designed to house community, religious, or public functions that serve the surrounding area. Civic buildings are often located adjacent to or within civic spaces, acting as visual landmarks by being positioned at key focal points, such as the end of a street.

Lot Size

- Minimum lot area: 5,000 sqft
- Minimum lot width: 40 ft
- Maximum lot coverage: 85%

Setbacks

- Alley street (min.): 10 ft
- Rear lot line: 10 ft
- Interior side: 0 ft
- Parking (min.): 10 ft

Build-to Zone (BTZ) 0-10 ft

Building Height

- Stories (max.) 5
- Total height (max.) 70 ft
- Ground story height (min.) NA
- Bulk plane adj. to Res. Zone 1:1 above 40 ft

Street facing entrance is required.

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

E. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS BY BUILDING TYPE

6. Open Lot

An open lot provides space for temporary or permanent open areas, including preserved natural spaces, parks, parking lots, and similar uses. Small, single-story structures may be permitted, provided they comply with lot coverage limits and serve as an accessory to the primary open space use.

Lot Size

- Minimum lot area: 2,000 sqft
- Minimum lot width: 20 ft
- Maximum lot coverage: 10%

Setbacks

- Alley street (min.): 10 ft
- Rear lot line: 10 ft
- Interior side: 0 ft
- Parking (min.): 10 ft

Building Height

- Stories (min/max) NA
- Total height (min/max) 20 ft

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

F. SPECIAL DISTRICT REQUIREMENTS

1. Building entrances may be recessed up to 5 ft from the façade. 35% of total frontage shall be within the Build-to Zone. Forecourts (recessed areas up to 25 ft) may be permitted by the P&Z Commission.
2. Paved Areas: All areas located between the building and the street shall be paved for pedestrians unless specific landscaped areas within the paved sections are approved by the City.
3. Interior Side Setbacks – None required
4. Ground Floor windows and doors:
 - i. Integral Design: All storefronts shall have doorways, windows, and signage that are integrally designed.
 - ii. Transparency: Each storefront shall have transparent or lightly tinted areas, equal to the specified minimum and maximum percentages by building type. These required window areas shall be either windows that allow views into retail space, dining areas, office work areas, lobbies, pedestrian entrances, merchandise display windows or other windows consistent with encouraging an active pedestrian environment along the storefront.
 - iii. Entry: At least one functioning doorway shall be provided for every Street-facing storefront, with the primary entrance on the street. One doorway shall be provided for every 75 feet in horizontal building length facing the street.
5. Balconies
 - i. Balconies may be added to facades with the following conditions:
 - ii. Balconies shall not extend more than six feet from the building face.
 - iii. Materials shall be compatible with the building and be integrally designed.
 - iv. Balconies shall not extend into a public right-of-way without special approval of the City Administrator.
6. Lighting
 - i. Street Lighting
 - a. Pedestrian-scaled lighting shall provide a minimum of one foot candle of light between the building face and the curb.
 - b. Street lights are required with any new development or redevelopment and must be of the type identified by the City.
 - ii. Contained illumination: Site lighting shall be of a design and height and shall be located so as to illuminate only the lot.
 - iii. Flashing, traveling, animated or intermittent lighting: Such lighting is not permitted, whether of a permanent or temporary nature, outside the building, or inside the building where it could be seen from the public way.
7. Landscaping
 - i. Generally: Sites should include landscaping as an integral part of site design.
 - ii. Mechanical Equipment: Mechanical equipment, including, but not limited to, HVAC equipment, electrical transformers, air compressors, pumps, exterior water heaters, water softeners, private garbage cans (not including public sidewalk waste bins) and storage tanks may not be stored at ground level facing a street and, if provided in the rear yard, must be screened from pub

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

- view. Rooftop mechanical equipment must be screened from public view, using materials that are complementary to the overall building design.
- iii. Clear vision: Trees shall not be placed closer than thirty feet (30') from intersections, nor be placed in the clear vision triangle.
 - iv. Irrigation: Irrigation systems must be installed at the time of development. Drip irrigation is strongly encouraged.
8. Parking lots: Parking lots adjacent to public or private streets shall be screened by one or a combination of the following: hedge row, brick, stone or similar masonry knee wall, and/or ornamental metal fencing, with the design intent of screening an area 2.5 feet high adjacent to parking lots. In addition, perimeter landscape strips along streets shall have one canopy tree planted for every thirty (30) feet of open frontage.
 9. Open Space Standards: Public spaces are meant to provide a means for social interaction. There are two general classifications of public spaces in the Mainstreet district: those that are part of a development and those that are to be developed by the City. Generally:
 - i. Location: Public open spaces should be practically located so that the public is aware of their location
 - ii. Function: All open spaces should be functional and purposeful, yet flexible to provide for a variety of uses.
 10. Storefront Vacancy
 - i. For the purpose of this section, a “storefront vacancy” in the Mainstreet District is defined as a vacant commercial ground floor (street level) space in any otherwise occupied or unoccupied building.
 - ii. Vacant storefronts shall be properly secured to prevent trespassing during the period of vacancy.
 - iii. The exterior façade of vacant storefronts shall be maintained by the property owner at the same level of quality as surrounding occupied storefronts and buildings.
 11. Liner Building & “Live/Work Unit”
 - i. Residential shall be a principal permitted use on the ground floor if the first thirty (30) feet or more of ground floor building depth facing a Primary Street is used for one or more of the permitted or conditional uses otherwise allowed by 2.13.B & C. Such nonresidential use(s) shall extend the full width of the ground floor building frontage. When used as described above, the non-residential use on the ground floor is considered a liner use.
 - ii. In order to be occupied as a “live/work unit” the remainder of the building must be continuously operated as an on-going commercial/retail operation. Failure to continuously operate the building as an on-going commercial/retail operation for a period of one (1) year shall result in an automatic revocation of the “live/work unit” certificate of occupancy.
 - iii. All “live/work units” shall contain a minimum of 450 livable square feet.
 - iv. Only one (1) “live/work unit” shall be allowed per building.
 - v. Each “live/work unit” shall be subject to an annual inspection and must

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

- vi. receive a residential certificate of occupancy for each year.
- vii. All residential use parking shall be in the back of the building. There shall be no boat, trailer, camper, or recreational vehicle parking on the property.
- viii. There shall be no dedicated front entryway from the building directly into the “live/work unit.” Each “live/work unit” shall provide for at least one (1) dedicated exit way that is not by and through the commercial/retail space.
- ix. Each “live/work unit” shall be separated from the commercial/retail space by a fire wall meeting all applicable City codes.
- Each “live/work unit” shall meet and remain in compliance with all applicable City and State codes.

Mixed-Use Town Center (MU-TC) District

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign
Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration
& Enforcement

VIII Changes &
Amendments

Planned Development (PD) District

A. PURPOSE OF DISTRICT

The PD Planned Development District is designed to encourage a greater flexibility and the opportunity for a higher standard of land development than is permitted under conventional regulations. As such it makes feasible the application of planning concepts dealing with planned unit development of residential areas, planned shopping centers, and planned industrial parks. Improvements in a PD District are subject to conformance with a site plan approved by Council after public hearing thereon. Paved Areas: All areas located between the building and the street shall be paved for pedestrians unless specific landscaped areas within the paved sections are approved by the City.

B. EFFECTS OF PD CLASSIFICATION

Property may be classified under the PD Planned Development District zone either in combination with another zoning district and so designated by the letters PD affixed to the code letters of the base district, or as a single zoning district. When the PD designation is affixed to another base district, development may proceed in accordance with the provisions of this section. When property carries only the PD designation it shall be considered to be classified in a "holding zone" pending (1) presentation by land owner or owners of specific development proposals consistent with the adopted City Plan, and (2) determination of public action on facilities and services needed to serve the proposed development. Under this circumstance no development may proceed until an accompanying base district classification is established by map amendment to this ordinance.

C. DESIGN STANDARDS

1. Minimum site area. PDs shall contain the minimum acreage of two contiguous acres.
2. Maximum density. Set in the approved plan, but not more than:
 - i. Single-family residential, detached structures: Six units per acre.
 - ii. Two-family residential duplex structures: Six structures (12 units) per acre.
 - iii. Other uses set in the approved plan.
4. Minimum lot area. Subject to density standards, there is no minimum area requirements for lots.
5. Structure height. Set in approved plan but not exceeding 50 feet.

D. MINIMUM YARD SETBACKS

Lots located on the perimeter of the planned unit development district shall adhere to the setback requirements of the zoning district of directly abutting properties unless a lesser setback is approved in the master site plan. All other required yards may be varied in accord with specific development plans provided that adequate spacing is provided to meet fire protection and public safety requirements. Public streets dedicated as integral elements of the development plan. shall not be considered as creating new external property lines.

Planned Development (PD) District

E. DRAINAGE PLAN

RESERVED.

F. CIRCULATION

Adequate facilities for the safe and convenient circulation of pedestrian and vehicular traffic, including walks, driveways, off-street parking areas, off-street loading areas, and landscaped separation spaces between pedestrian and vehicular ways.

G. STREET DESIGN

Deviations in street typical sections may be considered during the approval process, provided that safe and convenient circulation standards are maintained and that a civil engineer licensed in the State of Texas shall certify on the plans that said roads are constructed for safe vehicular traffic at a speed of not less than 15 miles per hour.

H. OPEN SPACE/PARKS

Common open space/parks will be set in the approved plan, and shall be at least ten percent of the approved residential lot area or ten percent of other approved site areas. The Board of Aldermen may, at its discretion, approve a decrease in the amount of required open space/parks when the plan includes unique design features or amenities that achieve an especially attractive and desirable development, such as, but not limited to, terraces, sculptures, water features, or preservation and enhancement of unusual natural features.

I. COMMON AREAS AND FACILITIES

Adequate provision shall be made for a community association or other legal entity with direct responsibility to, and control by, the property owners involved to provide for the operation and maintenance of all common areas and facilities, including private streets and sidewalks, which are a part of the planned unit development district.

1. A planned district may be established only on a tract that is in single ownership or under unified control.
2. All parking, loading areas, and walks within a planned district must be paved with hard surface material meeting applicable city specifications.
3. Any part of the project area not used for buildings or other structures, or for parking, loading, or access ways, must be landscaped with grass, trees, shrubs, and pedestrian walks in compliance with the city landscape ordinance.
4. A planned district must be located in a way that acceptable access to major thoroughfares and those thoroughfares must be adequate to carry the additional traffic generated by the uses in the planned development.

J. SITE PLAN APPROVAL REQUIRED

A site plan approved by the City Council shall be a prerequisite to issuance of building permits and certificates of occupancy for any property in the district other than those which are entitled to same by reason of other provisions of this ordinance.

1. Information to be shown: The site plan shall show all pertinent information as necessary to accompany an application for building permit and such other information pertinent to the site and surrounding area as the Council may require under its Rules

Planned Development (PD) District

J. SITE PLAN APPROVAL (CONT.)

- of Procedure, including a schedule of proposed improvements both on-site and off-site.
2. Public Hearings Required: A request for site plan approval shall follow the same review and hearing procedure as a proposal for zoning district change. A site plan approval request may be heard concurrent with or subsequent to a zoning change request, but not before.
3. Modification of Site Plan: The Council may recommend and require such modification of a site plan as will permit the proposed project to be in harmony with the existing and anticipated development of surrounding areas.
4. Amendments: All site plans approved hereunder may be amended pursuant to the same procedure and subject to the same limitations and requirements by which such plans were originally approved.

K. SITE PLAN STANDARDS

Every application for approval of a site plan under the terms of this district shall contain sufficient information delineating the characteristics of the site, changes in those characteristics as may be proposed by the developer, how the development will relate to public services and facilities, and what protection features are included to insure that the development will be compatible with existing and allowable development on adjacent property. The site plan shall show at least the following items of information.

1. The land area included within the site, the land area of all abutting sites and the zoning classification thereof, all public and private rights-of-way and easements bounding and intersecting the site and the abutting sites which are proposed to be continued, created, relocated and/or abandoned;

K. SITE PLAN STANDARDS (CONT.)

2. The proposed finished grade of the site, shown to contour intervals of not to exceed two feet ;
3. A description of the proposed site and the boundaries thereof;
4. The location of each existing and each proposed structure on the site, the use or uses to be contained therein, the number of stories, gross floor area, and the location of entrances and exists to buildings;
5. The location of all outside facilities for waste disposal;
6. The location and width of all curb cuts and driving lanes;
7. The dimensions and capacities of parking areas and loading areas, and the character and location of illumination facilities for same;
8. All pedestrian walks, malls and open areas for use by tenants or the public;
9. The location and height of all walls, fences and screen planting;
10. The location, size, height and orientation of all signs other than signs flat on building facades;
11. The types of surfacing, such as paving, turfing or gravel, to be used at the various locations;
12. The location of fire hydrants.

L. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION

On approval of the site plan all necessary permits or certificates authorized thereby may be issued. Subsequent to such approval, minor changes may be authorized by the Zoning Official when such minor changes will not cause any of the following circumstances to occur:

1. A change in the character of the development;
2. An increase in the ratio of the gross floor areas in structures to the area of any lot;
3. An increase in the intensity of use;
4. A reduction in the originally-approved separations between buildings;

Planned Development (PD) District

L. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION (CONT.)

5. An increase in the problems of circulation, safety, and utilities;
6. An increase in the external effects on adjacent property;
7. A reduction in the originally-approved setbacks from property lines;
8. An increase in ground coverage by structures;
9. A reduction in the ratio of off-street parking and loading space to gross floor area in structures;
10. A change in the subject, size, lighting, flashing, animation or orientation of originally-approved signs.

Item 5.

Purpo
Introdu**I**Zoning
Districts**II**

Use Standards

III

Site Standards

IVSign
Regulations**V**

Definitions

VIAdministration
& Enforcement**VII**Changes &
Amendments**VIII**

Neighborhood Conservation Overlay (NDO) District

A. PURPOSE OF DISTRICT

The Neighborhood Conservation Overlay (NDO) District is intended to recognize and promote the preservation, perpetuation of value, and enhancement of distinctive neighborhoods within the City of Mount Vernon which provide a sense of place and contribute to the overall character and identity of the City.

- A. Maintain desirable and unique neighborhood character by protecting and strengthening distinctive and recognized neighborhood identity and charm;
- B. Promote reinvestment in the neighborhood by fostering stable property values and enhancing the economic viability of the neighborhood and the City of Mount Vernon in general;
- C. Preserve the mature cultural character of the neighborhood;
- D. Encourage and strengthen civic pride;
- E. Foster the harmonious, orderly, and efficient growth, development, and redevelopment of the City of Mount Vernon.

B. GENERAL PROVISIONS (CONT.)

by regulations applied by base zoning and historic overlay zone (if applicable), as well as general regulations applied by this zoning ordinance.

B. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Properties and structures within the NDO District which are not in compliance with zoning standards applied upon the approval date shall maintain their conformity status. However, properties and structures within the district shall not increase the degree of nonconformity from the increase or relocation of a building's footprint within the identified setback designated by the base zone.
- B. Properties and structures shall abide

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

VIII	Changes & Amendments	229
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VI	Definitions	
V	Sign Regulations	
IV	Site Standards	
III	Use Standards	
II	Zoning Districts	
I	Purpose and Introduction	Item 5.

VIII Changes & Amendments	
VII Administration & Enforcement	
VI Definitions	
V Sign Regulations	
IV Site Standards	
III Use Standards	
II Zoning Districts	
I Purpose & Introduction	

Article III
Use Standards

3-1 ATTACHED SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCES

3-2 TEMPORARY USES

3-3 GAS STATIONS

3-4 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK

3-5 RETAIL SHOWROOM

3-6 ACCESSORY USES AND BUILDINGS

3-7 OUTDOOR DISPLAY OF LARGE CONSUMER GOODS

3-8 TEMPORARY OUTDOOR RETAIL SALES

3-9 PERSONAL WIRELESS SERVICE FACILITIES

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

Sign
Regulations
V

VI Definitions

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

III - Use Standards

SEC. 3-1 ATTACHED SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCES

- A. There may be up to six attached single-family residences in one continuous row or group.
- B. No dwelling unit may be constructed above another unit.
- C. All attached single-family residences or accessory structures within a contiguous group must be at least 15 feet from any portion of an attached single-family residence or accessory structure of another single-family residence group.
- D. Each lot or parcel of land that is used for attached single-family residences must provide 15 percent useable open space per unit.

SEC. 3-2 TEMPORARY USES

- A. Description - A use established for a fixed period of time with the intent to discontinue such use upon the expiration of the time period. A prospective use, intended for limited duration, which may be located in a zoning district not permitting such a use as of right, but does not constitute continuity of a nonconforming use or building.
- B. Temporary Use Permit - The public works department may issue a temporary use permit (TUP) for the following uses, provided that the temporary use complies with regulations of this code governing area, parking, sanitation requirements, etc., for the district in which it is to be conducted and does not constitute a nuisance for adjacent properties. Refer to the residential and nonresidential use tables in sections Article XII for other permitted temporary uses.
- C. Uses
 - 1. Tents
 - i. All tents must comply with Fire Department Regulations.
 - ii. Within all Office, Commercial, and Industrial districts; not to exceed a cumulative total of 30 days per lot per calendar year.
 - iii. Seasonal tents used for nurseries, tree lots, or similar type uses, may be approved up to 90 days (maximum of two permits per calendar year per lot) at the discretion of the city administration.
 - 2. Temporary outdoor sales on properties zoned B-1, B-2, MU-TC, D-1, D-2, and all nonresidentially used property therein and in non-residential Planned developments may be permitted by the city enforcement officer for a period not to exceed 30 days upon the application and granting of a temporary use permit.
 - 3. All Other Attention Gathering Devices
 - i. Any other attention gathering devices within all zoning districts; location and duration shall be at the discretion of the city administration.

SEC. 3-3 GAS STATIONS

- A. That pump islands are located a minimum of 15 feet from any public right-of-way.
- B. That island canopy overhangs are located at least 10 feet from any public right-of-way, have a minimum height of 12 feet and supportive posts of such canopies are located at

least 15 feet from any public right-of-way.

- C. Gas stations may be used for the storage of rental trucks or trailers, if paved parking is provided for the trucks and trailers, and these rental vehicles do not occupy required off-street parking spaces.
- D. Areas used for outdoor storage or display must be maintained so that excessive dust, fumes or odors will not be produced by continued use.
- E. Areas devoted to required parking spaces, loading areas, vehicle maneuvering, public sidewalks, or street right-of-way may not be used for display or sales.
- F. Outdoor storage of equipment, materials, and merchandise for sale on the service station premises is permitted. Outdoor storage of equipment, materials, or merchandise not actively offered for sale or use must be surrounded by an opaque screen which restricts their view from the public.
- G. In all districts in which service stations are permitted, a permanent opaque screening fence, wall, or landscaped buffer must be provided along any side or rear property line which abuts property zoned for residential purposes. The opaque screening fence must be a minimum height of six feet, measured from finished grade to the top of the screen. All fences and buffer areas must be maintained in a safe and orderly condition.

SEC. 3-4 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PARK

- A. The site must be located at a minimum of 1,500 ft from a gas station or travel center, measured at the nearest point of property boundary from said land use.
- B. Parking, loading and unloading berths shall be paved with a dust proof or hard surface.

SEC. 3-5 RETAIL SHOWROOM

- A. Any structures must have a GFA greater than 10,000 sqft.

SEC. 3-6 ACCESSORY USES AND BUILDINGS

- A. Construction Buildings and Security Fences: Nothing herein shall prohibit the placement of temporary portable buildings providing office space, sanitary facilities or storage of supplies or materials, or the erection of security fences on the site and during the period of any construction project. However, no manufacturing operation shall be conducted within a temporary or portable building when the project of such operation is to be transported off the site for use in construction at another location.
- B. Construction of any accessory building or structure may begin only after construction of the principal structure on the lot has begun.
- C. An accessory building or structure may be used only after the principal structure on a lot is completed and occupied.
- D. The square footage of an accessory building or structure may not exceed 50 percent of the square footage of the principal structure.

- E. Accessory buildings or structures must not occupy more than 30 percent of the required rear yard and must not be nearer than five feet from any side or rear lot line, except that when a garage is entered from an alley, it must not be located closer than five feet to the rear alley line.
- F. Accessory buildings or structure must not exceed 16 feet in height.
- G. No accessory building may project beyond a required side yard setback line along any street.
- H. Swimming pools or spas shall not be located in the established front yard and shall have a minimum setback of five feet from all property lines.
- I. Mechanical Equipment: Air conditioning and similar mechanical equipment shall not be mounted in minimum yard spaces. Equipment shall be so placed as to direct motor and fan noise away from the nearest property line.

SEC. 3-7 OUTDOOR DISPLAY OF LARGE CONSUMER GOODS

Where Large Consumer Goods sales are permitted, the display of large consumer goods such automobiles, boats, pools, motorcycles, and the like are permitted as an accessory use, subject to the following standards:

- A. Goods visible by the public shall be kept in good repair and shall be presented in an orderly manner.
- B. The surface upon which the goods are stored or displayed must be dust-free and maintained in good repair.
- C. Goods shall not encroach on any required parking for the site and shall not be permitted within 10 feet of any street-facing yard.

SEC. 3-8 TEMPORARY OUTDOOR RETAIL SALES

When temporary outdoor retail sales are permitted, the following conditions apply:

- A. Storage of goods in or sale of goods from vehicles or trailer(s) on the site is prohibited, except for a farmers market where the City has approved locations. A temporary caretaker's trailer may be permitted by the Zoning Administrator.
- B. Outdoor display and the surrounding premises shall be maintained in an orderly manner, free of litter and other debris. Display of goods for sale shall be no more than eight (8) feet in height. Outdoor displays shall not obstruct required access to buildings or parking spaces on the site or to adjoining property;
- C. Sufficient off-street parking shall be provided and shall be located to the rear or the side of the temporary outdoor use, but not in front. On-site parking may be provided on a dust-free, pervious surface area;
- D. Tents and other display structures are permitted, providing they meet the conditions of this section and are subject to approval by the Zoning Administrator. Such structures shall be similar in appearance or consistent with the appearance of the principal structure on the parcel.

- E. Outdoor temporary retail sales shall be accessory to a principal use on the same parcel.
- F. Signs on the premises of a temporary use shall meet the same standards as for similar uses permitted in the district.

SEC. 3-9 PERSONAL WIRELESS SERVICE FACILITIES

- A. Policy statement. The purpose and intent of this section is to accommodate the wireless telecommunications needs of residents and businesses while protecting the public health, safety and general welfare of the community. The Board of Aldermen finds that these regulations are necessary in order to:
1. facilitate the provision of personal wireless services to the residents and businesses of the city;
 2. minimize adverse visual effects of towers through careful design and siting standards;
 3. encourage the providers of personal wireless services to use concealment technology;
 4. encourage and maximize the use of existing towers, buildings and other structures to accommodate new personal wireless service facilities in order to reduce the number of towers needed to serve the community; and
 5. provide standards for the siting of personal wireless service facilities.

Accordingly, the Board of Aldermen finds that the promulgation of this section is warranted and necessary:

6. To regulate the siting of personal wireless service facilities within the city in order to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the public;
7. To establish appropriate locations and provide site development standards for personal wireless service facilities;
8. To ensure that personal wireless service facilities are sited within the city in such a manner as to prevent the unnecessary proliferation and concentration of such facilities;
9. To manage the location of towers and antennas in the city;
10. To protect residential areas and other land uses from potential adverse visual impacts of towers and antennas through proper design, height limitations, and setbacks;
11. To minimize visual impacts of towers and antennas through careful siting, landscaping, screening, innovative camouflaging techniques, and concealment technology;
12. To accommodate the growing need for personal wireless service;
13. To avoid potential damage to adjacent properties through engineering and proper siting of antenna support structures; and
14. To promote and encourage shared use and co-location on existing towers, buildings and other structures as a desirable option rather than the construction of additional freestanding towers.

B. Maintenance and future facilities.

1. Routine maintenance shall be permitted on antennas and towers. New construction by a provider at a particular site (including adding or replacing existing antennas), which significantly affects the aesthetic appearance or structural makeup of the facility, shall make the provider's new personal wireless service facilities subject to the requirements of this section.
2. In addition to the above, all other new personal wireless service facilities after the date of passage of the ordinance [from which this section derives], including, without limitation, antennas and towers, shall comply with this section.
3. Co-location. To minimize potential adverse visual impacts associated with towers, colocation of antennas or other facilities is generally preferred over the construction of new towers. Providers are encouraged, by the opportunity for an accelerated process, to collocate antennas or other facilities onto existing towers or structures.
Any personal wireless service facility to be located in the MU-TC district or any PD district must be either a co-location or on an alternative tower structure.

C. Criteria for towers and antennas.

1. All towers and antennas must meet or exceed current standards and regulations of the FAA, the FCC and any other agency of the federal or state government with the authority to regulate towers and antennas. If such standards and regulations are changed, then the owners of the towers and antennas governed by this section shall bring such towers and antennas into compliance with such revised standards and regulations in accordance with the compliance deadlines and requirements of such standards and regulations.
2. All facilities and structures shall be constructed and maintained in compliance with all applicable local and state construction, building and safety codes.
3. Towers shall be constructed to meet the Electronic Industries Association ("EIA") Standards, which may be amended from time to time. Further, any improvements or additions to existing towers shall require submission of site plans sealed and verified by a professional engineer licensed by the State of Texas which demonstrate compliance with the EIA standards and industry practices in effect at the time of said improvement or addition. Said plans shall be submitted and reviewed at the time a permit is requested. All towers shall be fitted with anti-climbing devices, as approved by the manufacturers.
4. Towers shall not be artificially lighted unless specifically required by the FAA or other governmental safety regulations. Where aviation warning marking is required by the FAA, a lighting system in conformance with federal regulations shall be installed. Any lighting system installed shall be shielded to the greatest extent possible so as to minimize any negative impact of such lighting on adjacent properties and not to create a nuisance for surrounding property owners.
5. Antennas and supporting electrical and mechanical equipment installed on existing structures other than a tower must be of a neutral color that is similar to, or closely compatible with, the color of the supporting structure, in order to minimize the visual obtrusiveness of the antennas and supporting equipment.
6. All equipment enclosures, buildings, and related structures installed at a personal

wireless service facility site shall, to the extent practicable, be landscaped and screened from view and use materials, colors, textures, camouflaging and architectural treatment, designed to blend the personal wireless service facility with the surrounding natural setting and built environment. Equipment enclosures to facilitate co-location shall not exceed 12 feet in height and 360 square feet in size.

7. Each personal wireless service facility shall contain year-round landscaping and/or berming. This landscaping shall be planted around the outside of the security fencing in order to create an opaque screen of at least six feet high which visually blocks the area within the fence from surrounding properties and roadways. All landscaping shall be maintained. Existing mature tree growth and natural land forms on the site shall be preserved to the extent feasible; provided, however, that vegetation that causes interference with the antennas or inhibits access to the personal wireless service facility may be trimmed.
 8. Each personal wireless service facility shall be maintained free of debris, both organic and inorganic. No storage of materials shall be allowed outside of equipment enclosures. The owner or operator of the site will keep animals off of the site.
 9. Each ground mounted personal wireless service facility, shall be enclosed with a gated chain link fence or masonry wall, of not less than six feet in height from finished grade. Gates shall be kept locked at all times when personnel are not actually at the facility.
 10. No commercial or advertising signs, banners, or similar materials shall be permitted on personal wireless service facilities or at the sites. Each personal wireless service facility shall prominently display on the access gate a small sign, no larger than two square feet in size, listing the tower owner's name, address, and emergency phone number. "No trespassing" signs and signs required by the FCC shall not be subject to the two square foot size restriction.
 11. If the personal wireless service facility is not fully automated, adequate parking shall be required for maintenance workers. If the site is automated, arrangements for adequate off-street parking shall be made and documentation thereof provided to the city.
- D. Tower setbacks. Towers must be located a minimum distance equal to 100 percent of the tower height from other property lines, as measured from the center of the base of the tower to its nearest property line. For leased properties, the distance shall be measured from the center of the base of the tower to the boundary of the parent tract.
- E. Proximity to existing towers. The following proximity requirements shall apply to all new towers:
1. A monopole tower less than 120 feet in height shall not be constructed within 1,000 feet of an existing tower, as measured from the center of the base of the proposed tower to the center of the base of the existing tower.
 2. A monopole tower that is 120 feet or greater in height shall not be constructed within 1,500 feet of an existing tower, as measured from the center of the base of the proposed tower to the center of the base of the existing tower.
 3. A guyed or lattice tower shall not be constructed within 2,500 feet of an existing

guyed or lattice tower, as measured from the center of the base of the proposed tower to the center of the base of the existing tower.

4. A guyed or lattice tower shall not be constructed within 1,500 feet of an existing monopole tower that is 120 feet or greater in height, as measured from the center of the base of the proposed tower to the center of the base of the existing tower.
5. A guyed or lattice tower shall not be constructed within 1,000 feet of an existing monopole tower less than 120 feet in height, as measured from the center of the base of the proposed tower to the center of the base of the existing tower.

F. Other standards for personal wireless service facilities.

1. Personal wireless service facilities, such as antennas and related equipment, placed on or attached to the roof or side of a building, or to another structure such as a water tower, shall comply with the following:
 - i. The antennas and related equipment shall be located and designed to minimize visual impacts.
 - ii. Antennas and related equipment on the side of the building shall be flush mounted or have a maximum of three feet of clearance from the side of a building, and closely match the enclosure or building.
 - iii. Antennas and related equipment on a rooftop shall be flush mounted or have a maximum of 20 feet of clearance from expanded rooftop mechanical enclosures, with the enclosures and antennas and related equipment designed to be consistent with the architectural treatment and color of the building.
 - iv. Antennas and related equipment shall be enclosed with screening that is consistent with the architectural treatment and color of the building.
 - v. Antennas and related equipment shall be appropriately camouflaged or painted or otherwise treated to minimize their visibility using concealment technology.
2. The owner and operator of any personal wireless service facilities shall assure that the antenna and related equipment complies at all times with the then current applicable EIA and FCC standards, or other federal standards, whichever standard is more stringent.
3. Any equipment building or cabinet located on the roof of a building and all other related structures shall not occupy more than 25 percent of the roof area and shall be appropriately screened from view.

G. Use permits.

1. Any personal wireless service facility shall require a use permit from the city. A request for co-location on an existing tower or structure shall be authorized by the Zoning Administrator as a principal permitted use. A request for a new Tower may be authorized by the Board of Aldermen upon recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
2. An applicant for a use permit for: (i) personal wireless service facilities directly related to the operation of the Franklin County Airport and located at the Franklin County Airport, or (ii) personal wireless service facilities owned by or

leased for the operations of the city, county, state or federal government or public schools, when located on governmental or school properties and used primarily for the operation of those governmental entities or schools, or (iii) personal wireless service facilities located on any city property or public right-of-way (provided the applicant has furnished all information reasonably requested by the city and an agreement authorizing such personal wireless service facilities has been approved by the city and provided that the facility must not in any way impair the public health, safety or welfare in the reasonable judgment of the city), shall provide the following:

- i. A completed application form.
 - ii. A site plan drawn to scale showing the property lines of the parent tract and the distance of the proposed facilities from those property lines.
 - iii. Elevation drawings depicting the typical design of the proposed structures, including equipment height, type and dimensions, including guy wires and anchors.
 - iv. A list of the names and mailing addresses from the Franklin County Assessor's Office of all property owners located within a 300-foot radius of the property lines as measured from the parent tract. The city will make a reasonable effort to notify all of the property owners on said list regarding the meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission referred to in subsection (J) [herein] prior to said meeting by regular mail. Actual notice is not required.
 - v. If a tower, a certification from a licensed professional engineer in Texas stating that the proposed facility is designed to withstand winds in accordance with EIA and other applicable standards and the tower will accommodate the number of and weight of the antennas that can be co-located thereon.
 - vi. Documentation reflecting that no existing towers or structures are located anywhere within the applicant's search ring which will meet the applicant's engineering, technical and structural requirements.
 - vii. Other documentation reasonably required by the city which relates to the request for a use permit.
3. An applicant for a use permit for all other personal wireless service facilities shall provide the following:
- i. A completed application form.
 - ii. A filing fee of \$500.00 unless the amount is modified by the Board of Aldermen.
 - iii. Site plans. A site plan drawn to scale by a state licensed land surveyor or civil engineer showing:
 - a. Property lines of the parent tract and the distance of the proposed facilities from those property lines;
 - b. Existing structures on the parent tract;
 - c. Adjacent roadway rights-of-way;
 - d. Tower facilities and equipment enclosure locations specific to the permit request;

- e. Tower facilities and equipment height, type and dimensions, including guy wires and anchors;
- f. Proposed parking area, access easements and fencing.
- g. Elevation drawings depicting the typical design of proposed structures;
- h. Landscape plan showing the locations of existing and proposed landscaping and a chart with the following information: plant symbol, botanical name, common name, quantity and size;
- i. Other documentation reasonably required by the city which relates to the request for a use permit.
- iv. Legal description of the parent tract.
- v. A list of the names and mailing addresses from the Franklin County Assessor's Office of all property owners located within a 300-foot radius of the property lines as measured from the entire tract. The city will make a reasonable effort to notify all of the property owners listed regarding the meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission referred to above prior to said meeting by regular mail. Actual notice is not required. In the case of a leased site, the radius shall be measured from the property lines of the parent tract.
- vi. Identification of owners of all facilities, antennas and other equipment to be located at the site. Emergency contact names, numbers and email addresses shall be provided to the City at the time of Application and shall be kept up-to-date by the owner / operator.
- vii. Copy of the proposed FAA application, if required, and any FAA notices requiring lighting or marking of the tower, if applicable.
- viii. If a tower, a certification from a licensed professional engineer in Texas stating that the proposed facility is designed to withstand winds in accordance with EIA and other applicable standards and the tower will accommodate the number of and weight of the antennas that can be co-located thereon.
- ix. Signed statement by the tower owner stating that the tower will be available for co-location, at a reasonable market rate, by other users. If the fees, costs, or contractual provisions required by the owner in order to co-locate on an existing tower or structure or to adapt an existing tower or structure for colocation exceed 110 percent of market value for similar colocations in the area, as established by a qualified expert in the area, then the costs exceeding new tower construction are presumed to be unreasonable.
- x. Documentation reflecting that no existing towers or structures are located anywhere within the applicant's search ring which will meet the applicant's engineering, technical and structural requirements.
- xi. Copy of any environmental assessment prepared for the FCC for the proposed site.
- xii. Photo simulations of the proposed facility from adjacent properties and public rights-of-way a distance of 100 feet therefrom.
- xiii. A current map and aerial view showing the location of the proposed

facility, and the applicant should demonstrate how the proposed site fits into its overall network within the city. The applicant shall also demonstrate that the height specified is the minimum height necessary for the facilities, as applicable, or if the height specified is greater than the minimum height in order to accommodate co-location.

- xiv. If the site is contiguous to residentially zoned property, then an engineering study shall be provided by the applicant showing why alternative locations outside of and not adjacent to residential areas are not acceptable.
 - xv. The applicant will submit a letter of credit, performance bond, or other security acceptable to the city to cover the costs of removal of the personal wireless service facilities.
 - xvi. Other documentation reasonably required by the city which relates to the request for a use permit.
4. The Zoning Administrator shall consider the application for the use permit for colocation or replacement of transmission equipment. In these instances, Conditional Use approval is not required.
 5. For new towers or structures or instances where the Zoning Administrator finds that proposed co-location or replacement of equipment to substantially change the physical dimensions of a tower or base equipment, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall consider the application for the use permit at a public hearing at a regular or special scheduled meeting. Notice of the public hearing shall be advertised in a local paper of general circulation three times with the first publication notice running at least ten days prior to the public hearing date. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall make a recommendation to the Board of Aldermen, which recommendation shall be in the form of an approval, an approval subject to conditions, or a denial. The application shall then be presented to the Board of Aldermen for consideration during a regularly scheduled meeting. Following the decision by the Board of Aldermen, the Zoning Administrator shall provide written notice to the applicant within 30 days setting forth the decision of the Board of Aldermen. In granting a use permit, the Board of Aldermen may impose conditions as deemed necessary to minimize any adverse effects of the proposed facility on adjoining properties.
- H. Third party review. In certain instances when the technical data provided by an applicant is such that the city could benefit in its interpretation and understanding by the retention of a third party expert, then there may be a need for expert review by a third party of the technical data submitted by the personal wireless services provider along with the development of such other data as may be necessary to evaluate the application. The city may require such technical review to be paid for by the applicant for the personal wireless service facilities. The selection of the third-party expert shall be by mutual agreement between the applicant and the city, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld by either party. The third-party expert shall have recognized training and qualifications in the field of radio frequency engineering. The expert review is intended to be a site-specific review of the personal wireless service facilities and other matters as described herein.

In particular, but without limitation, the expert may provide a recommendation on the height of the proposed facilities. Such a review should address matters including, but not limited to, the accuracy and completeness of the provider's technical data, whether the analysis techniques and methodologies are legitimate, the validity of the conclusions and any specific technical issues raised by the Board of Aldermen, Planning and Zoning Commission or city staff.

I. Variance.

1. If the applicant is unable to meet any of the requirements of this section, then the applicant may request a variance from the Board of Aldermen. A request for a variance from the requirements of this section may be authorized by the Board of Aldermen after receiving a recommendation from the Planning and Zoning Commission.
2. After providing all of the items required by this ordinance, an applicant for a variance shall also provide the following to the Planning and Zoning Commission:
 - i. A completed variance request form.
 - ii. A supplemental filing fee of \$250.00.
 - iii. Other documentation reasonably required by the city which relates to the request for a variance.
3. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall consider the request for a variance at a public hearing at a regular or special scheduled meeting. Notice of the public hearing shall be advertised in a local paper of general circulation three times with the first publication notice running at least ten days prior to the public hearing date. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall make a recommendation to the Board of Aldermen, which recommendation shall be in the form of an approval, an approval subject to conditions, or a denial. The request for a variance shall then be presented to the Board of Aldermen for consideration during a regularly scheduled meeting. Following the decision by the Board of Aldermen the Zoning Administrator shall provide written notice to the applicant within 30 days setting forth the decision of the Board of Aldermen.
4. The Planning and Zoning Commission may recommend a variance, and the Board of Aldermen may grant a variance upon a showing that:
 - i. Compliance with the requirements of this section would impose an undue, demonstrative hardship on the applicant or provider, as applicable, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience; and
 - ii. The purpose of the variance is not based exclusively upon a desire to serve the convenience or profit of the applicant or provider, as applicable, or other interested party(ies); and
 - iii. The granting of the variance will not be detrimental to the public safety or welfare in the area in which the property is located.
5. The Planning and Zoning Commission may consider the variance request and a request for a use permit during the same meeting. At such meeting, the variance request will be considered first.
6. The Board of Aldermen may consider the variance request and a request for a use permit during the same meeting. At such meeting, the variance request will be considered first.

- J. Approvals. All approvals of personal wireless service facilities shall be limited to the specific request, as stated in the application. Any approval granted under this section will expire within one (1) year from the approval date, unless a permit has been issued and construction of the facility has begun.
- K. Denial. Any decision by the city to deny an applicant's request to place, construct, or modify personal wireless service facilities shall be in writing and supported by substantial evidence contained in a written record.
- L. Judicial procedures. Any person adversely affected by any final action or failure to act by the city on any matter governed by this section (with the exception of matters pertaining to the environmental effects of radio frequency emissions) may, within 30 days after such action or failure to act, commence an action in any court of competent jurisdiction.
- M. Discontinuing use. Any personal wireless service facilities that are not operated for a continuous period of 180 days in a 12-month period shall be considered abandoned and the owner thereof shall so notify the city. The owner of such personal wireless service facilities shall remove the same within 60 days of receipt of notice of abandonment from the Zoning Administrator and the site shall be restored and revegetated to blend in with the surrounding environment. If such personal wireless service facilities are not removed and the site is not restored and revegetated within said time period, the Zoning Administrator may have such personal wireless service facilities removed and the site restored at the owner's expense. If there are two or more users of a single tower or alternative tower structure, then this provision shall not become effective until all users cease using the tower or alternative tower structure.
- N. Violation. In the event of any violation of any terms of this section, the Zoning Administrator shall notify the owner or lessee of the personal wireless service facility in writing by certified mail. If after 30 days from the receipt of the notification letter, the owner or lessee has not come into compliance with this section, the Zoning Administrator shall submit to the Board of Aldermen proper evidence of the violation. Upon finding a violation, the Board of Aldermen may revoke the applicable permit, invoke other remedies that may be contained herein or elsewhere in this Code, and pursue any other remedy that is available at law (for example, damages) or in equity (for example, injunctive relief or specific performance).

VIII Changes & Amendments	
VII Administration & Enforcement	
VI Definitions	
V Sign Regulations	
IV Site Standards	
III Use Standards	
II Zoning Districts	
I Purpose & Introduction	

Article IV
Site Standards

4-1 AUTHORIZED SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS
4-2 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING
4-3 SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROLS
4-4 LIGHTING
4-5 DRIVE-THROUGH LANES
4-6 SIGHT DISTANCES
4-7 LANDSCAPING
4-8 BUFFERYARDS
4-9 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

IV - Site Standards

SECTION 4-1 AUTHORIZED SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS

- A. The height regulations prescribed herein shall not apply to television or radio towers, television antennas, church spires, belfries, storage tanks, water and fire towers, stage towers or scenery lofts, cooling towers, chimneys, elevator and air conditioning penthouses and skylights.
- B. Where a lot or tract is used for educational, institutional, hotel, commercial, industrial or multi-family purposes, more than one main building may be located upon the lot or tract, but only when such buildings conform to all open space requirements for the district in which the lot or tract is located.
- C. Setbacks
 - 1. The front yards heretofore established in the Historic Overlay District shall be adjusted in the following cases:
 - i. Where forty percent (40%) or more of the frontage on the same side of street between two intersecting streets is presently developed or may hereafter be developed with buildings that have, with a variation of five feet (5') or less, a front yard greater or lesser in depth than here required, new buildings shall not be erected closer to the street than the average front yard so established by the existing buildings.
 - ii. Interior lots having a frontage on two streets shall provide the required front yard on both streets.
 - 2. The front yards heretofore established in RE, R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4 and MU-TC districts shall be reduced to 10 feet if:
 - i. parking is provided through a rear loaded alley;
 - ii. no required parking is accessed from the street; and
 - iii. the building does not encroach on a 15-foot sight visibility triangle.
 - 3. Where a lot of record at the time of the passage of this Ordinance has a width of less than fifty feet (50'), the side yard on each side of a building may be reduced to a width of not less than ten percent (10%) of the width of the lot, but in no instance, shall it be less than five feet (5').
 - 4. A porte cochere, carport, or canopy may project into a required side yard provided every part of such porte cochere, carport, or canopy is unenclosed except for necessary structural supports and not less than five feet (5') from any side lot line.

SEC. 4-2 OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING

- A. General Requirements
 - 1. Responsibility. The duty to provide and maintain off-street parking and loading space shall be the joint and several responsibility of the owner and occupants of the land on which is established any use for which off-street parking or loading space is herein required.
 - 2. Parking for Existing Uses
 - i. It is the intent of these regulations to preserve and retain existing off-street

parking and loading spaces in at least the minimum amounts as would be required if the existing use or structure has been established or erected in full compliance with the provisions herein.

- ii. No certificate of occupancy shall be issued, no use shall be established or changed, and no structure shall be erected, enlarged or reconstructed unless the off-street parking and loading spaces are provided in the minimum amounts and maintained in the manner specified; provided, however:
 - a. For the enlargement of a structure or for the expansion of a use of structure or land there shall be required only the number of off-street parking and loading spaces as would be required if such enlargement or expansion were a separate new structure or use; and
 - b. For a change in the use of a structure or land the number of additional off-street parking and loading spaces required shall be equal to the number required for the new use, according to the schedule below, less the number of spaces which would have been required for the previous use if it had been established in conformance with this Section. In no case shall the total number of spaces required to be furnished exceed the minimum number required for the new use.

3. Measurement

- i. When units or measurements result in requirements of a fractional space any fraction up to one-half (1/2) shall be disregarded and fractions of more than one-half (1/2) shall require one (1) space.
- ii. Loading space shall not be considered to supply required off-street parking space, nor shall required off-street parking spaces supply required off-street loading spaces.

B. Parking and loading area development standards

The off-street parking or loading facilities required for the uses mentioned in this ordinance, and other similar uses, shall be on the same lot or parcel of land as the structure they are intended to serve, or on a lot or parcel of land abutting the structure they are intended to serve.

1. Improvements

- i. Open parking, loading and unloading berths shall be paved with a dust proof or hard surface except that parking areas not more than six (6) spaces serving dwelling units may be surfaced with compacted gravel or crushed stone.
- ii. Unless curbing is provided, parking and loading spaces shall be provided with wheel guards or bumper guards so located that no part of the parked vehicles shall extend beyond the parking space or across a property line.
- iii. Any light used to illuminate or identify a parking or loading area shall be placed so as to reflect the light away from the adjacent dwellings, and so as not to interfere with traffic control.
- iv. A parking or loading area designed for more than six (6) spaces or berths shall be screened so that occupants of nearby dwelling units shall not be disturbed unreasonably, either by day or by night, by vehicular

movements. A solid wall of wood or masonry not less than four (4) feet in height shall constitute minimum screening. Said wall shall be maintained in a neat and orderly condition and shall be of a neutral color. Except for necessary driveways, said wall shall screen the vehicle area along those exposures where the vehicle area adjoins or is across a street or alley from property in a Living Area Zone. Provided, however, no screen wall shall be required for a parking area which is at least seventy (70) feet from the lot line of affected property in a Living Area Zone.

2. Non-Parking Uses. The parking area shall be used for passenger vehicles only, and in no case shall be used for sales, repair work, storage, dismantling or servicing of any vehicles, equipment, materials, or supplies.
 3. Locations Prohibited. On any lot in any residential zone or on any lot used for a dwelling, off-street parking or loading spaces shall not be permitted in the minimum front yard. Yards along front and side streets shall be landscaped and maintained in a manner comparable to the area around the principal use.
 4. Space Standards
 - i. A space ten (10) feet by twenty (20) feet of floor or lot area with unobstructed access to a public street shall be deemed to be a parking space for one (1) vehicle: such space when provided for other than a dwelling unit shall not be required to be greater than nine (9) feet in width.
 - ii. Unless otherwise specified, a space twelve (12) feet by forty (40) feet of floor or lot area with a clear height of fourteen (14) feet, and with unobstructed access to a public street or alley shall be deemed to be loading space for one vehicle.
- C. Off-street parking requirements. In all zoning districts there shall be provided for each allowable use, off-street parking space in accordance with the following requirements.
1. Basis for Determination. The following classes of uses shall be deemed to include and apply to all uses. Whenever a property or structure is designed, intended or arranged for more than one class of use the total number of parking spaces required shall be the sum of the requirements of the various classes of uses computed separately. If for any reason the classification of any use is not readily determinable hereunder, the classification of the use shall be fixed by the Zoning Official with the advice of the Council.
 2. Joint Use Parking Facilities. A management entity for any combination of facilities which are located on one or more properties and which are owned or controlled as a unit may apply to the Council for a special exception for Joint Use Parking Facilities. Such Joint Use Parking Facilities may provide a total amount of parking less than the sum of parking spaces which would be furnished by each facility individually. The application shall state how the individual uses are expected to generate a lesser parking demand, or demand at alternating periods, such as for a church and office building. If the uses are all of a commercial nature, the parking furnished shall be not less than 5.5 spaces for each 1,000 feet of gross established area.
 4. In no instance shall front yard parking and drives cover more than 50 percent of the front yard area.

5. Classes of Uses; Number of Parking Spaces Required.

The minimum number of off-street parking spaces required shall be as follows:

# / CLASS	USE	REQUIREMENT	ALT. REQ. (WHICHEVER IS GREATER)
All areas for subsidiary uses not listed above or in other parts of this Section (such as restaurants, office, etc.), shall be calculated in with the minimum specified for those individual uses			
Public			
1	Church, rectory, or other place of worship:	In cases where seating is not provided, 1 space/4 persons allowed by capacity, as determined by Fire Chief	
2	Museum, library, cultural facility:	10 spaces + 1 space/300 sqft	
3	Conference, convention center:	3 spaces/1000 sqft	
4	Places of public assembly not listed:	6.7 spaces/1000 sqft GFA of exhibit + office + ancillary space	
5	School, elementary (grades K-6):	0.25/student	0.2/seat in auditorium or gym
6	School, secondary or middle (grades 7-8):	0.25/student	0.12/seat in auditorium or gym
7	School, high school (grades 9-12):	0.3/student	0.3/seat in auditorium or gym
8	School, college or university:	11 spaces/classroom, lab or teaching room	
9	Hospital:	4.1 spaces/bed, to provide parking for all staff, patients, & visitors	
10	Park & open Space - All uses	As determined by Administrator	
11	Utilities - all uses	As determined by Administrator	
12	Sanitarium or similar institution:	1 space/6 beds, + 1 space/2 employees at maximum (i.e., peak) shift and full occupancy	
Residential			
	Housing for the elderly		

# / CLASS	USE	REQUIREMENT	ALT. REQ. (WHICHEVER IS GREATER)
13	a - Nursing home, convalescent home, or home for the aged:	1 space/3 beds + 1 space/employee	
14	b - Retirement housing for the elderly (independent living):	1 space/unit + 1 space/employee	
15	Detached living	2 spaces/unit	
16	Attached living (Townhouse)	2.5 spaces/unit	
17	Accessory Dwelling	1 space/unit	
	Multifamily		
18	a - Studio/unit	1.25 spaces/unit	
19	b - 1 bedroom unit	1.5 spaces/unit	
20	c - 2 bedroom unit	2.0 spaces/unit	
21	d - 3 bedroom unit	2.5 spaces/unit	
22	e - 4 or more bedroom unit	3.0 spaces/unit	
23	f - Attached living	2.0 spaces/unit	
	Commercial		
24	Horse stable, equestrian center	1 space/4 stalls	
25	Automobile parts sales (indoors)	1 space/500 sqft indoor + 1 space/2,000 sqft of outside sales area	
26	Automobile sales or service	See Motor-Vehicle Sales	
27	Bank, savings and loan, or similar institution:	4.1 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA + 3 stacking spaces/drive-through window or ATM	
28	Bed and breakfast facility:	1 space/3 bedrooms + 1 additional space/resident manager	
29	Bowling alley or center:	4.6 spaces/alley	
30	Bus or truck repair, storage area, or garage:	3 spaces/bay	4 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA
31	Business or professional office (general):	3.3 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
32	Car wash (full service)	1 space/150 sqft GFA in addition to the required stacking spaces	

# / CLASS	USE	REQUIREMENT	ALT. REQ. (WHICHEVER IS GREATER)
33	Car wash (self-serve):	1 space/washing bay or stall in addition to the washing areas/ stalls themselves and required stacking spaces	
34	Commercial amusement (indoor):	1 space/150 sqft GFA, or as follows:	
35	a - Racquetball, handball, indoor/outdoor tennis courts	3 spaces/court	
36	b - Gymnasium, health club, skating rinks, martial arts schools, weight lifting/exercise areas, and indoor jogging/running tracks	4 spaces/1,000 sqft of GFA	
37	c - Swimming pool	1 space/100 sf of gross water surface and deck area	
38	d - Motion picture theaters (which do not include live performances)	1 space/4 seats	
39	e - Amusement Center	1 space/1,000 sqft	
40	Commercial amusement (outdoor):	10 spaces + 1 space/500 sqft over 5,000 sqft of building and recreational area	
41	Convenience store (with gasoline pumps):	4.6 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
# / Category	Use	Proposed Requirement	
42	Dance/aerobics studio or skating rink without fixed seats:	6.4 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
43	Day nursery, day care center:	3 spaces/10 pupils	
44	Furniture or appliance store, hardware store, wholesale establishments, clothing or shoe repair or service:	1.1 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
45	Gasoline station:	0.9 spaces (away from the pumps)/fueling position, to provide parking for all customers & employees	
46	Golf course:	6 spaces/hole + 4 spaces/court	

# / CLASS	USE	REQUIREMENT	ALT.REQ. (WHICHEVER IS GREATER)
47	Golf driving range:	1 space/driving tee	
48	Hotel:	1 space/guest room + 1 space/ employee on largest shift + parking for any accessory uses	
49	Lodge or fraternal organiza- tion:	3.3 spaces/ 1,000 sqft GFA	
50	Machinery or heavy equip- ment sales:	2 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
51	Manufactured/mobile home or manufactured/mobile home park:	2 spaces/manufactured/mo- bile home unit, + visitor/sup- plemental parking + addition- al spaces as required herein for accessory uses	
	Medical:		
52	a - Chiropractic or dental office:	1 space/200 sqft GFA. Facil- ities over 20,000 sqft shall use the parking standards set forth for hospitals.	
53	b - Veterinarian clinic:	3.3 spaces/ 1,000 sqft GFA	
54	All other uses	4 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
55	Mortuary or funeral home:	1 space/4 seats in main parlor	1 space/4 persons of maximum oc- cupancy allowed by Fire Chief
56	Motor-vehicle sales and new or used car lots:	3 spaces / 1 repair bay	4 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA
57	Office (administrative or professional):	3.3 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
58	Outdoor display:	3.3 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	
59	Restaurant (dine in), private club, night club, cafe or simi- lar recreation or amusement establishment:	1 space/100 sqft of Useable Floor Area	1 space/3 patron seats + 1 space/ employee on larg- est shift
60	Restaurant (take out)	1 space/200 sqft	
61	Retail or personal service establishment	1 space/200 sqft GFA in ad- dition to any required stack- ing spaces for drive-through facilities.	

# / CLASS	USE	REQUIREMENT	ALT.REQ. (WHICHEVER IS GREATER)
62	Rooming or boarding house:	1 space/3 bedrooms + 1 additional space/resident manager	
63	Telemarketing, call center, or similar use	12 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA	1 space/employee
64	Theater, indoor or outdoor (live performances), sports arena, stadium, gymnasium or auditorium (except school auditorium):	1 space/3 seats or bench seating spaces	
64	Truck stop/travel center:	1 truck parking space/10,000 sqft site area, + 1 vehicle parking space/200 sqft of retail/service building area + 1 space/100 sqft of restaurant/café floor area (if provided)	
Industrial			
65	Industrial (light) uses:	1 space/employee + 1 space/company vehicle operating from premises	2.3 spaces/1000 sqft GFA
66	Small-Scale Storage:	1 space/2 employees	1 space/250 sqft GFA
67	Warehouse or wholesale type uses:	3.3 spaces/1,000 sqft GFA for office area + 1 space/employee on largest shift for indoor storage area	
68	Mini-warehouse:	4 spaces/establishment + 1 space/10,000 sqft of storage area	
69	Manufacturing, processing or repairing:	1 space/2 employees	1 space/1,000 sqft GFA
70	Lumber yard/home improvement center:	1 space/400 sqft of display area + 1 space/1,000 sqft of warehouse	

- D. Off-street loading requirements. In all zoning districts there shall be provided in connection for each allowable use, off-street loading facilities in accordance with the following requirements.
1. General Standards. At least the following amounts of off-street loading space shall be provided, plus an area or means adequate for ingress and egress. The number of spaces required, except as modified hereafter, shall be not less than the following which shall be deemed to include and apply to all structures:

Gross Floor Area -- Square Feet	Spaces Required
10,001 up to and including 25,000	1
25,001 up to and including 40,000	2
40,001 up to and including 100,000	3
100,001 up to and including 160,000	4
160,001 up to and including 240,000	4
240,001 up to and including 320,000	5
320,001 up to and including 400,000	6
For each additional 90,000 over 400,000	7

- E. Site access. New and modified roads and driveways shall meet the driveway and access management standards of the road agency that has jurisdiction over the intersecting public roadway and meet the following:
1. General Standards
 - i. All buildings shall be located on a site abutting a public or private street.
 - ii. Unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer, all buildings must take vehicular access from within the site or from a shared driveway with a recorded cross-access easement.
 - iii. All nonresidential sites abutting an arterial street are strongly encouraged to provide a shared cross-access easement with a minimum paving width of 22 feet when abutting another mixed use or nonresidential property. Typically, the cross-access easement shall be in the rear yard, but may be in a front or exterior side yard if approved by the City Engineer.
 - iv. No vehicle or obstacle may block driveways intended for use as a fire lane or for cross-access.
 2. Access to Arterial Streets
 - i. Direct driveway access from any lot to an existing or proposed arterial street shall meet the standards of the appropriate road agency.
 - ii. Sites may be subdivided so as to provide access onto a frontage road.
 - iii. Approval of driveway access between a site and the arterial at an interval less than those specified may be granted only by review and recommendation of the City Engineer.
 3. Driveways for All Residential Districts
 - i. Width of Driveways. Driveways shall meet the width requirements of the affected agency with jurisdiction on the public roadway.

- ii. Location of Driveways
 - a. Non-alley loaded driveways may be no closer than 30 feet from any other driveway (near edge of throat to near edge of throat).
 - b. Unless otherwise approved or required by the City Engineer, non-alley loaded residential driveways may intersect a street no closer than 30 feet from the intersection of two street right-of-way lines and no closer than 50 feet from the intersection of an arterial street.
- 4. Driveways for All Commercial and Industrial Districts
 - i. Mixed-Use Town Center District. When an improved alley is provided, all vehicular access shall take place from the alley unless otherwise approved by the City Engineer. Access may be taken from the side street on corner lots.
 - ii. Width of Driveways - Driveways shall meet the width requirements of the affected agency with jurisdiction on the public roadway.
 - iii. Location of Driveways
 - a. The number of permitted driveways shall be as specified in the accompanying table.

Number of Driveways in Commercial & Industrial Districts	
Total Site Frontage	Number of Drive-way (max)
200 feet of frontage or less	1
201 feet to 400 feet of frontage	2
401 feet to 600 feet of frontage	3
601+ feet of frontage	4

- b. Driveways shall be separated by a distance specified by the agency with jurisdiction over the roadway.
 - c. Unless otherwise approved or required by the City Engineer, the permitted driveway for a corner lot shall connect to the street with the lower roadway classification.
 - d. Unless otherwise approved or required by the City Engineer, non-alley loaded driveways may intersect a street no closer than 50 feet from the intersection of two street right-of-way lines and no closer than 100 feet from the intersection of an arterial street.
 - e. Driveways shall be contained entirely within the property frontage or as part of a joint access easement with an adjacent platted property.
- 5. Cross-Access Parking Reduction
 - i. Property owners who reserve cross-access easements to be paved when abutting lots are developed, will receive an incentive of a parking reduction of 20% or two spaces, whichever is greater, for each cross-access easement.
 - ii. Parking spaces eliminated as a result of future paving of cross-access easements will not be required to be replaced. OR
 - iii. One Cross access is required between adjacent non-residential properties so that each property can share the use of the driveway(s) on the adjacent

property. Each non-residential property is required to construct the cross-access drive on its property and to connect it to any adjacent existing driveway/cross-access drive or extend to the location where a future connection is anticipated.

- F. Shared parking. Shared parking represents an arrangement in which two or more nonresidential uses with different peak parking periods (hours of operation) use the same off-street parking spaces to meet their off-street parking requirements
1. Authorization and Criteria
 - i. The City Administration is authorized to approve an alternative compliance parking plan allowing shared parking arrangements for nonresidential uses with different hours of operation.
 - ii. The City Administration may permit up to 100 percent of the parking required for one use to be supplied by the off-street parking spaces provided for another use if the City Administration determines that the various activities will have peak parking demands at different periods of the day or week.
 - iii. In order to approve an alternative compliance parking plan for shared parking, the City Administration must find, based on competent evidence provided by the applicant, that there is no substantial conflict in the principal operating hours of the uses for which the sharing of parking is proposed.
 - iv. A request for approval of a shared parking arrangement must be accompanied by such information determined by the City Administration as necessary to evaluate the peak parking demand characteristics or difference in hours and/or days of operation, including, but not limited to, a description of the uses, the space occupied by each use, and their operational characteristics, a site plan, nearest transit stop, and a parking study prepared by a licensed professional traffic engineer or equivalent qualified professional which justifies the reduction in parking requested.
 2. Location of Shared Parking Facility. A use for which an application is being made for shared parking is proposed must be located within 1,000 feet walking distance of the shared parking, measured from the entrance of the use to the nearest parking space within the shared parking lot.
 3. Agreement. An agreement providing for the shared use of parking areas, executed by the parties involved, must be filed with the City Administration, in a form approved by the City Attorney and recorded at the Franklin County Land Records office by the applicant. Shared parking privileges will continue in effect only as long as the agreement, binding on all parties, remains in force. Agreements must guarantee long-term availability of the parking, commensurate with the use served by the parking.
 4. Shared Parking at Schools and Places of Worship. A facility or use located within 1,000 feet of the property line of a school or place of worship (measured by a straight line from the nearest points), may use the parking lot of such use to provide a maximum of 25 percent of its required off-street parking provided the operating schedules of the facility and the school or place of worship do not conflict.

- G. Recreational vehicle parking and storing
1. Only one large recreational vehicle, which is defined as a self-propelled vehicle or other vehicle designed to be towed on public streets and which exceeds 22 feet in length, may be stored per lot.
 2. All large recreational vehicles parked or stored in a residentially zoned district must meet the following requirements.
 3. A large recreational vehicle:
 - i. may not be stored on required off-street parking.
 - ii. may not extend over a public easement or right-of-way.
 - iii. may not be used for housekeeping, living, or sleeping quarters.
 - iv. must be maintained in an operable condition.
 - v. must be secured with wheel stops or maintained so as not to present a safety problem to the neighborhoods in which the vehicle is parked.
 - vi. must be stored on an improved driveway or improved parking surface such as concrete, asphalt, paving stones, or brick. Gravel or crushed rock may be used in the side and rear yards, but not in the front yard. The parking surface must be continuous from a driveway or accessible from a rear alley.
 - vii. must be stored behind the rear building line of the principal building.
 - viii. Recreational vehicles stored in the side yard or rear yard behind the front building line must be screened from view from adjacent lots and side streets.
 4. All large recreational vehicles parked in residential areas must have a valid federal or state license and registration if required.
 5. On a residential lot, all self-propelled vehicles not defined as a large recreational vehicle must be parked on an improved surface.
- H. Commercial vehicle parking in residential areas
1. Commercial vehicles larger than 22 feet in length, 7.5 feet in height, and weighing more than 4 tons (8,000 lbs.) may not be parked overnight in any residential district on public streets, private driveway, or other improved surface. (Ord. No. 0-2017-69; 8/23/17)
 2. The following exceptions apply to the parking of commercial vehicles that exceed the maximum permissible size described in subsection a:
 - i. Vehicles temporarily parked on or in front of a residential lot while loading, unloading, or rendering a service.
 - ii. If the principal use of the lot is other than residential (such as a church or office) and the vehicle is directly related to that use.
 - iii. Vehicles that are temporarily parked, weekdays between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m., off the street and on premises owned or occupied by the driver of the vehicle.
 - iv. Properly licensed and plated vehicles designed or used for accommodating the needs of disabled occupants of the site, which exceed the height limitations.
 - v. Trailers otherwise restricted by this section may be parked or stored on a site when housed within a garage.

3. This section should not be construed as to prevent the temporary parking of emergency vehicles, delivery trucks, moving vans, and similar vehicles used for delivery of goods and services nor the parking of commercial vehicles at an active job site or staging area.
- I. Credit for on-street spaces
 1. On-street parking spaces located immediately abutting the subject parcel, lying entirely within the extension of the side lot lines into the roadway and not within any required clear sight distance, may be counted toward meeting these parking requirements. The on-street parking credit shall not exceed 20% of regular parking.
 2. In the MU-TC district, a property owner may install, at the property owner's cost, on-street parallel parking into the public right-of way to satisfy up to 50% of the required number of parking spaces. The City retains all rights to activities within the right-of-way.

SEC. 4-3 SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROLS

The regulations and development controls of the various district shall be modified by and be subject to the following provisions and limitations.

- A. Lot Requirements
 1. Lot Required: Every building hereafter erected shall be located on a lot as herein defined, and in no case shall there be more than one main building on one lot, except as herein provided.
 2. Multiple Structures on Lot: In any district, more than one structure for a permitted Principal use other than a dwelling, may be erected on a single lot, provided that yard and other requirements of this ordinance shall be met for each structure as though it were on an individual lot.
 3. Deficient Lot Area: Where a lot has less area than herein required and was of record and in separate ownership at the time of the passage of this ordinance, said lot may be occupied by a dwelling for not more than one family.
 4. Frontage on Street: Every building hereafter erected or moved shall be on a lot adjacent to a public street, or with access to an improved private street, and all structures shall be so located on lots as to provide safe and convenient access for servicing, fire protection, and required off-street parking.
- B. Height Limitations
 1. General Exceptions: The height regulations contained in the District Regulations do not apply to spires, belfries, cupolas, antennas, water tanks, ventilators, chimneys, or other appurtenances usually required to be placed above the roof level and not intended for human occupancy.
 2. Visibility at Intersections: On a corner lot in any Residential District, nothing shall be erected, placed, planted, or allowed to grow in such a manner as materially to impede vision between a height of two and one-half (2 1/2) and ten (10) feet above the centerline grades of the intersecting streets in the area bounded by the street lines of such corner lots and a line joining points along said street lines fifty (50) feet from the point of the intersection.

C. Yard Provisions

1. **Depth of Front Yard:** Depth of front yards shall be measured at right angles to a straight line joining the foremost points of the side lot lines. The foremost point of the side lot line, in the case of rounded property corners at street intersections, shall be assumed to be the point at which the side and front lot lines would have met without such rounding. Front and rear front yard lines shall be parallel.
2. **Front Yard on Through Lots:** Unless the prevailing front yard pattern on adjoining lots indicates otherwise, front yards shall be provided on all frontages of through lots. Where he finds that one of the front yards that would normally be required on a through lot is not in keeping with the prevailing yard pattern, the Zoning Official shall waive the requirement for the normal front yard and substitute therefore a special yard requirement which shall not exceed the average of the yards provided on adjacent lots.
3. **Width of Side Yard:** Side Yard width shall be measured in such a manner than the yard established is a strip of the minimum width required by district regulations with its inner edge parallel with the side lot line.
4. **Depth of Rear Yard:** Rear Yard depth shall be measured in such a manner that the yard established is a strip of the minimum width required by district regulations with its inner edge parallel with the rear lot line.
5. **Corner Lots with Three or More Frontages:** On corner lots with more than two (2) frontages, the Zoning Official shall determine the front yard requirements subject to the following limitations:
6. At least one front yard shall be provided having the full depth required generally in the district;
7. No other front yard on such lot shall have less than half the full depth required generally.
8. **Reversed Frontage Lots:** A front yard of the required depth shall be provided on either frontage of a reversed frontage lot, and a second front yard of half the depth required generally for front yards in the district shall be provided on the other frontage.
9. **Yards for Accessory Buildings:** No accessory buildings shall be erected in any required yard, and no separate accessory buildings shall be erected within five (5) feet of any other building on said lot.
10. **Special Yards:** In those cases in which the above general rules do not apply the Zoning Official shall require a yard with minimum dimensions as generally equivalent to a side yard or a rear yard in the district, determining which shall apply by the relation of the portion of the lot on which the yard is to be located to the adjoining lot or lots with due regard to the orientation and location of structures and buildable areas thereon.
11. **Other Yard Uses:** Fences, walls, poles, posts, and other customary yard accessories, ornaments, furniture, and roof overhangs not exceeding 36 inches, may be permitted in any yard subject to height limitations and requirements limiting obstruction of visibility.

SEC. 4-4 LIGHTING

- A. Intent. It is the intent of this section to regulate outdoor lighting in a manner that establishes appropriate minimum levels of illumination, prevents unnecessary glare, reduces spill-over onto adjacent properties and reduces unnecessary transmission of light into the night sky. This section is not intended to eliminate the need for an applicant to seek out professional assistance to determine appropriate lighting for the use and design proposed.
- B. Approved lighting plan. Whenever the installation or modification of outdoor lighting is part of a development that requires site plan approval, the approving body shall review and approve all proposed lighting as part of its site plan approval process.
1. A lighting plan submitted for review shall contain the following:
 - i. A site plan showing the location of all existing and proposed buildings, landscaping, streets, drives, parking areas and exterior lighting fixtures.
 - ii. Specifications for all proposed and existing lighting fixtures including photometric data, fixture height, mounting and design, glare control devices, type and color rendition of lamps, and hours of operation. A photometric plan illustrating the levels of illumination at ground level shall account for all light sources that impact the subject site, including spillover illumination from neighboring properties.
 - iii. Relevant building elevation drawings showing all fixtures, the portions of the walls to be illuminated, luminance levels of walls and the aiming points of any remote fixtures.
 2. A proposed lighting plan shall be reviewed based upon the following considerations:
 - i. Whether the lighting is designed to minimize glare;
 - ii. Whether light will be directed beyond the boundaries of the area to be illuminated or onto adjacent properties or streets;
 - iii. Whether the lighting will cause negative impacts on residential districts and uses;
 - iv. Whether the plan will achieve appropriate levels of illumination for the use proposed; and
 - v. Whether the lighting is in harmony with the character of the surrounding area and the illumination levels of neighboring properties; and
 - vi. Whether the lighting is in keeping with the city's goal of prohibiting unnecessary illumination of the night sky.
- C. Required conditions. When site plan approval is required for the installation or modification of exterior lighting, the following conditions shall apply:
1. Light fixtures shall not be mounted in excess of the maximum height limitation of the district in which they are located. For lighting in residential districts and for uses adjacent to residential districts or uses, light fixtures shall not be mounted in excess of twenty-five (25) feet above grade. Fixture height shall be measured from the grade of the illuminated surface to the bottom of the fixture.
 2. Electrical service to light fixtures shall be placed underground.

3. No flashing light shall be permitted.
4. Glare control shall be accomplished primarily through the proper selection and application of lighting equipment. Only after those means have been exhausted shall landscaping, fencing and similar screening methods be considered acceptable means for reducing glare.
5. Outdoor lighting shall be designed to achieve uniform illumination levels. The ratio of the average light level of the surface being lit to the lowest light of the surface being lit, measured in foot-candles, shall not exceed 4:1.
6. The use of true color rendering lamps such as metal halide is preferred over high and low pressure sodium lamps.
7. Only necessary lighting for security purposes and limited operations shall be permitted after a site's hours of operation.
8. Lighting for security purposes shall be directed only onto the area to be secured.
 - i. All fixtures shall be located, shielded and aimed so that light is not cast toward adjacent properties or streets or unnecessarily transmitted into the night sky.
 - ii. Fixtures mounted on the building and designed to illuminate the facade are preferred.
9. Parking lot lighting shall be designed to provide the minimum illumination necessary to ensure adequate vision and comfort in parking areas. Full cut-off fixtures shall be used to prevent glare and direct illumination away from adjacent properties and streets. Designs that result in even levels of illumination across a parking area are preferred.
10. The illumination of gasoline service stations and convenience stores shall be the minimum level necessary to facilitate such uses. Excessive lighting for the purposes of attraction and advertising shall not be permitted.
 - i. Areas away from gasoline pump islands that are used for parking and vehicle storage shall be illuminated in accordance with the parking area requirements of this section.
 - ii. Light fixtures mounted on canopies shall be recessed or flush with the bottom of the canopy. Where a dropdown fixture is used, the lens shall be flush with (i.e., no more than one inch beyond) the casing so that light is directed down and not sideways. All canopy lighting shall be shielded to provide a cut-off angle of eighty-five (85) degrees. Fixtures shall not be mounted on the top or sides of canopies.
 - iii. The illumination of canopy sides is prohibited.
11. Where a site abuts a residential district or use, the following special conditions shall apply:
 - i. The height of light fixtures shall not exceed twenty-five (25) feet.
 - ii. All fixtures shall have a cut-off angle of ninety (90) degrees or less.
 - iii. No direct light source shall be visible at the property line (adjacent to residential) at ground level.
 - iv. Maximum illumination at the property line shall not exceed one foot-candle.
12. The city may choose to waive or alter cutoff requirements of this section when

appropriate historic or decorative fixtures are proposed (e.g., use of decorative uplighting to illuminate the underside of a canopy or columns on a facade, where a canopy or roof projection restricts the projection of the light into the night sky).

- D. Maintenance. All installed and approved light fixtures shall be kept in good repair. This includes, but is not limited to, replacing nonworking bulbs, repairing broken or malfunctioning fixtures and similar activities. Failure to maintain fixtures shall be deemed a violation of this chapter and violators shall be subject to the penalty provisions contained in Article VII.
- E. Exemptions. The following uses shall be exempt from the provisions of this section:
1. Roadway and airport lighting required by the appropriate public agency for health, safety and welfare purposes;
 2. Construction lighting approved by the building department as part of a building permit;
 3. Flag lighting, provided that the illumination is the minimum level necessary, and that the light source is aimed and shielded to direct light only onto the intended target and to prevent glare for motorists and pedestrians;
 4. Emergency lighting approved by the city, provided the lighting is discontinued upon the abatement of the emergency necessitating said lighting; and
 5. Other temporary lighting determined to be reasonable and appropriate by the Zoning Administrator.

SEC. 4-5 DRIVE-THROUGH LANES

These regulations are intended to ensure that an adequate amount of space is allocated for on-site maneuvering and circulation, that vehicles in a queue for service do not impede traffic on abutting streets, and that stacking lanes will not have nuisance impacts on nearby residential uses.

- A. Applicability
1. A drive-through facility/lane is any lane, aisle, drive or path in which vehicles are directed expressly for the purposes of receiving or dispensing persons, goods or services without the driver leaving the vehicle.
 2. The regulations of this section apply to all uses that include drive-through facilities and to all portions of a development that comprise the drive-through facility.
 3. The regulations apply to new developments, the addition of drive-through facilities to existing developments, and the relocation of existing drive-through facilities.
 4. Any use in any district that has drive-through lanes and windows must provide sufficient space on site for vehicles to queue while customers is being served, placing an order, or waiting to place an order or to receive service.
- B. Drive-Through Facility Design Standards
1. Drive-through lanes shall be separate from the circulation roads and lanes necessary for ingress to and egress from the property.
 2. Drive-through lanes and stacking spaces shall be setback from all property lines a distance equivalent to the minimum setback for parking lots in the respective zoning district.

3. Drive-through lanes shall not use any space that is necessary for adequate access to parking spaces.
4. Drive-through lanes shall allow unobstructed travel for vehicles to pass those waiting to be served by one of the following:
 - i. Provide a bypass lane adjacent to the drive-through lane, or
 - ii. Provide for at least one one-way bailout or escape lane between the order board and the pickup window for those needing to leave the drive-through lane. It shall be designed for reasonable and safe travel, as determined by the approving body.
5. Drive-through lanes shall have a minimum width of nine (9) feet.
6. Drive-through lanes shall have a minimum centerline turning radius of twenty-five (25) feet.
7. Drive-through lanes shall be striped, marked or otherwise distinctly delineated.
8. Drive-through lanes shall have a minimum length of twenty (20) feet per vehicle.
9. Drive-through lanes shall have a minimum stacking space in accordance with the standards in the table that follows:

Use Served by Drive-Through Lane	Minimum Stacking Requirements
Restaurant (fast food with indoor seating and drive-through)	Four (4) in advance of window and four (4) in advance of ordering board
Restaurant (fast food drive-through only)	Eight (8) vehicles
Financial institution	Three (3) vehicles, inclusive of the vehicle at the window
Car wash (coin/hand-held wand stall)	Three (3) vehicles in advance of the washing bay and storage for one and one-half (1.5) vehicles beyond the washing bay for drying.
Car wash (fixed location, when accessory to a gas station)	Five (5) vehicles in advance of the washing bay and storage for one and one-half (1.5) vehicles beyond the washing bay for driving.
Car wash (tunnel)	Stacking spaces equal in number to five (5) times the capacity of the auto wash. Maximum capacity of the auto wash shall be determined by dividing the length in feet of each wash line by twenty (20)
Dry cleaners	Three (3) vehicles inclusive of the vehicle at the window
Convenience market/drug store	Three (3) vehicles inclusive of the vehicle at the window
Other uses	For uses not listed, the planning commission shall make a determination of the minimum required stacking at the time of site plan review, based upon review of information submitted by the applicant, city staff, and consultants

SEC. 4-6 SIGHT DISTANCES

- A. The line of sight safety triangle at either side of an accessway intersecting with a public street shall not be less than 35 feet in length along the accessway and public street right-of-way.
- B. The line of sight safety triangle at the junction of two public streets shall not be less than 25 feet along each public street right-of-way.
- C. A line of sight safety triangle must be essentially clear of obstructions between the heights of 30 inches above and eight feet above grade to allow for vehicular visibility. Additional clear area may be required by the City Engineer to ensure proper sight distance on higher speed roadways.

SEC. 4-7 LANDSCAPING

- A. Intent. The intent of the landscaping requirements set forth in this subsection are as follows:
 1. The provisions of this subsection shall be interpreted toward the preservation of the natural aesthetic qualities of the city, and to enhance the beautification and quality of life in the city. The focus of this subsection is on retaining and enhancing the quality of our environment with street trees, screening of objectionable views and the implementation of a minimum standard landscaping for commercial properties.
 2. Aid in stabilizing the environment's ecological balance by contributing to the processes of air movement, air purification, oxygen regeneration, groundwater recharge and stormwater runoff control, while, at the same time, aiding in the abatement of noise, glare, heat and dust.
 3. Provide visual buffering between land uses of differing character and off-street parking.
 4. Protect the public health, safety and general welfare.
 5. Safeguard and enhance property values, and protect public and private investments.
 6. Encourage innovation and quality in landscape and architectural design.
- B. Applicability
 1. Unless specifically exempted below or provided for elsewhere in this Ordinance, all existing and proposed development other than single family residential homes shall provide landscaping in accordance with this section. No certificate of occupancy shall be issued until these standards have been met.
 2. Buildings and uses lawfully existing as of the effective date of this zoning code may be renovated or repaired without providing additional landscaping, provided there is no increase in gross floor area or change in use of existing floor area, or the addition of accessory buildings or structures.
 3. Where a building or use existed as of the effective date of this zoning code, see Article VII, to determine landscape ordinance compliance requirements.

C. Landscape installation.

1. Minimum installation size. At the time of installation, approved landscape trees shall comply with the minimum size required in the tree schedules under section 20-55 hereto.
2. Maintenance. The landscape plan shall set forth the proposed maintenance system for the proposed plan. Xeriscape landscaping is encouraged to comply with the sustainability goals of the City of Mount Vernon, Texas.
3. Traffic visibility. Landscaping shall not be erected so as to obstruct traffic visibility. Trees and shrubs shall be located on private property and not on a street right-of-way. With the exception of street trees approved by appropriate municipal or state highway department authorities, landscaping within ten (10) feet of a curb line shall not exceed thirty (30) inches in height. Trees (existing or to be installed) shall be pruned so that branches are at least seven (7) feet above the curb and do not obstruct visibility.
4. Completion. All approved landscaping must be in place prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy; provided however, the city environmental officer may defer installation for a period of no more than six (6) months after issuance of a certificate of occupancy based on seasonal planting consideration and with written assurance from the developer or property owner stating a specific date by which landscaping will be installed. If the application has been referred to the city landmark commission, that commission shall have the same authority to defer installation under this subsection (E). Installation may be further deferred by appropriate authority in drought conditions.

D. Landscape plan required.

1. Submission. A landscape plan shall be submitted with the site plan showing the location, name, and quantity of landscaping materials and other landscape features proposed, as well as showing the location of buildings, parking areas, drives, fences, walls, alleys and adjacent streets. The landscape plan shall be drawn to scale and shall be legible. The plan shall show buffering, screening, tree preservation, and any proposed tree removal and tree replacement related to the landscaping.
2. The landscape plan should provide for protection of trees within parking areas to buffer stormwater runoff; with tree islands encouraged in cooperation with planned development.
3. Review and approval. Landscape plans shall be reviewed and approved by the Environmental Officer for the City of Mount Vernon coordinating the review with the city landmark commission. Administrative decisions may be made by the city environmental officer. In the event of any question, or a decision adverse to the applicant, or at the option of the applicant, the application shall be submitted to the Landmark Commission of the City of Mount Vernon. The commission's decision may be appealed to the City of Mount Vernon as provided for appeals of decisions of the landmark commission under Ordinance 2009-03, the Landmark Preservation Planning Ordinance of the City of Mount Vernon. The time frame for action shall be the same as for the determination of applications for a certificate of appropriateness involving construction and renovation work.

E. Landscaping standards.

1. For all districts, except for the MU-TC, a minimum of five percent of the total property shall consist of landscaping on the front half of the property.
2. All portions of properties which are not used for buildings, structures, off-street parking and loading areas, sidewalks or similar purposes shall be suitably landscaped and permanently maintained, as approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission as part of the site plan, so as to minimize erosion and stormwater runoff and harmoniously blend such uses with the residential character of the city as a whole.
3. Landscaping shall consist of a combination of not less than three organic materials such as lawn grasses, ground covers, shrubs, and trees, as well as durable inorganic material, such as brick, stone and rocks. Not less than 70 percent of the area required to be landscaped by this subsection shall be landscaped with living materials. Decorative inorganic materials shall be allowed, but shall meet all spatial requirements for monument signs in Sec. 5.11.3. with a maximum depth (thickness) of three feet. In satisfying the landscaping requirements of this subsection, the use of high quality, hardy and drought-tolerant plant materials is recommended and encouraged.
4. Street Trees. Street trees shall be required along all streets at the rate of one canopy tree per single family residential lot or one canopy tree for every 40 linear feet (spaced a maximum of 50 feet apart). Street trees are prohibited in the right-of-way, unless approved by the building official.
5. Landscaping for Stormwater Areas. Stormwater ponds and other man-made water features shall be planted with native wetland plants for a minimum of 50 percent of the length of the shoreline.
6. Credit for tree preservation. Credit for preserving a protected size tree, as defined in the tree schedules, shall be given by counting each protected tree saved as two (2) trees for the purpose of fulfilling the calculated landscape tree requirement, or by reducing the required landscape area by five hundred (500) square feet for each tree preserved. This section does not permit tree removal but does allow flexibility in installation and maintenance of proposed parking areas. For protected trees removed in new development, the tree schedules of Section 20-55 still apply to require placement of the small caliper replacement trees on outer boundaries or acceptable areas of a proposed landscape plan. Failure to participate in replacement planting shall subject a developer to all fees and penalties established in this article.

F. Off-street Parking Landscaping. Parking areas located within seventy (70) feet of an adjacent property or public street right-of-way and consisting of more than twenty (20) parking spaces shall be separated into areas no greater than one hundred fifty (150) spaces by the following perimeter landscaping and island plantings:

1. Perimeter Landscaping. When adjacent to a street, perimeter landscaping shall be a minimum of five feet wide, landscaped with shrubs installed at a rate of one for every fifteen (15) sqft of landscaped area. Selected shrubs shall not exceed a mature or maintained height of three feet. In the Mu-TC district, a decorative masonry screenwall thirty (30) inches in height located along a three-foot planting

strip shall be substituted for the shrubs unless the approving body finds shrubs to be more appropriate for the site.

2. Interior Islands

- i. An interior landscaped island shall be provided for every twenty (20) spaces. Each island shall contain a minimum of one hundred eighty (180) sqft with a minimum width of eight (8) feet inside the curb and include a minimum of one (1) canopy tree.
- ii. Interior islands shall be distributed throughout the parking area, with no parking space located more than one hundred (100) feet from a planting island.
- iii. Interior islands may be consolidated or intervals may be expanded in order to preserve existing trees where approved by the Zoning Administrator or approving body.

3. End Islands. All rows of spaces adjacent to an aisle shall terminate in a concrete curbed landscaped island. Each island shall conform to the specifications described for interior islands above.

4. Median Islands

- i. A median island with a minimum width of eight (8) feet inside the curb shall be sited between every six single parking rows and along primary internal and external access drives.
- ii. Each median island shall be planted at the rate of one canopy tree for every forty (40) linear feet (spaced a maximum of fifty (50) feet apart).
- iii. Median intervals may be expanded in order to preserve existing trees, where approved by the Zoning Administrator.

G. Requirement for residential uses.

1. Single-family residences and duplexes. In new developments, single-family residences and duplexes shall provide permanent turf grass and/or groundcover established in all yards; a minimum of one (1) large canopy shade tree, or two (2) small canopy shade trees or evergreen trees, or three (3) ornamental trees in the front yard of each dwelling unit.
2. Multifamily residential. Landscaping for multifamily uses shall be in accordance with the requirements set out above for nonresidential uses.

H. Maintenance. All landscaping shall be maintained in a neat and orderly manner at all times:

1. Mowing, edging, pruning, fertilizing, watering, and weeding shall occur on a regular basis appropriate to the season;
 2. Trash, litter, and weeds shall be removed regularly;
 3. Trees and plants shall be kept in a healthy growing condition;
 4. Dead plant material shall be replaced in a timely manner.
- Plants shall not exceed permitted heights or be permitted to grow in restricted areas. Watering requirements shall be adjusted to conform to any city limitations on water use in drought conditions.

SEC. 4-8 BUFFERYARDS**A. General Requirements**

1. The bufferyard is included in the overall calculation of the percentage of required landscaping on a lot.
2. All open space within a buffer yard must be planted with grass, or vegetative ground cover.
3. A buffer yard may provide additional plantings in excess of the minimum requirements.
4. A buffer yard may be interrupted in order to provide access (pedestrian or vehicular) to adjacent parcels.
5. This subsection does not apply to any lot on which there is no development.
6. A required buffer is not a setback. A required buffer is determined exclusive of any required setback; however, the required buffer may be located wholly or partially within a required setback.
7. No principal building on the subject site may be located closer than ten (10) feet to a required buffer.
8. One purpose of a buffer is to interrupt sight lines from adjacent properties. If the grade of the site, or other condition, prevents the buffer from accomplishing this purpose, then the minimum requirements may be modified by the approving body.
9. Water, sanitary sewer, electrical, telephone, natural gas, cable, storm drainage, or other service lines may be located within buffers.
10. Required trees and shrubs must be installed a minimum of five feet away from any flow line of a swale.
11. The parking of vehicles is prohibited in a required buffer.
12. Buffer width is calculated on the average width of the buffer per 100 feet or portion of buffer. The minimum width of the buffer at any one point shall not be less than one-half the required width of the buffer.
13. Design variations may be permitted by the approving body.
14. Permitted uses within the rear buffer yard. No active recreation area, storage of materials, parking, or structures, except for necessary boxes and equipment, shall be located within the rear buffer yard. The buffer yard may be included in the required building setback.

District	AG, R-1, R-2	R-2D, R-3, R-4	B-1, MU-TC	B-2, B-3	D-1, D-2
AG, R-1, R-2		Type A	Type A	Type A	Type B
R-2D, R-3, R-4	Type B		Type B	Type A	Type B
B-1, MU-TC	Type A	Type A		Type A	Type B
B-2, B-3	Type B	Type B	Type B		Type B
D-1, D-2	Type C	Type C	Type C	Type C	

B. Bufferyard Types

1. “Type A” Bufferyard

- i. Applicability: A “Type-A” bufferyard is required along the lot boundary line of any lot in a B-1 or MU-TC district that abuts a AG, R-1 or R-2 single-family residential use and/or district.
- ii. Type A Bufferyard Composition - A “Type A” buffer yard must consist of one of the following:
 - a. A 10-foot-wide planting area with an average of one tree of 6” DBH or larger at maturity per 60 linear feet and one shrub of any type (as identified in the landscape list) per 60 feet; or
 - b. A 7.5-foot-wide planting area with an average of two trees of 6” DBH or larger at maturity and two shrubs of any type per 60 linear feet; or
 - c. A 5-foot-wide planting area with an average of one medium or large evergreen tree of 6” DBH or larger at a maturity for each 60 linear feet of buffer yard spaced no more than 45 feet apart to provide additional screening above a required solid six-foot screening wall constructed of brick, stone, reinforced concrete, or other similar two-sided masonry materials. Wood (redwood, cedar, or other preservative pressure treated wood) may be used as long as a continuous masonry wall (one foot height minimum) on a concrete footer is installed. The wooden panels must be separated by masonry columns spaced no further apart than 20 feet.

2. “Type B” Bufferyard

- i. Applicability: A “Type-B” bufferyard is required along the lot boundary line of any lot in a B-2, B-3 use or R-2, R-3, or R-4 multifamily use that abuts an existing R-1 or R-2 single-family residential use and/or district.
- ii. Type B Bufferyard Composition - A Type B bufferyard must consist of one of the following:
 - a. A 20-foot-wide planting area with an average of one tree of 6” DBH or larger at maturity per 60 linear feet spaced no more than 35 feet apart; or
 - b. A 15-foot-wide planting area with an average of one tree of 6” DBH or larger at maturity and one shrub per 45 linear feet; or
 - c. A 10-foot-wide planting area with an average of two trees of 6” DBH or larger at maturity and two shrubs per 45 linear feet.
 - d. A 10-foot-wide planning area with an average of one medium or large evergreen tree of 6” DBH or larger at maturity for each 60 linear feet of buffer yard, spaced no more than 35 feet apart to provide additional screening above a required solid six-foot screening wall constructed of brick, stone, reinforced concrete, or other similar two-sided masonry materials. Wood (redwood, cedar, or other preservative pressure treated wood), may be used as long as a continuous masonry wall (one foot height minimum) on a concrete footer is installed. The wooden panels must be separated by masonry columns spaced no further apart

- than 20 feet.
3. “Type C” Bufferyard
 - i. Applicability: A “Type-C” bufferyard is required along the lot boundary line of any lot in any industrial district that abuts an R-1, R-2, R-3, or R-4 residential district.
 - ii. Type C Bufferyard Composition: A “Type C” buffer yard must consist of one of the following options:
 - a. A 10-foot-wide planting area with an average of two evergreen trees of 6” DBH or larger at maturity for each 50 linear feet of buffer yard, spaced no more than 45 feet apart to provide additional screening above a required solid six-foot screening wall constructed of brick, stone, reinforced concrete, wood, or other similar two-sided masonry materials; or
 - b. A 30-foot-wide planting area with a berm at least three feet tall and minimum 4:1 side slope, with an average of four shrubs at the top of the berm per 50 linear feet; or
 - c. A 50-foot-wide buffer area with tree canopy equal to at least one tree per 60 linear feet.
 4. Exceptions
 - i. No fence or wall is required if an existing fence or wall on abutting residential property meets the requirements of this section.
 - ii. If the grade of the site, or other topographic condition, prevents the buffer from accomplishing its purpose , the minimum requirements may be modified by the Zoning Administrator.
 5. Maintenance.
 - i. General requirements. Required screening and buffering elements shall be maintained in a neat, orderly, and sound manner at all times. If the original development plan represented construction or erection of walls or fences, then such walls and fences shall be in an upright position with all panels, slats, pickets, or other parts in place and firmly attached. Replacement of broken or missing parts shall occur on a prompt and regular basis. Landscape elements shall be maintained in the same manner required for landscaping in general.
 - ii. Private maintenance required. All screening and buffering located on private property and on adjacent rights-of-way or easements shall be maintained by the property owner. Where subdivision screening walls and/or landscaping are located in individual lots, the property owner shall be responsible for maintenance of the improvements in a manner consistent with the original installation requirements.

SEC. 4-9 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

- A. Standards established
In any district no land shall be used in any manner other than in compliance with the performance standards herein set forth. Where appropriate all other applicable local, Sta

and Federal regulations shall apply to the characteristics of the use.

1. Fire and explosion hazards. All activities involving, and all storage of, inflammable and explosive materials shall be provided at any point with adequate safety devices against the hazard of fire and explosion and adequate fire-fighting and fire suppression equipment and devices standard in the industry. Burning of waste materials in open fire is prohibited at any point.
2. Radioactivity or electric disturbance. No activities shall be permitted which emit dangerous radioactivity at any point, not exceeding quantities established as safe by the U.S. Bureau of Standards, when measured at the property line. Additionally, no activities shall be permitted which emit dangerous electrical or electronic disturbance adversely affecting the operation at any point of any equipment other than that of the creator of such disturbance.
3. Noise. At the points of measurement specified in Sub 9-2, the maximum sound pressure level radiated in each standard octave band by any use or facility (other than transportation facilities or temporary construction work) shall not exceed the values for octave bands lying within the several frequency limits given in Table II after applying the correction as shown in Table III. The sound pressure level shall be measured with a Sound Level Meter and associated Octave Band Analyzer conforming to standards prescribed by the American Standards Association. (American Standard Sound Level Meters for measurement of noise and other sounds, Z 24, 3-1944 American Standards Association, Inc., New York, N. Y., and American Standard Specification for an Octave-Band Filter Set for the analysis of Noise and Other Sounds, 224-10-1953, or latest approved revision thereof, American Standards Association, Inc., New York, N. Y. shall be used).
4. Vibration. No vibration shall be permitted which is discernible without instruments at the points of measurement specified in Section 9-2.
5. Smoke. No emission shall be permitted at any point, from any chimney or otherwise, of visible grey smoke of a shade equal to or darker than No. 2 on the Power's Micro-Ringlemann Chart or the standard Ringlemann Chart as issued by the United States Bureau of Mines, except that visible grey smoke of a shade equal to No. 3 on said chart may be emitted for 4 minutes in any 30 minutes.
6. Odors. No emission shall be permitted of odorous gases or other odorous matter in such quantities as is readily detectable when diluted in the ratio of one volume of odorous air to four volumes of clean air at the points of measurement specified in Section 9-2 or at the point of greatest concentration. Any process which may involve the creation or emission of any odor shall be provided with a secondary safeguard system, so that control will be maintained if the primary safeguard system should fail. There is hereby established as a guide in-determining such quantities of offensive odors in Table II I, "Odor Thresholds", in Chapter 5, "Air Pollution Abatement Manual", copyright 1951 by Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc., Washington, D. C. and said manual and/or table as subsequently amended.
7. Fly Ash, Dust, Fumes, Vapors, Gases, and other forms of Air Pollution. No emission shall be permitted which can cause any damage to health, to animals, vegetation, or other forms of property, or which can cause any excessive soiling,

at any point. No emission shall be permitted in excess of the standards specified in Table I, Chapter 5, “Industrial Hygiene Standards, Maximum Allowable Concentrations”, of the “Air Pollution Abatement Manual”, copyright 1951 by Manufacturing Chemists’ Association, Inc., Washington, o.c. and said manual and/or table as subsequently amended. In no event shall any emission, from any chimney or otherwise, of any solid or liquid particles in concentrations exceed 0.3 grains per cubic foot of the conveying case of any point. For measurement of the amount of particles in gases resulting from combustion, standard correction shall be applied to a stack temperature of 500 degrees Fahrenheit and fifty (50) percent excess air.

8. Glare. No direct or sky-reflected glare whether from floodlights or from high temperature processes, such as combustion or welding or otherwise, shall be visible at the points of measurement specified in Section 9-2. This restriction shall not apply to signs otherwise permitted by the provisions of this ordinance. Lighting shall be shielded or recessed so that direct glare and reflections are confined to the maximum extent feasible within the boundaries of the site, and shall be directed downward and away from adjoining properties and public rights-of-way. No lighting on private property shall produce an illumination level greater than one footcandle on any adjacent property within a residential zoning district.
 9. Liquid or Solid Wastes. No discharge at any point into any public sewer, private sewage disposal system, or stream, or into the ground, except in accord with standards approved by the State Department of Health or standards equivalent to those approved by such department, for similar uses, of any materials of such nature or temperature as can contaminate any water supply, interfere with bacterial processes in sewage treatment, or otherwise cause the emission of dangerous or offensive elements.
 10. No garbage, sewage, filth, refuse, waste, trash, debris, or rubbish, including cans, bottles, waste paper, cartons, boxes, and crates, or other offensive or obnoxious matter shall be piled, placed, stored, or dumped on any land within the City until the operator has obtained a permit from all regulating agencies. All uses in every zoning district shall place waste materials in an appropriate covered container and properly dispose of same in accordance with State Law and City Ordinances. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the reasonable use of fertilizers, manures, and similar materials for the improvement of land utilized for agricultural purposes where such use does not constitute a public or private health hazard.
- B. Enforcement
1. Measuring Violations. In order to determine if actual violations are involved, certain measurements are necessary for the enforcement of performance standards herein set forth pertaining to noise, vibration, odors, and glare. These measurements are as follows:
 - i. Twenty-five (25) feet from the source of origin or at the closest lot line in any district except an industrial district.
 - ii. In an industrial district five hundred (500) feet from the source of origin or at the closest District boundary, or anywhere within an adjacent district

- other than an industrial district.
2. Administrative Responsibilities
- i. The Zoning Official shall have the power to refuse a Building Permit when insufficient information is provided to determine the likelihood and compliance with these performance standards.
 - ii. Information to be supplied the Zoning Official shall include the proposed feature of development, with all details pertaining to the proposed processes and products and all necessary specifications to judge the proposed measures against the emission of dangerous and objectionable elements as herein elaborated. Fees for any required special reports shall be included in the application.
 - iii. Qualified expert consultants may be employed for analysis, if in the opinion of the Zoning Official the proposed uses may cause dangerous or objectionable emissions. These reports shall be presented in due process and without delay with a copy for the applicant.
3. Council Responsibility
- i. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of application, or in case of a required expert consultant report, within a reasonable and mutually agreed upon period, the application shall be reviewed by the Council, after which the Building Permit shall be issued, refused, or granted subject to modification of plans.
 - ii. In case of alleged violations, of performance standards, the Zoning Official shall investigate and report to the Council on any deviations from the performance standards. The Council shall analyze the report with the help of qualified experts, and after public hearing shall determine whether or not a violation exists. Costs for a qualified expert shall be paid for by a violator if a violation is established, otherwise by the City.

VIII	Changes & Amendments
VII	Administration & Enforcement
VI	Definitions
V	Sign Regulations
IV	Site Standards
III	Use Standards
II	Zoning Districts
I	Purpose & Introduction

Article V
Sign Regulations

5-1 INTENT

5-2 INTERPRETATION

5-3 RECOURSE

5-4 SIGN PERMITS AND FEES

5-5 EXEMPT SIGNS

5-6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

5-7 SIGN TYPES PERMITTED - GENERAL

5-8 PROHIBITED SIGNS

5-9 SIGNS THAT REQUIRE A SPECIAL PERMIT OR
APPROVAL

5-10 MIXED-USE TOWN CENTER (DOWNTOWN HISTORIC
DISTRICT)

5-11 STREET NAME SIGNS

5-12 REGULATORY SIGNAGE

5-13 STANDARD STREET SIGN POLE AND FIXTURES

5-14 DECORATIVE SIGN POLE AND FIXTURES

5-15 SIGN MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL

5-16 NON-CONFORMING SIGNS

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

V - Sign Regulations

Other than as herein after provided, no building nor structure shall be erected, nor structurally altered, nor shall any building, structure, or land be used for any purposes other than that permitted in the district in which the same is located.

SECTION 5-1 INTENT

These regulations establish rules and standards for the construction, location, maintenance and removal of privately-owned signs. Directional, emergency, or traffic-related signs owned by city, parish, state or federal government agencies or signs owned or used by the City are not regulated by this chapter.

The execution of these regulations recognizes that the purpose of this chapter is to protect the dual interest of the public health, safety and welfare and to ensure the maintenance of an attractive physical environment while satisfying the needs of sign users for adequate identification, communication, and advertising.

In order that such purposes can be achieved, the following objectives shall be applied for this chapter and any future additions, deletions and amendments:

- A. General. Ensure that signs are located, designed, constructed, installed and maintained in a way that protects life, health, morals, property and the public welfare
- B. Public Safety. Protect public safety by prohibiting signs that are structurally unsafe or poorly maintained; that cause unsafe traffic conditions through distraction of motorists, confusion with traffic signs, or hindrance of vision; and that impede safe movement of pedestrians or safe ingress and egress from buildings or sites
- C. Protect Aesthetic Quality of Districts and Neighborhoods. Prevent blight and protect aesthetic qualities by preventing visual clutter and protecting views; preventing intrusion of commercial messages into non-commercial areas; and eliminating signs and sign structures on unused commercial properties. Also, to avoid glare, light trespass, and skyglow through selection of fixture type and location, lighting technology, and control of light levels;
- D. Free Speech. Ensure that the constitutionally guaranteed right of free speech is protected and to allow signs as a means of communication;
- E. Reduce Conflict. Reduce conflict among signs and light and between public and private information systems
- F. Business Identification. Allow for adequate and effective signage for business identification and other commercial speech, non-commercial speech, and dissemination of public information, including but not limited to, public safety information and notification as may be required by law.
- G. Foster Economic Development. Ensure that signs are located in a manner that does not cause visual clutter, blight, and distraction, but rather promotes identification and communication necessary for sustaining and expanding economic development in the City.
- H. Recognize Unique Areas. Acknowledge the unique character of certain districts, e.g., the Mixed-Use Town Center District, and establish special time, place and manner regulations that reflect the unique aesthetic, historical, and/or cultural characteristics of these areas.

SEC. 5-2 INTERPRETATION

The provisions of this article shall be the minimum requirements necessary to meet the purpose and intent of this article. The building official of the city is appointed as the sign code officer for all matters of the interpretation of the article.

(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)

SEC. 5-3 RECOURSE

- A. Any parties aggrieved by the decisions of the building official may file an appeal with the city council. Parties may request a variance from the city council, the fee for requesting a variance is two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00).
- B. Authority. The building official is responsible for the provisions of this chapter and his/her designees shall be authorized to inspect all signs or parts of signs and to issue sign violation citations. For the purpose of sign inspections, the building official or his/her designees may enter at any reasonable time upon the premises where any permitted sign is located. Neither the building official nor the city shall be liable for any damages or for any failure to enforce any of the provisions of this chapter.
- C. Nature of Sign Violations. All sign violations shall be considered civil infractions, and no criminal penalty shall attach for their commission, except where a police officer has actually observed a criminal violation being committed.

(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)

SEC. 5-4 SIGN PERMITS AND FEES

- A. Permit Procedure
 - 1. Approval Required. The building official shall review all plans for the construction or alteration of a sign that the building official determines will require a permit. Signs that do not require a permit, do not require review.
 - 2. The building official shall consider and deny, approve, or approve with conditions, all sign applications for which an application is made and a review fee is paid. The building official may initiate a review by the Zoning Commission.
 - 3. The approving body may impose restrictions on the size, placement and appearance of signs in addition to those requirements set forth by this ordinance but not allow the alteration or construction of any sign which would violate the requirements of this ordinance.
 - 4. No person shall construct, erect, move, enlarge, illuminate or change any sign regulated by this article, except in accordance with the provisions of this article. Repainting or changing the message of the sign shall not be considered as an alteration. The basic permit fee shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per one thousand dollars' value of the sign with a thirty-dollar-minimum permit fee. If the business or said property falls within the historical district, a letter of permission from the landmark commission will need to be filed with the permit application. The letter

will need to be specific as to what agreement was reached for said sign.

5. Billboards shall be two hundred dollars (\$200.00) per side or face, with a one-hundred dollar (\$100.00) per year renewal fee. The renewal fee also applies to existing billboards.
 6. Sign permit applications shall be made on such forms as the building official may require. A sketch or drawing of each sign showing the size of the sign and the message to be displays shall be minimum information to be filed with the permit application. Additional information may be required as needed such as engineers drawing with seal when special conditions exist.
 7. Applications for billboards shall have engineered drawings with a design of seventy (70) miles per hour minimum with load requirements or to meet the current requirement according to the International Building Code for this area.
 8. The provisions for the latest adopted version of the International Building Code and National Electric Code shall apply for inspections and administrative matters.
 9. A master sign plan shall be filed with the building official for all sites occupied by more than one tenant. After filing and approval of the sign plan, all tenant signs shall meet the requirements of the plan. The following information shall be provided with the sign plan:
 - i. Colors
 - ii. Letter/graphic style
 - iii. Location of each sign
 - iv. Materials used
 - v. Maximum dimensions and proportion.
 10. All plans shall address the removal of all previously installed signage and repairs to mounting surfaces impacted by previous mountings. If it appears that the proposed sign is in compliance with all plans approved by the appropriate body, and all requirements of this section, then a sign permit shall be issued by the Building Official.
- B. Fees. Every applicant shall pay to the Treasurer of the City a fee for each sign permit before being granted a permit as established by resolution of the Board of Aldermen. In the event a sign is erected prior to receiving the permit, the sign permit fee shall be double that indicated in the schedule.
- C. Duration. All rights and privileges acquired under the provisions of this section or any amendments thereto, are mere licenses and may be revoked upon the violation of any of the conditions contained herein. If the work authorized under a sign permit has not been completed within 6 months after date of issuance, the permit shall become null and void.

SEC. 5-5 EXEMPT SIGNS

The following signs are exempt from regulation under this article, except as noted:

- A. Signs not exceeding four (4) square feet normally associated with residential use, such as mailboxes, addresses, and warning or traffic signs on private property.
- B. Signs erected by governmental body or public utility.
- C. Signs on currently licensed vehicles that are not primarily used as signs.

- D. Signs for real estate brokers indication that a property is for sale. Such signs shall be limited to four (4) square feet in residential zoning, sixteen (16) square feet in local retail zoning, and thirty-two (32) square feet in commercial and industrial zoning. Such signs shall observe the setback requirements established in the zoning ordinance. In addition, such signs in residential zoning shall be setback a minimum of five (5) feet from any property line, nor shall they be in the sight triangle at intersections.
- E. Signs erected in connection with political campaigns. Such sign are limited to sixteen (16) square feet, may not be placed in the sight triangle at intersections, and must be removed within three (3) days following the election.
- F. Signs regulated by state agencies that supersede local regulations.
- G. Individual letters placed on a building façade or window.
- H. Signs or other displays used in conjunction with holidays, festivals or grand openings may be placed two (2) weeks before and shall be removed within ten (10) days after the conclusion of said holiday, etc.

SEC. 5-6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All signs shall meet the requirements of the city building code.
- B. No person or business firm, acting either as principal or agent, shall erect or install any sign or sign structure until a permit for such work has been issued by the building official to a contractor or the owner or occupant of the premises where the work is to be done, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.
- C. Signs with changeable copy may be changed by the owner, occupant or their assigns, provided the sign has been approved and constructed in accordance with this chapter and the building code.
- D. No sign, sign structure or sign support shall project over any internal side or rear property line. Projection over a front or exterior side lot line shall only be as permitted in this Ordinance.
- E. No sign, sign structure or sign support shall project over the roof of any building, nor obstruct or obscure any building windows or significant architectural elements.
- F. All businesses, institutions, and residences shall be identified by a street address sign or number which shall be clearly visible from the street.
- G. Signs shall meet requirements for sight distances as described in Section 5.10.
- H. Substitution. Any sign that can be displayed under the provisions of this ordinance may contain a non-commercial message.
- I. Illumination:
 - 1. All illuminated sign shall require an electrical permit and shall be U.L. approved and constructed in accordance with the latest adopted version of the National Electric Code, and any other applicable codes and ordinances.
 - 2. Exterior Lighting. Exterior lighting may be provided from an external light source attached to or near the sign and directed only to the face of the sign. Sign light sources shall be shielded in order to prevent visible glare to passing motorists

and unnecessary spillover to the night sky, and they shall not be directed so as to trespass or encroach in or upon neighboring properties.

3. All electrical connections to freestanding signs shall be in conduit and underground.
 4. Box Panel Signs. In the R-1, R-2, R-3, R-4, B-1, & MU-TC districts, box panel signs are not permitted. In all other districts, including, B-2 & B-3 districts, box panel signs with internal lighting may be permitted. If the sign panel has a dark background and light lettering, a 10 square foot bonus may be added to the maximum sign area. All illumination shall be steady and stationary in source and intensity, except as otherwise permitted.
 5. All neon installed through inside or outside walls shall be installed with p.k housings and secondary and primary wiring in conduit. No double back neon will be allowed with the exception of border neon and hanging window signs as explained in section 17.5-33.
 6. Lighted individual neon channel letters shall be wired with p.k. housing and all secondary and primary wiring will be in conduit. Exception: channel letters installed on a raceway will have all wiring concealed in the raceway and glass housing used for electrodes. No double-back neon will be allowed.
 7. External Illumination. In the MU-TC, B-1, and all residential districts, all sign illumination shall be external, provided, however, that back-lit halo lighting of individual letters shall be permitted and as otherwise provided herein.
- J. Structural and fire resistance requirements.
1. All signs shall be U.L. approved and be in compliance with the applicable sections of the latest adopted version of the International building Code and Fire Prevention Code.
 2. No double-back neon shall be allowed. Exception: border neon and hanging neon window signs are allowed with approved electrode covers and no exposed wires.

SEC. 5-7 SIGN TYPES PERMITTED - GENERAL

See tables for sign types and requirements for signs A-D, and as continued below:

- A. Symbols: Symbols which are designed as an integral part of the building structure, and symbols and signs which are not visible or readable from the public street shall not be limited by the sign regulations of the zoning district.
- B. Traffic Control Conflicts: No sign permitted under this ordinance shall be erected, placed or allowed to remain wherein such sign creates confusion, impairs hearing or vision, or otherwise distracts the automotive driver using any public street. Specifically prohibited is high intensity bar bulb lighting, signs which distract from visibility or traffic signs or signals by reason of color or manner of operation, and signs or equipment which produce noises simulating sirens, bells, or whistles.
- C. Residential Area Nuisance: No sign or lighting permitted under this ordinance shall be authorized wherein such sign or lighting directly exposes and subjects nearby residential property to high intensity lighting or to noise,
- D. Real Estate Sales Sign: Temporary signs announcing the sale or rental of the real estate

on which placed shall be permitted in any district and may be placed in any yard. Such sign shall not exceed four (4) square feet in area and shall be removed within one week following the close of the sale or lease.

E. Awnings, canopies, and marquee signs.

1. Shall be in compliance with the applicable provisions in the latest adopted version of the International Building Code.
2. Awnings and canopies used as signs may not use over seventy (70) percent of lineal footage. Awnings that are backlit shall be U.L. approved.

F. Electronic message signs. The following regulations apply to Electronic Message Signs:

1. Such signs shall be permitted in the B-2, B-3, D-1, and D-2 and districts as a portion of a wall sign, monument sign, or pole sign, in locations where pole signs are allowed as provided in the table in Section 5.11.3 above.
2. The sign must meet the requirements of Section 5.11.3. (see tables above).
3. The sign must be a minimum of one hundred (100) feet from a residentially zoned district.
4. All portions of the message displayed must have a minimum duration consistent with the State of Texas Department of Transportation & Development requirements/policy, or 8 seconds, whichever is greater. All portions of the message displayed must be static, and no portion may flash, scroll, twirl, change color, and fade in or out, or in any manner imitate movement. The change from one message to the next message shall be instantaneous.
5. Audio speakers or any form of pyrotechnics are prohibited.
6. The sign must not exceed a maximum luminance of 1,000 nits (candelas per square meter) during daylight hour and a maximum luminance of 200 nits as measured from within six inches of the sign panel's face at maximum, whitecolor brightness for the time period between one half-hour before sunset and one half-hour after sunrise, which shall be accomplished by use of an automatic dimmer control.
7. If an electronic message sign malfunctions, fails, or ceases to operate in its usual or normal programmed manner, causing motion, movement, flashing or any similar effects then the sign owner must immediately stop the display within 24 hours.
8. The electronic display portion of the sign shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total sign area.
9. A minimum of the upper twenty percent (20%) of the sign shall not include an electronic display component.

G. Temporary Pedestrian or A-Frame Signs:

1. A-Frame Signs shall be permitted in the following districts: B-1 and MU-TC
2. The area of the A-frame sign shall not exceed six (6) square feet per side or a total of 12 sq ft total.
3. One (1) such sign shall be permitted per customer entrance or per on-site business, whichever is less.
4. The sign height of the sign structure shall be no greater than four (4) feet and the width shall be no greater than three (3) feet.
5. The sign shall not be illuminated in any manner.
6. The sign shall be located a minimum of four (4) feet from the back of street curb

and it shall not be located in a manner as to interfere with vehicular or pedestrian traffic flow or visibility.

7. The sign is permitted only during operating business hours or from the hours of 6:00am to 10:00pm, whichever is less, and must be stored inside when the establishment is not open to the general public.
 8. A-Frame signs shall be spaced a minimum of 20 feet apart.
 9. The sign must be professionally constructed of weather-proof, durable material, and kept in good repair.
 10. The sign shall have a black or silver/gray frame. Changeable message panels shall be either professionally printed or white changeable letters shall be used on a black or dark color background. A "blackboard-style" message area, similar to those used for daily restaurant specials, may all be used for all or a portion of the sign area.
 11. The signs shall not be illuminated, nor shall they contain moving parts, or have balloons, windsocks, pinwheels, streamers, pennants, or similar adornment attached to them.
- H. Digital Billboards.
1. All digital billboards are prohibited. Existing billboards at the time of the adoption of this ordinance are rendered non-conforming.
- I. Projecting Signs. Projecting signs are for the primary benefit of pedestrians and are encouraged to be decorative in design. Such signs shall only be permitted under the following provisions:
1. Projecting signs shall only be permitted in the B-1, B-2, B-3, and MU-TC districts.
 2. Projecting signs shall be placed on the sign band, when provided, unless a wall sign prohibits placement there.
 3. Projecting signs shall be a minimum of 8 feet above ground level, shall be placed no closer than 20 feet from another projecting sign (measured center of sign to center of sign), shall be no taller than 4 feet above the bottom edge of the projecting sign, shall be no greater than 16 square feet in area, and shall project no farther than 4.5 feet from the façade.
 4. Projecting signs shall be placed no closer than 10 feet to the horizontal edge of the storefront façade associated with the subject establishment provided; however, that this subsection shall not apply to the corner portion of a corner building.
 5. Projecting signs shall have a maximum depth (thickness) of 2 feet; however, up to 33 percent of the sign may be up to 4 feet thick in order to provide for creative sign design.
 6. Support structures for projecting signs shall be constructed of a material and color to match the sign and complement the building.
- J. Neon Signs
1. Neon signs shall only be permitted in the MU-TC district.
 2. Neon signs shall be a minimum of 8 feet above ground level, shall be placed no closer than 20 feet from another neon sign (measured center of sign to center of sign), shall be no taller than 4 feet above the bottom edge of the neon sign, shall be no greater than 16 square feet in area, and shall project no farther than 4.5 feet

- from the façade.
3. Neon signs shall have a maximum depth (thickness) of 2 feet.
 4. Support structures for neon signs shall be constructed of a material and color to match the sign and complement the building.
 5. A neon sign must have a static display and no portion of the sign may move, flash, scroll, blink, oscillate, twirl, change color, change intensity, fade in or out, or in any manner imitate movement.
 6. Prior to the issuance of a sign permit, a neon sign must be approved by the Mayor as being harmonious with the character of the MU-TC and stated goals of the City.
- K. Special event signs in non-residential Districts.
1. A temporary special event or community service sign may be erected in a non-residential district for a period not to exceed 2 weeks. Only 1 special event sign may be placed on a lot and a permit can only be granted once every 6 months. A special event sign shall be a portable sign, freestanding sign, or banner sign (affixed to a wall) and shall be no greater than 36 square feet in area and no taller than 6 feet. The sign may be illuminated and may also be electronic, but it shall be subject to the electronic sign regulations in Section 5.11.3.A. except that the entire sign face may be electronic. Electrical permits are required if illuminated. A temporary sign permit is required.
 2. Special event signs shall have an appearance in keeping with permanent signs in the City. In the case of non-electronic signs, they shall be professionally prepared and supported by wood or metal posts or similar support frames that are black, dark, or an otherwise solid neutral color. In the case of a portable electronic message signs, they shall be encased in a black, dark, or otherwise solid neutral color frame with matching dark base.
 3. Signs on a chassis are prohibited unless the wheels and chassis are fully screened by skirting that is black, dark, or an otherwise solid neutral color that matches or complements the color of the frame and is professionally fabricated.
- L. Directory Signs. One directory sign no larger than 8 sq ft may be permitted per building at the principal building entrance. Each occupant shall be permitted an identification panel up to 1 square foot on a building directory sign. Such signs may be externally illuminated as provided in Section 5.11.2.I
- M. Rear Entry Signs. When a business has a rear entrance, a wall or projecting sign not exceeding 12 square feet in area is permitted at the rear entrance.
- N. Plaque signs. One historic marker or building identification sign no greater than 2 sq ft may be affixed to a building at the ground floor level.
- O. Painted/stencil letters no higher than eight inches may be applied in one row to windows in non-residential districts and do not count toward total window sign area. Painted/stencil letters up to eight inches in height may also be applied to the vertical drip of an awning, not exceeding 80 percent of the width of the awning.
- P. Parking of Vehicles Displaying Signs. Mobile billboards are prohibited per Section 5.11.4.G. Commercial vehicles and trucks: i) displaying signs that are typically found on said vehicles, and ii) that have a primary function of carrying goods or people, not

advertising, may be permitted to park on the site of the principal use provided parking shall be in a rear or interior side yard.

- Q. Non-Street Facing Signs. Additional wall signs may be permitted on non-street facing building frontages, provided that the total area of all such signs on each non-street facing frontage is a maximum of one (1) sqft per lineal foot of building frontage. In the Core districts, such signs shall not exceed forty (40) sqft.

SEC. 5-8 PROHIBITED SIGNS

The following signs are prohibited except as provided for elsewhere in this article:

- A. Portable, unattached or movable signs.
- B. Balloon over one (1) foot in diameter, blimps, propellers and other types of signs that move due to the action of the wind.
- C. Searchlights. Exception: on the day of a grand opening.
- D. Signs that appear to have movement due to flashing or moving lights or other similar display methods are limited to flashing intervals of no more than five (5) seconds, except with the approval of the city council. Exception: Signs that display the time and temperature or the weather conditions.
- E. Signs which move or contain visible moving parts.
- F. Signs which contain statements, words, or pictures of an obscene character.
- G. Any sign that blocks the view of motorists or that is in the established sight triangle at intersections.
- H. Any sign that shines light into houses in a residential area.
- I. Any sign on public property or in the public right-of-way. Such signs shall be impounded and disposed of by the building official.
- J. Signs in the right-of-way, on utility poles, or within ten (10) feet of overhead electrical power transmission lines, on traffic sign poles.
- K. Signs attached to living vegetation.
- L. Home occupation signs in a residential area.
- M. Off-premises signs except as otherwise noted in this article.
- N. Damaged signs which are unsafe, unsecured, disfigured, or broken.
- O. Signs which resemble any official traffic sign or bear the words “stop,” “go,” “slow,” “caution,” “danger,” “warning” or similar words.
- P. Signs which, by reason of their size, location, movement, content, coloring or manner of illumination, may be confused with or construed as a traffic control sign, signal or the light of an emergency or road equipment vehicle.
- Q. Signs which hide from view any traffic or street sign or signal or similar device.
- R. Signs which emit sound, odor or visible matter which serves as a distraction to persons within the public right-of-way.
- S. Mobile billboards

- T. Inflatable signs
- U. Roof signs, or signs that project or extend over the roof line of a building.
- V. Festoons
- W. Mirrors. No mirror device shall be used as part of a sign.
- X. Obsolete or Abandoned Signs
- Y. Pennants
- Z. Signs containing strobe lights
- AA. Snipe Signs
- AB. Skid mounted signs
- AC. Portable arrow signs
- AD. Trailer signs

SEC. 5-9 SIGNS THAT REQUIRE A SPECIAL PERMIT OR APPROVAL

- A. Any odd, different, unusual or spectacular signs not specifically covered by this article shall be referred to the city council for special approval. Including but not limited to: murals, rooftop signs, etc.
(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)
- B. Billboards shall be permitted along Interstate Highway 30, U.S. Highway 67 and State Highway 37 only, and only if in accordance with the provisions of this section.
 - 1. Spacing of billboards shall be a minimum of two thousand (2,000) feet apart on the same side of the roadways and only in B-2 & B-3 zoning.
 - 2. The maximum overall height is forty-two and one-half (42½) feet, excluding cutouts extending above the rectangular border, measured from the highest point of the sign to the grade level of the roadway from which the sign is to be viewed.
 - 3. The maximum area for an off-premises billboard is six hundred seventy-two (672) square feet, excluding cutouts, uprights, trip and apron with a maximum length of sixty (60) feet and a maximum height of twenty-five (25) feet.
 - 4. Electrical service for billboards shall be underground.
 - 5. Billboards shall be setback a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet from any property line to any part of the billboard.
 - 6. 1-30 billboards shall not be placed within three hundred (300) feet of residential property. U.S. 67 and State Highway 37 billboards shall not be allowed within nine hundred (900) feet of residential property.
 - 7. Billboards shall be one hundred (100) feet from any other freestanding signs.
 - 8. No billboards shall be placed within one thousand (1,000) feet of any school, church, hospital, retirement home, cemetery, historic district, government building, nor within one thousand five hundred (1,500) feet of any park.

(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)

SEC. 5-10 MIXED-USE TOWN CENTER (DOWNTOWN HISTORIC DISTRICT)

- A. Signage in the historic commercial district should be compatible with the design of the building. Often, signs are hectic or cluttered and contain too much information. Signs are often too large and inappropriately located on the building. Existing signs within the historic commercial district are grand-fathered. New signs shall comply with these design guidelines and with all applicable signage ordinances of the city and the state.
1. Message: Simple and minimal wording can be easily read. Use a balanced layout and design. The sign copy should cover no more than forty (40) to fifty (50) percent of the overall sign area. Letter style and color should be chosen for the abilities to be read and seen. The sign should act as a reference without overstating the message.
 2. Size, type, and location: Most of the storefronts have an obvious location for the sign. The sign frieze is typically located above the transom and below the second-floor window. When utilizing the sign frieze, it is important to respect the frieze borders. Signs shouldn't cover windows or other architectural features. Old and obsolete signs should be removed to reduce visual clutter. The landmark commission shall allow options for placement of signs to the end of accommodating property owners within the historic commercial district.
 - i. Signs shall not obscure or compete with architectural details of the building.
 - ii. Window signs shall be limited to thirty (30) percent coverage of the total glass area.
 - iii. Size shall not exceed one and one-half (1.5) square feet for every one-foot of façade width.
 - iv. Projecting signs shall provide a minimum clearance of eight (8) feet between the sidewalk surface and the bottom of the sign and shall be no more than fifteen (15) square feet in size with a maximum sign height of five (5) feet. Projection signs shall not project beyond one-half ($\frac{1}{2}$) of the sidewalk width. The minimum distance allowed from curb shall not be closer than two and one-half ($2\frac{1}{2}$) feet.
 - v. Freestanding signs shall not exceed six (6) square feet of surface per side, shall not exceed five (5) feet in height or three (3) feet in width and shall not impede pedestrian or wheelchair traffic.
 - vi. Hanging signs shall provide a minimum of eight (8) feet clearance between the sidewalk surface and the bottom of the sign; however, a hanging sign mounted under a canopy shall provide a minimum clearance of seven (7) feet. When installed under a canopy, the sign shall not exceed fifty (50) percent of the canopy's width.
 - vii. Hanging signs or blade signs may not exceed eight (8) square feet in size.
 - viii. Permanent signs of plastic construction should not be used in the historic commercial district.
 - ix. Sandwich boards shall not exceed twelve (12) square feet of surface per side, shall not exceed four (4) feet in height or three (3) feet in width and shall not impede pedestrian or wheelchair traffic.

- x. Billboards are prohibited.
- xi. Wall murals may be painted on blank building walls subject to the granting of a certificate of appropriateness by the landmark commission.
- xii. Handmade or nonprofessional signs are not allowed.
- xiii. Neglected or abandoned signs must be removed.
- xiv. Inflatable signs and balloons are not allowed except when used to designate a temporary event. In those instances, they may be used two (2) days before the event and must be removed within twenty-four (24) hours at the close of the event.
- xv. Flashing, fluttering, undulating swinging, rotating, or otherwise moving signs are prohibited.
- xvi. Brand name advertisement signs are not permitted in the front windows or doors of businesses.

B. Sign lighting:

- 1. An indirect source of light is recommended.
- 2. Flashing signs or electronic signs shall not be used.
- 3. Internal illumination and backlighted sign will be considered on a case by case basis subject to the approval of the historic preservation officer.
- 4. Exterior neon or other tubular lighting is not allowed.
- 5. Small interior neon open/closed signs are permitted provided that all electrical supply cords, conduit, and electrical transformers are hidden from view through the window. Open/closed signs should be placed in the corner of a window or door.

- C. Color: Color schemes should be simple while complementing building colors. The color selected should relate to the colors that are present in the building facade or in the surrounding environment. Limit the number of colors used in any one (1) sign. Contrast is an important influence on a sign's legibility. Light letters on a dark background are most legible.

- D. Quality and design: Overall quality and design should reflect taste and marketing ability. Homemade or poorly fabricated signs are detrimental to the marketing image.

(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)

SEC. 5-11 STREET NAME SIGNS

- A. Street name signs shall be installed at all intersections of public streets, private streets, and public ways in accordance with the City's Standard Details, Technical Specifications and requirements.
- B. Street name blades shall be nine inch (9") tall aluminum.
- C. The street name shall be left justified, with block numbers located in the upper right-hand and upper left-hand corners. Abbreviated street designations shall be located in the lower right-hand corner. Where applicable, the abbreviation for the street direction (N, S, E and W) shall be at the upper left – hand corner.
- D. The lettering of the street name shall be Federal Highway Series B or Series C (manufacturer is to determine best series to use based on length of blade and length of

name), six inches (6") tall and upper/lower case. Letters of abbreviated street designations shall be three inches (3") tall upper/lower case (i.e., Ln, Pkwy, Dr, Ct, etc.). Block numbers and abbreviation for direction shall be 3" tall.

- E. A street name shall be limited to sixteen (16) characters, not including the street designation. A street name shall either consist of one word no longer than sixteen (16) letters or two words separated by one space where the two words have no more than fifteen (15) letters combined.
- F. Sign sheeting shall be high intensity. The background shall be green and the legend shall be white.
- G. For a street with only one cul-de-sac end, a standard W 14-2a "No Outlet" shall be mounted over the street name blade. In the case of a street with two cul-de-sac ends, two standard W 14-2a "No Outlet" signs shall be mounted over the street name blade in the appropriate directions.
- H. Owners, developers, and/or contractors should contact the City of Mount Vernon at 903-537- 2252 to obtain block number information. Block numbers are required on all street name blades, even if no homes or buildings front onto the street.

SEC. 5-12 REGULATORY SIGNAGE

Regulatory signs should be used only where justified by engineering judgment. All signage plans shall be reviewed and approved by the City of Mount Vernon and be designed in accordance with the principles described in the current Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

All street and regulatory signage shall be installed, inspected, and approved prior to final acceptance of the project. This inspection typically takes place as part of the City's final walkthrough. Any sign related issue/issues will be noted on the projects final punch list.

- A. A detailed street and regulatory signage plan are to be submitted to the City of Mount Vernon. All signs shall be shown in the engineering plans for review and approval. The signage plan shall be shown on a separate signage & pavement marking layout sheet or as a part of the plan & profile sheet. The plan shall identify the specific sign designation, size, and location for each sign. Sign standards shall also be included in the engineering plans.
- B. All signage installed shall comply with the current "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas." The sign layout drawings shall show the color and dimensions of all sign face legend components including background color, legend color, borders, symbols, letter size and style.
- C. The developer shall be responsible for furnishing and installing all regulatory signage, warning signage and street name signage along with all necessary sign mounts in accordance with the approved engineering plans. A sample production sign shall be submitted to the Traffic Signs & Pavement Markings Supervisor for review and approval. The sample sign must be submitted at least 10 days prior to the scheduled installation date.

SEC. 5-13 STANDARD STREET SIGN POLE AND FIXTURES

- A. Standard Street Signpost – shall be 12' long - minimum (2-3/8") galvanized steel round post with a minimum of 60 mil wall thickness.
- B. Standard Post Installation Depth – signpost shall be installed into solid ground to a minimum depth of 24-inches and anchored with a minimum of 60lbs of concrete.
- C. Standard Post Bracket – shall be (18") cast aluminum round post bracket street sign mount for bottom street blade.
- D. Standard Top Crossing Bracket – shall be (12") cast aluminum top crossing street sign bracket mount for top street blade.
- E. Standard Mounting Bracket Assemblies – shall be (2-2/8") diameter aluminum round post interlocking bracket x 2 per pole.

SEC. 5-14 DECORATIVE SIGN POLE AND FIXTURES

- A. The City of Mount Vernon will allow the installation of decorative signs and posts or other non-standard items by Developers/Homeowners Associations on a case-by-case basis provided that their installation does not result in an adverse impact to the public safety and that there is no cost to the City for installation or maintenance. Residential developer requesting such installations will be required to give the recorded documentation of an incorporated Homeowner's Association (HOA) to the City. The City of Mount Vernon maintains only standard street and regulatory signs/post installed on public streets within its designated right-of-way. The City of Mount Vernon does not maintain decorative sign poles and fixtures installed by developers or HOA.
- B. If the developer elects to install non-standard decorative signs, sign poles and fixtures, the designated HOA must enter into a maintenance agreement with the City covering the hold harmless provisions. These provisions shall be noted on the approved final plat for the subdivision. The platted maintenance provisions will serve as the agreement and applies to all non-standard decorative signs, poles/post, hardware, or any other attachments. The City of Mount Vernon has no maintenance or other responsibility for these items. The ownership and maintenance of all such signs, poles and fixtures become the maintenance responsibility of the designated HOA.
- C. Decorative Sign Pole/Fixture Submittals: A detail of the decorative sign poles, pole fixtures and base mounting shall be included with the submittal of the civil engineering construction plans. The submittal shall also include a street/site plan indicating the location and identification of all proposed signage and post to scale.

SEC. 5-15 SIGN MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL

- A. All signs and all components thereof shall be kept in a good state of repair.
- B. If a business, service, or other enterprise shall cease activity for a period of over one hundred eighty (180) days, any signs at said location shall be deemed to be abandoned, and the sign owner; or lessee, or the property, shall remove said sign identifying or

advertising said business or activity, or any product sold thereby, within thirty (30) days of such abandonment. Removal shall mean to remove the face of the sign, paint over the message of the sign in a neat manner, or to otherwise remove in a satisfactory and safe manner, the advertising or other message contained by said sign.

- C. A written notice to alter or remove a sign shall be given by the building official by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the owner, lessee or person responsible for the sign. If such order is not complied with within ten (10) working days from the receipt of the letter, the building official shall initiate proceedings to have the sign removed at said person's expense.
- D. Every new and existing sign of any type may be inspected by the building official or his representative at such intervals as may be required by the building official. Nonconformance shall be corrected in accordance with the provisions of the written notice.

(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)

SEC. 5-16 NON-CONFORMING SIGNS

Subject to the following restrictions, nonconforming signs that were otherwise lawful at the time of this article may be continued until they are required to be removed under the provisions of this article:

- A. No person may increase the extent of nonconformity of a nonconforming sign.
- B. A nonconforming sign may not be removed or replaced in any manner except to bring it into complete conformity with this article.
- C. Nonconforming signs severely damaged or destroyed by storms or tornadoes may not be replaced.
- D. Nonconforming signs damaged by non-storm events may be repaired as long as the cost of the repairs does not exceed fifty (50) percent of the value of the sign.
- E. Signs considered to be nonconforming under the previous article shall still be considered to be nonconforming under the provisions of this article.
- F. Existing nonconforming signs may be replaced on the existing pole but shall not be any larger in size than the previous sign.
- G. All types of portable signs are prohibited, except as provided for herein.

(Ord. No. 2020-04, 3-9-20)

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

VIII	Changes & Amendments	291
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VI	Definitions	
V	Sign Regulations	
IV	Site Standards	
III	Use Standards	
II	Zoning Districts	
I	Purpose and Introduction	Item 5.

VIII Changes & Amendments	
VII Administration & Enforcement	
VI Definitions	
V Sign Regulations	
IV Site Standards	
III Use Standards	
II Zoning Districts	
I Purpose & Introduction	

Article VI
Definitions

6-1 GENERAL RULES

6-2 ADMINISTRATIVE

6-3 LOTS, YARDS, AND LAND

6-4 BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND USES

6-5 SIGNS

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

Use Standards

III

Site Standards

IV

Sign
Regulations

V

Definitions

VI

Administration
& Enforcement

VII

Changes &
Amendments

VIII

VI - Definitions

SECTION 6-1 GENERAL RULES

For the purpose of this ordinance certain terms and words are defined in the following sections. Words used in the present tense include the future; words in the singular number include the plural, and words in the plural number include the singular. The word “shall” is mandatory, and not directory. The Word “structure”, includes the word “building.” The words “used” or “occupied” include the words “intended,” “designed,” or “arranged to be used or occupied.” The word “lot” includes the words “plot,” “parcel” or “tract” as used in their common meaning. Words not defined herein shall have the common meanings ascribed to them by usage unless other means are clear from their context of use.

SECTION 6-2 ADMINISTRATIVE

- A. **Council:** The City Council of the City of Mount Vernon.
- B. **Development Controls:** All or any part of those regulations that establish minimum yards, set-backs, or open space; limit height, area or location of buildings or other structures; or regulate the placement or operation of facilities or equipment.
- C. **Interpretation:** A determination of the meaning of zoning regulations or their application, or a determination of the location of zoning district boundaries, expressed as the City Council ruling which becomes a permanent guide in the enforcement of the Zoning Ordinance.
- D. **Non-Conforming Lot:** A parcel, site or tract of land which does not meet the minimum lot regulations for the district in which it is located, which lot was legally created prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.
- E. **Non-Conforming Structure:** A building, wall, fence, tower, sign, or other similarly created object which does not meet the type, size, height or location limitations of the district in which it is located, which structure was legally existing prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.
- F. **Non-Conforming Use:** A use of land or structure which is not authorized in the district in which such use or activity is conducted, which use was legally existing or in operation under other laws of the State or codes of the City of Mount Vernon prior to the effective date of the applicable zoning regulations.
- G. **Special Exception:** A privileged use of development of property which would not be appropriate generally or without restriction throughout the zoning district but which, if controlled as to number, size, location, or relation to the neighborhood would promote the public health, safety, welfare, morals, order, comfort, convenience, appearance, prosperity, or general welfare of the community.
- H. **Variance:** A privileged relaxation of the Development Controls provisions of this Ordinance where, owing to conditions peculiar to the property and not the result of the actions of the applicant, a literal enforcement of the Ordinance would result in unnecessary and undue hardship and would prevent the substantial enjoyment of property rights as shared by nearby properties which conform to the Development Controls.
- I. **Zoning Official:** The person designated to administer and enforce the regulations of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6-3 LOTS, YARDS, AND LAND

- A. **Alley:** A public right-of-way which affords only a secondary means of access to abutting property.
- B. **Buildable Area:** The portion of a lot remaining after required yards have been provided.
- C. **Frontage:** All the property abutting on one side of the street between two intersecting streets, measured along the street line.
- D. **Lot:** A parcel of land surveyed or apportioned for sale or other purposes, as shown on a plat of a recorded subdivision of which it is a part, or any tract of land the use of which is controlled or managed by any person or group of persons under a unified and specific plan.
- E. **Lot Coverage:** The percentage of the total area of the lot, excluding streets, alleys and dedicated drainage ways, covered by all buildings located thereon.
- F. **Lot Depth:** The distance between the mid-points of straight lines connecting the foremost points of the side lot lines in front and the rearmost points of the side lot lines in the rear.
- G. **Lot Frontage:** The front of a lot shall be constructed to be the portion nearest the street. For the purpose of determining yard requirements on corner lots and through lots, all sides of a lot adjacent to streets shall be considered frontage, from which yards shall be provided as indicated under “Yards” in this section.
- H. **Lot of Record:** A lot which is part of a subdivision recorded in the office of the County Clerk, or a lot or parcel described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been so recorded.
- I. **Lot Types:** The designation of lots according to the diagram in Figure 1 illustrating corner lots, interior lots, reversed frontage lots and through lots.
- J. **Lot Width:** The distance between the straight lines connecting front and rear lot lines at each side of the lot, measured across the rear of the minimum front yard, provided however, that width between side lot lines at their foremost points (where they intersect with the street line) shall not be less than 60 percent of the required lot width except in the case of lots on the turning circle of cul-de-sac, where the 60 percent requirement shall not apply.
- K. **Street:** A public or private right-of-way which affords principal means of access to abutting property.
- L. **Yard:** A required open space other than a court unoccupied and unobstructed by any structure or portion of a structure beginning 30 inches above the general ground level of the graded lot. Yard measurements shall be made as shown in Figure 1.
- M. **Yard, Front:** A yard extending between side lot lines across the front of a lot adjoining a public street.
- N. **Yard, Rear:** A yard extending across the rear of the lot between inner side yard lines. In the case of through lots and corner lots, there will be no rear yards, but only front and side yards.
- O. **Yard, Side:** A yard extending from the rear line of the required front yard to the rear lot line, or in the absence of any clearly defined rear lot line to the point on the lot furthest from the intersection of the lot line involved with the public street. In the case of through

lots, side yards shall extend from the rear lines of front yards required.

- P. Yard, Special:** A yard behind any required yard adjacent to a public street, required to perform the same functions as a side or rear yard, but adjacent to a lot line so placed or oriented that neither the term “side yard” nor the term “rear yard” clearly applies.

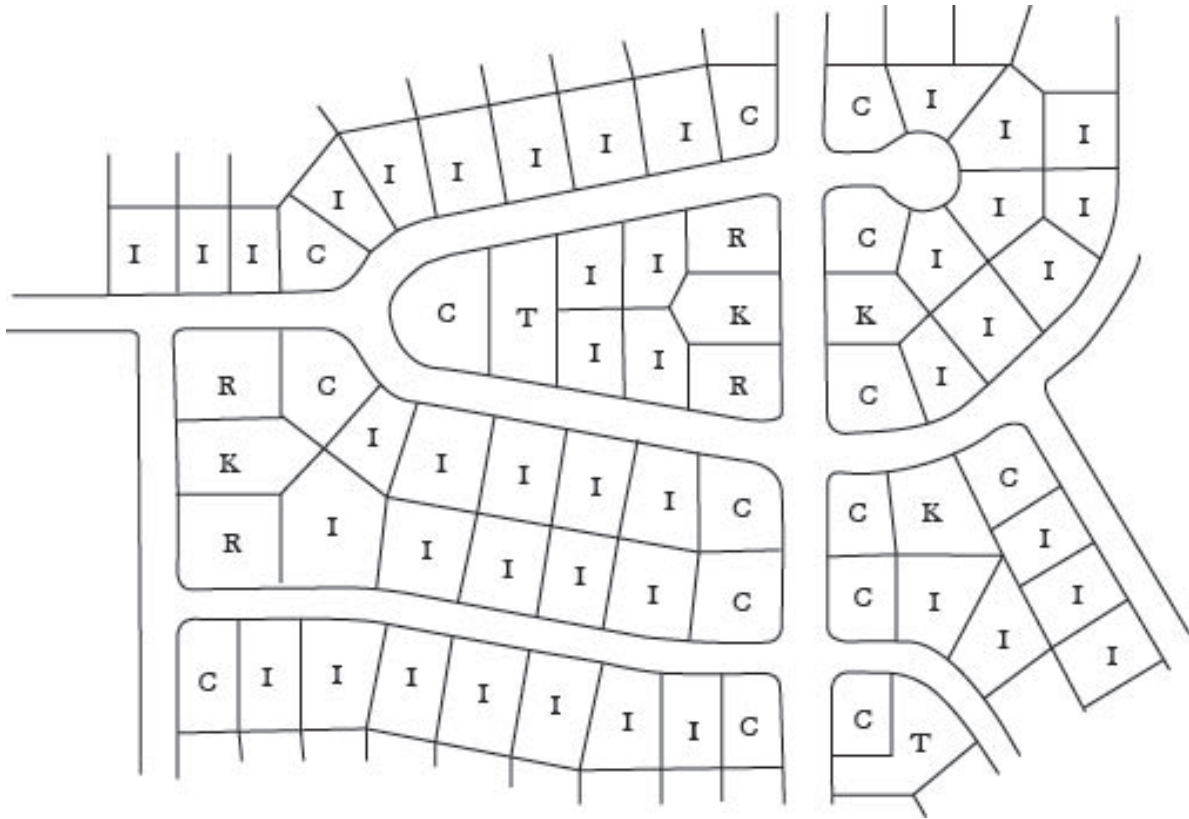


Figure 1
LOT TYPES

- Q. “C” = Corner Lot:** A lot located at the intersection of two or more streets. A lot abutting on a curved street or streets shall be considered a corner lot if straight lines drawn from the foremost points of the side lot lines to the foremost point of the lot meet at an interior angle of less than 135 degrees.
- R. “I” = Interior Lot:** A lot other than a corner lot having only one frontage on a street.
- S. “K” = Key Lot:** A interior lot so situated that it fronts onto the side street of an adjoining corner lot and so that the side line of the key lot is the rear line of the corner lot which abuts the same street.
- T. “R” = Reverse Frontage Lot:** A corner lot in which its frontage is on a street whose alignment is generally parallel to the side lines of the lots that constitute the predominant lot pattern in the block.
- U. “T” = Through Lot:** An interior lot with frontage on more than one street: a through lot fronting on two generally parallel streets may be referred to as a “double frontage” lot.

SEC. 6-4 BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND USES

- A. **Accessory Use:** Any use of building or premises which exists in conjunction with and which is customarily incidental to a permitted principal use.
- B. **Boarding House:** A building other than a hotel, occupied as a single housekeeping unit, where lodging or meals are provided for five or more persons for compensation, pursuant to previous arrangements, but not for the public or transients.
- C. **Building:** A structure having a roof supported by columns or walls for the housing or enclosure of persons, animals or chattels.
- D. **Building, Accessory:** A subordinate building located on the same lot as a principal building, the activity of which is clearly integral with or incidental to the permitted use of the principal building.
- E. **Building, Height of:** The vertical distance measured from the curb level:
 1. to the highest point of the roof surface, if a flat roof,
 2. to the deck line of a mansard roof; or
 3. to the mean height level between eaves and ridge for a gable, hip or gambrel roof; provided, however, that where buildings are set back from the street right-of-way line, the height of the building may be measured from the average elevation of the finished grade along the front of the building.
- F. **Clinic:** Offices for one or more physicians, surgeons, or dentists engaged in treating the sick or injured, but not including rooms for the abiding of patients.
- G. **Community Center:** A place or facility dedicated to social or recreational activities, serving the city or a neighborhood thereof and owned and operated by the city, or by a none-profit organization dedicated to promoting the health, safety, morals or general welfare of the city.
- H. **Day Care Center:** An agency at which four or more children, under age sixteen and not related to the proprietor, are left for care a part of the twenty-four hours of the day.
- I. **Drive In Restaurant or Refreshment Stand:** Any place or premises used for sale, dispensing, or serving of food, refreshments, or beverages in automobiles, including those establishments where customers may serve themselves and may eat or drink the food, refreshments, or beverages on the premises.
- J. **Dwelling Unit:** One or more rooms connected together but structurally divided from all other rooms in the same structure and constituting a separate, independent housekeeping unit for permanent residential occupancy by one family, with all necessary facilities contained therein for sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation.
- K. **Dwelling, Detached:** A building containing a dwelling unit and not connected to any other building containing a dwelling unit.
- L. **Dwelling, Attached:** A separate building containing only one dwelling unit which building is connected to, but is structurally independent of any other building.
- M. **Dwelling, Single Family:** A detached residential building, not including a mobile home, which contains not more than one dwelling unit.
- N. **Dwelling, Duplex:** A detached residential building containing two dwelling units.
- O. **Dwelling, Triplex:** A detached residential building containing three dwelling units.

- P. Dwelling, Multi-Family:** A residential building containing five or more dwelling units, with the number of families in residence not exceeding the number of dwelling units provided.
- Q. Dwelling, Mobile Home:** A detached residential dwelling unit designed for transportation after fabrication on streets or highways on its own wheels or on flatbed or other trailers, which arrives at the site where it is to be occupied, complete and ready for occupancy other than for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, location on jacks or other temporary or permanent foundations, connections to utilities, and which meets the requirements of American Standards Association Code Provision A-119.1--1963, American Standard for Installation in Mobile Homes of Electrical, Heating and Plumbing Systems, or Mobile Homes Manufacturers Association "Mobile Home Standards for Plumbing, Heating and Electrical Systems" or any state administered code insuring equal or better plumbing, heating or electrical installations.
- R. Family:** One or more persons occupying a single dwelling unit, provided that unless all members are related by blood or marriage, such family shall contain not over six persons, but further provided that domestic caretakers employed on the premises may be housed on the premises without being counted as a family or families.
- S. Floor Area Ratio:** A numerical value obtained by dividing (1) the sum of the gross horizontal areas of all floors of a building, including interior balconies and messanines, measured to the exterior faces of walls, by (2) the total area of the lot, excluding streets, alleys and dedicated drainage ways.
- T. Floor Space Per Dwelling Unit:** The 'total number of square feet of habitable floor space contained within a dwelling unit exclusive of porches, breezeways, carports, garages and storage areas not directly accessible from within the dwelling unit.
- U. Garage, Private:** A building for parking only of motor vehicles belonging to the occupant of the same premises.
- V. Garage, Public:** A building other than a private of parking garage used for the care of repair of self-propelled vehicles or where such vehicles are kept for remuneration, hire or sale.
- W. Garage, Parking:** A building or portion thereof, other than a private garage, used exclusively for parking or storage of self-propelled vehicles, but with no other services provided except facilities for washing.
- X. Gross Leasable Area:** The total floor area of a building which is designed for tenant occupancy and exclusive use, including basements and messanines, and measured to center lines of joint partitions and to outside of exterior walls, but the term does not include designed office space, auditorium or theater space within such building.
- Y. Hobby Studio:** An accessory activity area used by the occupants of the premises purely for personal enjoyment, amusement, recreation or cultivation of artistic talents.
- Z. Home Occupation:** An activity or occupation which is contained wholly within the dwelling unit and is customarily incidental to the use of a dwelling, and which a) uses only equipment or furniture normally found in the home; and b) is conducted and engaged in only by members of the family residing in the dwelling; and c) requires no keeping of stock in trade or commodity to be sold upon the premises; and d) does not

include a barber or beauty shop, or a barber school or beauty culture school.

- AA. Hotel:** One or more buildings containing individual living or sleeping units specially designed as temporary quarters for transient guests, including provisions for meals and personal services; “hotel” includes a tourist hotel, a motor hotel, and a motel, but does not include an apartment hotel.
- AB. Hotel, Apartment:** A multi-family dwelling which furnishes for the use of its tenants, services ordinarily furnished by hotels, but the privileges of which are not primarily available to the public.
- AC. Junk:** The term “junk” is defined to mean and shall include scrap iron, scrap tin, scrap brass, scrap copper, scrap lead or scrap zinc and all other scrap metals and their alloys, and bones, rags, used cloth, used rubber, used rope, used tinfoil, used bottles, old cotton, or used machinery, used tools, used appliances, used fixtures, used utensils, used boxes or crates, used pipe or pipe fittings, used automobiles or airplane tires and other manufactured goods that are so worn, deteriorated or obsolete as to make them unusable in their existing condition: subject to being dismantled for junk.
- AD. Kennel:** Any lot or premises on which four or more clogs, cats, or other domestic animals, at least four months of age, are housed or accepted for boarding, trimming, grooming or bathing for which remuneration is received.
- AE. Kindergarten:** A school for children of pre-elementary school age in which constructive endeavors, object lessons and helpful games are prominent features of the curriculum.
- AF. Mobile Home Park:** An area designated, arranged, or used for the parking or storing of one or more mobile homes which are occupied or intended for occupancy as semi-permanent living quarters by individuals or families.
- AG. Parking Space, Off-Street:** An area adequate for parking an automobile with room for opening doors on both sides, together with maneuvering room and with properly related access to a public street or alley.
- AH. Private Club or Lodge:** An association of persons meeting regularly for their mutual benefit or for the promotion of some common purpose, supported jointly through payment of membership dues, all members having the right to vote on policies and business.
- AI. Caretakers’ Quarters:** A dwelling unit located on the same lot or grounds as the main building, and used by caretakers employed on the premises and not rented or otherwise used as a separate domicile, and serviced through the same utility meters or connections as the principal use of which accessory.
- AJ. Stable, Private:** A building designed for the keeping of horses, or mules owned by the occupants of the premises and not kept for remuneration, hire or sale.
- AK. Stable, Riding:** A building designed for the keeping of horses or mules used for pleasure riding or driving, for boarding or for hire, including a riding track.
- AL. Structure:** Anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires location on the ground or that it be attached to something having a location on the ground.
- AM. Structural Alterations:** Any change in the supporting members of a building, such as bearing walls, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial change in the roof or in the

exterior walls.

- AN. Travel Trailer:** A vehicular, portable structure built on a chassis designed to be used as a temporary living facility for travel and recreational purposes, having a body width not exceeding eight feet, but not having all sanitary facilities within the trailer.

SEC. 6-5 SIGNS

- A. Sign** means any words, numbers, figures, presentations, designs, objects, trademarks, inflatable, announcements, pennants, emblems, banners, pictures or other symbols or similar devices which attract attention or make known such things as an individual, firm, profession, business, event, commodity or service and which are visible outdoors at the property line or any right-of-way lines, and shall include any structure designed to be used for such display. For the purpose of removal, such term shall also include sign supports. A sign shall not include any of the above that is customarily affixed to a person or clothing that is being actively worn by a person. The following definitions are related to the regulation of signs in this ordinance. **Directional Sign:** Any sign, except those authorized by law, which is designed and erected solely for the purpose of vehicular or pedestrian traffic control and placed on the property to which or on which the public is directed.
- B. Business Identification Sign:** Any sign identifying by name or symbol, the operation of a business and/or the merchandise or service available on the premises on which the sign is placed.
- C. Center Identification Sign:** Any sign designating a shopping center or industrial district by name or symbol only.
- D. Facility Identification Sign:** Any sign identifying by name or symbol the health or medical service, institutional, public or quasi-public complex, facility or installation situated on the premises on which the sign is placed.
- E. Subdivision Identification Sign:** A permanent sign identifying a subdivision by name or symbol only and erected on private property at an entrance to a subdivision at location shown on a recorded subdivision plat and of a design approved by Council.
- F. Abandoned sign** means any sign which for a period of at least 30 days or longer no longer correctly directs or exhorts any person or advertises a bona fide business lessor, owner, product, service or activity.
- G. Advertising vehicle or trailer sign** means any vehicle or trailer which, as its basic purpose, has the advertisement of products or the direction of people to a business or activity, whether such business or activity is located on or off the premises.
- H. Animated sign** means a sign that has any visible moving part, flashing or osculating lights, visible mechanical movement of any description, or other apparent visible movement achieved by any means that move, change, flash, osculate or visibly alters in appearance in a manner that is not permitted by these regulations.
- I. Area of sign** shall be calculated by measuring the area of all sign elements circumscribed by a rectangle or circle, as follows:
- J.** For a wall sign comprised of individual letters, figures or elements on a wall or similar

surface of the building or structure, the area and dimensions of the sign shall encompass a rectangle or a combination of rectangles that form, or approximate, the perimeter of all elements in the display, the frame, and any applied background that is not part of the architecture of the building.

- K. For a freestanding sign, the sign area shall include the sign frame, if any, but shall not include:
- L. A pole or other structural support unless such pole or structural support is internally illuminated or otherwise so designed to constitute a display device, or a part of a display device, and
- M. Architectural features that are either part of the building or part of a freestanding structure, and not an integral part of the sign, and which may consist of landscaping, a decorative sign base or structural forms complementing the site in general.
- N. **Ascenders** means the portion of a lowercase letter that rises above the main body of the letter as found in the letters b, d, f, h, k, l, and t.
- O. **Auxiliary sign** means any sign indicating general information, such as pricing, trade stamps, credit cards, official notices or services required by law, trade associations and signs giving directions to offices, restrooms, exits and like facilities.
- P. **Awning sign**– see Canopy sign
- Q. **Banner sign** means a temporary lightweight sign that is attached or imprinted on a flexible surface the deforms under light pressure and that is typically constructed of non-durable materials, including, but not limited to, cardboard, cloth, and/or plastic.
- R. **Billboard** means a panel for the display of advertising and messages that is independent from any building or other structure, and it is greater than 300 sqft in size.
- S. **Canopy sign** means any sign that is painted on, applied or attached to or hung from a marquee, mansard, awning, canopy or other structure projecting from and supported by the building and extending beyond the building wall.
- T. **Changeable copy** means a sign that is designed so that its characters, letters, illustrations or other content can be changed, altered or rearranged without physically altering the permanent physical face or surface of the sign. This includes manual, electrical, electronic, or other variable message signs.
- U. **Community service sign** means any sign or banner which solicits support for or advertises a nonprofit community use, public use or social institution. Such signs may include, but shall not be limited to, seasonal holidays, school activities, charitable programs or religious activities.
- V. **Damaged sign** means any sign which has become deteriorated or dilapidated so as to require more than minimal reconditioning to restore it to an average, normal, safe state of repair.
- W. **Descenders** means the portion of a lowercase letter that falls below the baseline as found in the letters g, j, p, q, and y.
- X. **Digital billboard** means a billboard that uses electronic technology that is capable of displaying changeable or intermittent images, such as by turning on or off various lighting elements. The term includes any illuminated sign on which such illumination is not kept

stationary or constant in intensity and color at all times when such sign is in use, or which changes the visual image more than one time per 24-hour period. The term includes display technology such as LED (light emitting diode) or digital displays which can vary in color or intensity, or any system that is functionally equivalent even if the message is static. The term also includes any display, or device, which changes the static message or copy on the sign, in slide show fashion, by electronic means.

- Y. **Directory sign** means small scale, pedestrian-oriented wall signs that are used for multi-tenant buildings to provide a directory of tenant locations within the building. They may also serve as the address sign for the property.
- Z. **Electronic Message Sign** means a sign with a fixed or changeable display or message composed of a series of lights that may be changed through electronic means.
- AA. **Extensions** mean any cut-out or fixture attached to or superimposed upon a sign, or any object that extends beyond the face of the sign.
- AB. **External illumination** means an artificial light, located away from the sign, which lights the sign, the source of which may or may not be visible to persons viewing the sign from any street, sidewalk, or adjacent property
- AC. **Flashing sign**—see Animated sign
- AD. **Freestanding sign** means any sign permanently affixed to the ground and not to a building, and which is not used for off-premises advertising.
- AE. **Frontage** (for sign purposes) - means that side of a building that faces a street.
- AF. **Governmental sign** means any sign indicating public works projects, public services or other programs or activities conducted or required by any governmental subdivision.
- AG. **Ground sign** - see Monument sign
- AH. **Illumination or Illuminated** means a source of any artificial or reflected light, either directly from a source of light incorporated in, or indirectly from an artificial source, so shielded that no direct illumination from it is visible elsewhere than on and in the immediate vicinity of the street graphic.
- AI. **Internal illumination** means a light source that is concealed or contained within the sign and becomes visible through a translucent surface. Signs incorporating neon lighting shall not be considered internal illumination for the purposes of this ordinance.
- AJ. **Interstate Highway 30 Corridor** means all that area zoned as a Business or Industrial District and lying within 150 feet from the center line of the Interstate Highway 30 service roads as constructed or as projected.
- AK. **Luminance** means the brightness of a surface as seen from a particular angle of view, which is measured in candelas per sq. meter, also referred to as “nits”. One (1) nit is equal to one (1) candela per sq. meter.
- AL. **Marquee sign** means any sign painted on or attached to or supported by a marquee.
- AM. **Mural** means a picture on an exterior surface of a structure. A mural is a sign only if it is related by language, logo, or pictorial depiction to the advertisement of any product or service or the identification of any business.
- AN. **Mobile billboard** means an on- or off-premise advertising sign attached to a vehicle or

trailer that is used for the primary purpose of advertising and that moves with pedestrian or vehicular traffic or is parked at specific locations. A vehicle which advertises the company of its primary use is not considered a mobile billboard.

- AO. Monument sign** means a two-sided sign attached to a permanent foundation or decorative base and not attached or dependent on support from any building, pole, posts or similar uprights. Monument signs include ground signs.
- AP. Moving sign** means a sign, sign-related structure or other device with one or more moving parts that are used to attract attention to a sign or place.
- AQ. Nonconforming sign** means a sign which met all legal requirements at the time of construction but became “nonconforming” as a result of subsequent changes to the sign regulations and/or amendments thereto; a prohibited sign is not a “nonconforming” sign.
- AR. Off-premises sign** means any sign not strictly related to goods, activities or services rendered on the premises where the sign is located or affixed.
- AS. On-premises sign** means a sign limited to advertising the name and goods or services rendered on the premises where the sign is located or affixed.
- AT. Pennant** means any cloth, plastic, metal or similar material suspended from one end to hang down, with a written message or advertisement, and any similar materials cut into strips and attached by strings, wire or ropes and suspended in such a manner as to attract attention by waving and/or fluttering from natural wind currents.
- AU. Pedestrian sign** means a sign near street or sidewalk level, oriented and scaled to the pedestrian rather than the motorist. Such signs shall be self-supporting, as with an A-frame type sign, and not be permanently installed.
- AV. Permitted site** means the location of a sign that has received a permit from the city inspection office.
- AW. Pole sign** means a permanent sign that is mounted on a freestanding pole or other support, eight feet or more from the ground surface to the bottom of the sign, that is placed on, or anchored in, the ground and that is independent from any building or other structure, and that is less than or equal to 300 sq ft in size.
- AX. Portable sign** means any sign not permanently affixed to the ground or a building, and which is designed to permit removal and reuse or relocation without any disassembly.
- AY. Projecting sign** means a sign that extends beyond the building wall, where the horizontal sign face is not parallel to the building wall.
- AZ. Realty sign** means a temporary sign used to advertise a real estate development site or that real estate is for sale, rent or lease, and which is located upon the premises advertised.
- BA. Roof sign** means any sign which is affixed to a building roof.
- BB. Sign band** means an integral part of the storefront design that architecturally defines the top of the ground floor, or the location on the building’s facade between the building entrance and the bottom of the second floor windows, or, for a one-story building, the eave line.
- BC. Sign face** means that part of the sign where copy and display matter is or could be located.

- BD. Sign height** means the vertical distance between the grade of the public street to which the sign is oriented to the highest point of the sign.
- BE. Sign setback** means the horizontal distance between a sign and the property lot line as measured from that part of the sign, including its extremities and supports, nearest to any point on an imaginary vertical plane projecting from the property lot line.
- BF. Snipe sign** means anything that is attached to trees, wires or to other objects that has a message appearing on it that does not apply to the present use of the premises or structure upon which the sign is located and is not otherwise permitted by this Ordinance.
- BG. Static billboard** means a billboard which displays a single visual image that does not change more frequently than once per 24-hour period and does not include LED or functionally electronic equivalent technology.
- BH. Temporary sign** means a sign intended to display either commercial or non-commercial messages of a transitory or temporary nature. Portable signs or any sign not permanently embedded in the ground, or not permanently affixed to a building or sign structure that is permanently embedded in the ground, are considered temporary signs.
- BI. Wall sign** means any sign affixed flat against and parallel to a building wall, including window areas.
- BJ. Window sign** means any interior sign, other than product or decorative display, affixed to business windows and/or doors, or within three feet of the windows and/or doors, including vinyl letters eight or more inches in height.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK

VIII	Changes & Amendments	305
VII	Administration & Enforcement	
VI	Definitions	
V	Sign Regulations	
IV	Site Standards	
III	Use Standards	
II	Zoning Districts	
I	Purpose & Introduction	Item 5.

VIII	Changes & Amendments
VII	Administration & Enforcement
VI	Definitions
V	Sign Regulations
IV	Site Standards
III	Use Standards
II	Zoning Districts
I	Purpose & Introduction

Article VII
Administration & Enforcement

7-1 CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

7-2 SITE PLAN REVIEW

7-3 CONDITIONAL USES

7-4 NON-CONFORMING LOTS AND USES

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

Use Standards

III

Site Standards

IV

Sign
Regulations

V

Definitions

VI

Administration
& Enforcement

VII

Changes &
Amendments

VIII

SEC. 7-1 CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY

In order to ensure that all new construction and the use of all existing and new structures and the use of land shall comply with the terms of this ordinance, a Certificate of Occupancy shall be required in accordance with the rules below.

A. Application for Certificate of Occupancy

1. An application for a Certificate of Occupancy shall be filed in the office of the Zoning Official on forms provided by the Zoning Official. Upon approval a Certificate of Occupancy shall be issued stating that the building or proposed use of a building or premises complies with all the building and health laws and with the provisions of the Zoning Official. A permanent record of all such certificates shall be kept on file in the office of the Zoning Official, and copies shall be furnished, on request, to any person having proprietary or tenancy interest in the building affected.
2. No vacant land shall be occupied or used, except for agricultural purposes, and no building hereafter erected, reconstructed, altered, or enlarged, shall be occupied or used until a certificate of occupancy shall have been issued by the Zoning Official stating that the building or proposed use of the building or premises complies with the building and health laws and with the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance.
3. Certificate for non-conforming uses, lots, and structures. A Certificate of Occupancy shall not be required but may be applied for and shall be issued for non-conforming uses, lots, or structures. However, in the event of any subsequent application for building permit or of any change in occupancy the Zoning Official may require other evidence that the nonconforming use, lot, or structure legally existed prior to the effective date such property became subject to the terms of this ordinance.
4. Certificate for existing non-conforming uses. A Certificate of Occupancy shall not be required but may be applied for and shall be issued for any existing use of land or structures which conform to the requirements of this ordinance.
5. Certificate and building permit. A Certificate of Occupancy shall be applied for coincident with the application for Building Permit; it shall be issued within ten (10) days after the erection or structural alteration of such building has been completed in conformity with the provisions hereof.

SEC. 7-2 SITE PLAN REVIEW.

- B. Statement of Purpose. This Section is intended to establish procedures and standards for the review of Site Plan applications as here in prescribed. This Section is further intended to insure a thorough evaluation of a site and the potential impacts on public health, safety and welfare in relationship to the City Master Plan, drainage, utilities, natural resources, traffic patterns, adjacent parcels, landscaping and signs. The site plan review standards and procedures provide an opportunity for the City Administrator and Planning and Zoning Commission to review a proposed use in terms of site preparation and grading,

- building footprint, parking supply and design, service areas, easements, access points, vehicular and pedestrian traffic flow, landscape design, relationship to adjacent uses, adequacy of utilities, stormwater management, placement of signs and lighting fixtures, preservation of significant natural features and aesthetics. This Section is also intended to assist the City in ensuring that buildings, structures, and uses are in conformity with the provisions of this zoning ordinance, other ordinances of the City, and state or county or federal statutes.
- C. Uses Requiring Site Plan Review. Site Plan Review shall be required for the following (see also Article IV Section 4-1, Exceptions):
1. Development of vacant property;
 2. Any change of use in land or building to a different occupancy or type or to a more intensive use, as determined by the City Administrator, that may involve substantial change in such features as parking, traffic flow, structural amenities, hours of operation, public services, effluent discharge, drainage provisions or that may entail substantial alteration of an important physical aspect of the site;
 3. Prior to the issuance of any Conditional Land Use Permit;
 4. Any building containing three or more dwelling units;
 5. Remodeling or altering an existing structure that increases the building footprint or increases the interior or leaseable floor area by ten percent (10%) in any twenty-four (24) month period;
 6. A change is made from a non-conforming use to a conforming use;
 7. Where the costs of remodeling and/or additions exceed fifty percent (50%) of the appraised value of the existing building(s) and said existing building(s) never previously received site plan approval;
 8. Establishment of any new use requiring a new structure or requiring an off-street parking lot or other significant improvement as determined by the City Administrator;
 9. Where site plan review is otherwise required by this or other ordinances of the City.
- D. Exceptions. Site Plan review is not required for the following:
1. Construction, reconstruction, erection or expansion of a single-family or two-family dwelling on a single lot or parcel;
 2. Placement of a manufactured home within an approved mobile home/manufactured housing park;
 3. Construction of permitted farm buildings or structures;
 4. Permitted accessory buildings and structures accessory to a single family or two-family dwelling in any zoning district;
 5. Family day care homes, foster family homes and foster family group homes in any zoning district;
 6. Adult foster care family homes;
 7. Construction solely on the building interior that does not increase usable floor area or parking and loading requirements; and,
 8. Construction or erection of signs, retaining walls, fences, buffer walls, refuse storage stations, sidewalks, antennae, lights, poles, cooling/heating or other

mechanical equipment, when located on a building or structure which conforms to the standards of this Ordinance.

E. Site Plan Review Procedures

1. The site plan review process follows a two-step process including preliminary plan review and final site plan review. Once a final site plan has been approved, an applicant may proceed with the construction review and approval process.
2. Optional Conceptual Plan Review. The applicant may request review of a Conceptual Plan by the City Administrator and/or the Planning Commission prior to submittal of a complete Preliminary Site Plan. The City Administrator may in his or her discretion present the proposed Conceptual Plan to the Planning Commission for its review and comment and a public hearing, but with no vote by the Commission. The purpose of a Conceptual Plan is to permit the applicant to obtain comments on the potential location of buildings, points of egress and ingress to the site, and an indication of other likely improvements necessary to facilitate the preparation of the preliminary site plan and any other matter relevant to the proposed development. Generally, the submittal should include the building footprint, general parking lot layout, location of driveways, conceptual grading, conceptual landscaping and similar items.
3. The direction and comment given to an applicant during a Conceptual Plan Review is non-binding and shall be void after six (6) months from the time such is given, but no vote or other action will be taken by the Commission.
4. Application. Any person with legal interest or a representative in a lot or parcel may apply for review of a site plan by filing completed application forms and copies of required site plan contents with the City Administrator.
5. Initial Staff Review of Preliminary Site Plan. The City Administrator shall review the application and preliminary site plan submittal to determine if the preliminary site plan application is complete. If the Administrator determines that the applications and exhibits are inadequate, the Administrator shall advise the applicant in writing of the revisions needed to comply with the requirements of this Section and the Administrative Rules.
6. Submittal to City Departments and Consultants. Once a preliminary site plan submittal is found to be complete, the Department shall submit a copy to the following:
 - i. City Staff and Consultants. A complete application shall be submitted for review by City Staff and Consultants. Any written comments shall be forwarded with the application to the Planning and Zoning Commission. The applicant shall receive a copy of all reviews.
 - ii. Department of Public Works. A complete application will be forwarded to the Department of Public Works for a utilities capacity review, as follows:
 - a. The Department of Public Works shall determine whether or not there is water and sewer capacity for the proposed project.
 - b. If the Department of Public Works determines that capacity is available for the proposed project, it shall send a memorandum stating such availability to the City Administrator.
 - c. If the Department of Public Works determines that capacity is not

- available for the proposed project, the applicant may request that the project be placed on the agenda of the Board of Aldermen for an infrastructure review.
- d. The Board of Aldermen shall make a final determination of capacity. If the Board of Aldermen finds that there is not adequate utility capacity, the applicant must revise the project to conform with available capacity or terminate the site plan review process.
7. Preliminary Site Plan Review
 - i. Preliminary site plans are valid for one (1) year from the date of approval. One extension of up to six (6) months may be granted by the Approving Authority.
 - ii. For all uses requiring non-administrative site plan review, the approving body for preliminary site plan review shall be as follows:
 - a. All principal permitted uses: City Administrator.
 - b. The City Administrator may, at his/her discretion, administratively approve or forward to the Zoning Commission conditional use applications for Multi-Unit Commercial developments on tracts of three (3) or more acres in the MU-TC or PD districts.
 - c. All conditional uses: Planning and Zoning Commission
 - iii. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall review the preliminary site plan for compliance with the standards of this ordinance and other appropriate ordinances and statutes, and take one of the following actions:
 - a. Table action and request that the applicant revise the site plan or provide additional documentation or information; or
 - b. Approve the site plan, by a majority vote upon finding that applicable ordinance standards are met and the impact upon surrounding areas and City Master Plan is considered negligible; or
 - c. Approve the site plan with conditions which the Planning and Zoning Commission determines are reasonable and necessary to achieve conformance with applicable ordinances and laws with such conditions listed on the motion and noted on the site plan; or
 - d. Make a recommendation to the Board of Aldermen for all PUD's; or
 - e. Deny the site plan upon a determination the site plan does not meet the standards, spirit and intent of this zoning ordinance and other appropriate ordinances and statutes. The applicant must then revise the plans and resubmit the revised site plan if she/he is still interested in pursuing the project.
 8. Final Site Plan Approval. The City Administrator and the City Departments shall review the final site plan application and submittal to determine if the application is complete. Approval of the final site plan shall be under the activity of the City Administrator unless the Planning and Zoning Commission (or Board of Aldermen for PUDs) requests a plan be brought back for final approval.
 - i. For final site plans is submitted to the Planning and Zoning Commission, the approving body shall take one of the following actions:
 - a. Table action and request the applicant revise the site plan or provide

- additional documentation or information; or
 - b. Approve the site plan upon finding that applicable ordinance standards are met and the impact upon surrounding areas and Master Plan is considered negligible; or
 - c. Approve the site plan with conditions which the approving body determines are reasonable and necessary to achieve conformance with applicable ordinances and laws with such conditions listed on the motion and noted on the site plan; or
 - d. Deny the site plan upon a determination the site plan does not meet the standards, spirit and intent of this zoning ordinance and other appropriate ordinances and statutes.
 9. Implementation and conditions of final site plan approval.
 - i. The City Administrator shall provide the applicant with a signed and dated copy of the approved final site plan, specifying any conditions of approval. One (1) copy shall be filed with the City Administrator to ensure compliance. Where a final site plan is approved with conditions, the conditions shall be listed in the motion and noted on the site plan, with the signature of the City Administrator. The applicant shall submit a revised site plan to the City Administrator within 6 months of conditional approval being granted that incorporates the conditions imposed by the approving body prior to the issuance of any building permits.
 - ii. The revised site plan must be in compliance with any Zoning Ordinance amendments or adoptions that had been enacted between the time of conditional approval and the submission of the revised site plan.
 - iii. The City Administrator shall have the authority to sign the site plan as the final approved site plan upon determination that the conditions and requirements have been met.
 10. Issuance of building permits.
 - i. Upon approval of a final site plan, the City Administrator will notify the Building Department in writing that they may proceed with review and approval of Building Permit and Construction Drawing Applications.
 - ii. If the Planning and Zoning Commission deny a change or amendment to a site plan, any building permits issued pursuant to, or conditioned on that change or amendment to a site plan, shall be revoked until such time as the requirements for approval of the site plan by the approving body have been met.
 11. Site inspection. The City Administrator and/or the Building Department may make periodic investigations of developments with approved site plans. Non-compliance with required conditions shall allow the City Administrator and/or the Building Department to take necessary enforcement actions.
- F. Required Information
 1. Site plan review is intended to ensure that a use does not result in a nuisance and that it is safe, harmonious, and compatible with the environment, the neighborhood, and the existing nearby land uses. Site plans are a required part of applications for certain property improvements within the City of Mount Vernon

- including conditional uses. Some factors to be considered in the site plan review process include:
- i. Zoning restrictions at the time of the proposal;
 - ii. The Mount Vernon Land Use Plan 2024-2034
 - iii. Compatibility with neighborhood in use and appearance;
 - iv. Effect of development on public services, including power, water, wastewater, and storm water systems;
 - v. Effect of development on traffic, safety, and the provision of emergency services;
 - vi. Environmental impact of the proposed development;
 - vii. Visual impact of the proposed development.
2. Minimum site plan requirements. Site plans shall include at least the following:
- i. Name and address of the owner of record of the property, the applicant, and the name of the person preparing the site plan;
 - ii. A legal description or survey of the property;
 - iii. Date, north arrow; and a scale no smaller than one inch = 100 feet;
 - iv. Property lines with dimensions and total acreage or square footage of the site;
 - v. Front, side and rear yard setbacks;
 - vi. Location, exterior dimensions, square footage, height, and orientation, of the proposed structures;
 - vii. Intended uses of the proposed structures;
 - viii. Location and dimensions of existing structures, including setback distances from property lines and the distances between structures;
 - ix. Location and dimensions of existing and proposed driveways;
 - x. Location and description of fencing, walls and other screening;
 - xi. Landscape plan;
 - xii. Location, amount and type of proposed lighting;
 - xiii. Location of existing or proposed streets within or abutting the property;
 - xiv. Location, grade, description, and dimensions of all existing and proposed paved surfaces, including parking and loading areas.
3. Additional site plan requirements. Applicants are required to consult with planning and zoning staff as to additional details which may be required before submittal. Depending upon location, size, or complexity of the proposed development or use, additional information may be required, including, but not limited to the following:
- i. Description of operational elements, including hours of operation, potential odor generation, and noise control;
 - ii. Building design characteristics, including use of materials, height, and finished grade lines. The applicant may be required to include illustrated examples of proposed building elevations, exterior building materials, and exterior surface colors;
 - iii. Existing and proposed easements, servitudes and dedications;
 - iv. Location and size of existing and proposed utilities, which may include water, fire hydrants, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, electrical, and other

- utilities;
- v. Location of any special flood hazard areas (flood zones), streams, bodies of water or wetlands within or adjacent to the site;
- vi. A drainage plan, in conformance with requirements of Chapter 24 of the Code of Ordinances;
- vii. Traffic circulation, parking and sidewalk plan;
- viii. Location of open and/or public space;
- ix. Plans and proposed methods of erosion control for the development;
- x. Location of all existing and proposed outdoor trash collection areas, and methods of screening these areas;
- xi. Location and type of all existing and proposed signs; signs are also subject to requirements of Article V, Signs.
- xii. Contours of the existing and proposed ground surface at specified intervals, not to exceed five feet;
- xiii. Location and specifications for any existing or proposed above ground or below ground storage facilities for any chemical, salts, flammable materials or hazardous materials;
- xiv. Site plans may be required to be signed and sealed by a certified surveyor or professional of record.

G. Standards for Reviewing Site Plans. The standards for a Site Plan Review shall be pursuant to this Zoning Ordinance, the Building Code, the Planning and Zoning Commission's regulations, other City Ordinances, County Regulations, and Federal and State statutes.

1. Building relationships. Buildings and structures will meet or exceed setback standards, height and other dimensional standards, and be placed to preserve environmentally sensitive areas. Maximum building and lot coverage (impervious surface ratios) are consistent with the district standards. Any accessory buildings or structures (garages, decks, fences, etc.), will meet the standards of this ordinance.
2. Impact on surrounding land uses and zoning. The proposed site plan will be harmonious with, and not harmful, injurious, or unreasonably objectionable to, existing and planned future uses in the immediate area. The proposed development will be coordinated with improvements serving the subject property and with the other developments in the vicinity. Required screening and landscaping is provided.
3. Views and building elevations. Placement and height of buildings, structures and parking shall preserve existing views of lakes, woodlands and other significant visual resources to the greatest extent reasonable. Proposed architecture shall complement the character of the surrounding area.
4. Preservation of wetlands. Regulated wetlands are preserved or modified in an acceptable manner.
5. Floodplain Standards. Any uses proposed in a 100-year floodplain will meet federal, state and local standards.
6. Stormwater management and soil erosion control. The development will not substantially reduce the natural retention storage capacity of any watercourse, thereby increasing potential for flooding. Provisions have been made to

- accommodate stormwater, which complements the natural drainage patterns and wetlands, prevents erosion and the formation of dust. On-site storage or sedimentation ponds may be required to reduce or filter stormwater runoff. Stormwater runoff on paved areas will be collected at intervals, but will not obstruct the flow of vehicular or pedestrian traffic, create standing water or cause unnecessary erosion of soil or other material.
7. Preservation of topography. The site plan demonstrates judicious efforts to preserve the integrity of the land, existing topography and natural drainage patterns. Grading or filling will not destroy the character of the property or the surrounding area and will not adversely affect the adjacent or neighboring properties.
 8. Greenbelts, landscaping and screening. Greenbelts required along public street frontage and required trees within parking lots are provided. The amount, type and minimum size of landscaping meets ordinance standards and are properly labeled and identified in a plant list. Trees and shrubs native to Louisiana should be used where appropriate.
 9. Traffic impacts and mitigation. Traffic impacts are addressed in the Impact Study, if required. Improvements such as turn lanes, deceleration lanes or a traffic signal are planned, where warranted.
 10. Access and circulation. Proposed driveways meet design and spacing standards of the ordinance. Streets and parking lots are designed to promote safe, convenient, uncongested and well defined vehicular and pedestrian circulation. Access to the site is designed to minimize conflicts between vehicles and pedestrians, and with traffic using adjacent streets and driveways. Shared access or service/frontage drives are used where appropriate.
 11. Emergency vehicle access. Adequate access will be provided for emergency vehicles to the site and all buildings or groups of buildings, and has been approved by the Fire Department. Secondary access may be required by the City upon recommendation by the Fire Department, Public Works Director and/or City Administrator.
 12. Parking and Loading Spaces. The number and dimensions of off-street parking and loading/ unloading spaces, the design and setbacks of parking and loading areas and the number of barrier free spaces, meets the standards of this ordinance.
 13. Waste receptacles. Waste receptacles (dumpsters, compactors and individual recycle stations) meet the standards of this ordinance.
 14. Site lighting. Site lighting fixtures are designed to direct lighting within the site. The height and intensity of fixtures meets the standards of this ordinance.
 15. Signs. Proposed signs meet the standards of this ordinance and are generally complementary with surrounding signs and traffic operations.
 16. Storage of potentially hazardous materials or waste. Information has been provided to help insure compliance with regulations pertaining to hazardous waste storage and handling to minimize adverse effects on adjacent properties, the lakes, wetlands, and drinking water. Uses utilizing, storing or handling hazardous material have provided, where required, secondary containment facilities and provide documentation of compliance with state and federal regulations, as

required.

17. Utilities. The development provides adequate sanitary sewer, either through on-site septic systems, connections to public or publicly approved sewer facilities, or by providing separate sewer facilities. New utility distribution lines will be placed underground wherever feasible. The proposed utilities have been approved by the Public Works Director.
18. Conditional Uses. If the proposed project involves one or more Conditional Land Uses, any site related standards of Article 4 are met.
19. Phasing. Any phases of development are in logical sequence so that any phase will not depend upon a subsequent phase for adequate access, public utility services, drainage, or erosion control.
20. Agency Coordination. The applicant has demonstrated the site plan meets the standards of other government agencies, where applicable

H. Validity of Approved Final Site Plan.

1. Approval of the final site plan is valid for a period of twelve (12) months. If actual physical construction of a substantial nature of the improvements included in the approved site plan has not commenced and proceeded meaningfully toward completion during that period, and if a written request for extension of the approval has not been submitted by the applicant, the approval of the preliminary or final site plan shall be deemed null and void.
2. Upon written application, filed prior to the termination of the twelve (12) month review period, the approving body may authorize a single extension of the time limit for approval of a final site plan for a further period of not more than one (1) year. Such extension shall only be granted based on written evidence from the applicant that construction of the project has been delayed by factors beyond the reasonable control of the applicant and that construction of the project is likely to proceed within the extension period.

SEC. 7-3 CONDITIONAL USES

Conditional Uses. Conditional uses require approval of a conditional use permit through the following process:

- A. Site plan review. Conditional uses require site plan review, as set forth in Section 7.2.
- B. Process. Conditional uses require an initial meeting with city zoning staff to determine the completeness of the application and the type of approval necessary.
 1. Planning and Zoning Commission approval. If staff determines that the application should proceed to the Planning and Zoning Commission for a public hearing and a review of the proposed use, the following apply: If the use includes the extension of any utility service by the city beyond its corporate limits, the applicant shall submit evidence that a copy of the conditional use permit application was provided to the Administrator of the Franklin County Commissioners Court, and any comments by the administrator regarding such application.
 2. Standards for Approval

- i. The proposed conditional land use shall be of such location, size and character that it will be in harmony with the appropriate and orderly development of the surrounding neighborhood and/or vicinity and applicable regulations of the zoning district in which it is to be located.
- ii. The proposed use shall be a nature that will make vehicular and pedestrian traffic no more hazardous than is normal for the district involved, taking into consideration vehicular turning movements in relation to routes of traffic flow, proximity and relationship to intersections, adequacy of sight distances, location and access of off-street parking and provisions for pedestrian traffic, with particular attention to minimizing child- vehicle interfacing.
- iii. The proposed use shall be designed as to the location, size, intensity, site payout and periods of operation of any such proposed use to eliminate any possible nuisance emanating therefrom which might be noxious to the occupants of any other nearby permitted uses, whether by reason of dust, noise, fumes, vibration, smoke or lights.
- iv. The proposed use shall be such that the proposed location and height of buildings or structures and location, nature and height of walls, fences and landscaping will not interfere with or discourage the appropriate development and use of adjacent land and buildings or unreasonably affect their value.
- v. The proposed use shall relate harmoniously with the physical and economic aspects of adjacent land uses as regards prevailing shopping habits, convenience of access by prospective patrons, continuity of development, and need for particular services and facilities in specific areas of the City.
- vi. The proposed use is appropriate at the proposed location.
- vii. The proposed use is so designed, located, planned and to be operated that the public health, safety and welfare will be protected.
- viii. The proposed use shall not cause substantial injury to the value of other property in the neighborhood in which it is to be located and will not be detrimental to existing and/or other permitted land uses in the zoning district.

3. If the Planning and Zoning Commission approves, conditionally approves or denies the application, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall forward its action to the City Administrator. PD Approvals must go before the Board of Aldermen for final action.

C. Amendments to conditional use permit.

1. Minor amendments. The City Administrator may administratively authorize minor amendments to an approved conditional use when such amendments appear necessary in light of technical or engineering considerations. Such amendments shall be consistent with the intent of this ordinance and the approved conditional use and shall be the minimum necessary to overcome the particular difficulty. Minor amendments may include the following:
 - i. Change of ownership or name of proprietor, while maintaining the same or

similar use.

- ii. Minor change of landscaping elements.
 - iii. Minor changes to lighting, signs, or screening.
 - iv. Minor relocation of buildings, lot lines and/or easements.
 - v. Minor parking changes.
 - vi. Minor relocation of internal access and circulation.
 - vii. Minor grade alterations to the satisfaction of city engineering requirements.
 - viii. Minor relocation of points of access which will improve traffic circulation on adjacent public streets as determined by city engineering requirements.
 - 2. Major amendments. Any amendments not classified as minor amendments, or which in the opinion of the City Administrator constitute major amendments, or which in the discretion of the City Administrator require consideration by the planning commission, shall be subject to the permit application process.
- D. Expiration of conditional use permit. Construction, in accordance with the approved conditional use permit, shall commence within one year of the date of issuance of said permit. Failure to commence construction within that period shall automatically render the conditional use permit null and void. Prior to the expiration of a conditional use, a one-year extension may be granted by the planning commission. After the conditional use expires, no building permit or certificate of occupancy may be issued for that use until a new conditional use application has been reviewed and approved in accord with the criteria and procedures outlined in this section. A conditional use permit authorizes only the particular use for which it was issued as shown on the approved site plan and permit. A conditional use permit shall automatically expire and become null and void if such authorized use shall, for any reason, be discontinued for a period of one year.
- E. Expansion of Approved Conditional Uses. The city zoning staff may administratively approve the proposed use if the following conditions met:
- 1. The proposed conditional land use shall be of such location, size and character that it will be in harmony with the appropriate and orderly development of the surrounding neighborhood and/or vicinity and applicable regulations of the zoning district in which it is to be located.
 - 2. The proposed use shall be of a nature that will make vehicular and pedestrian traffic no more hazardous than is normal for the district involved.
 - 3. The proposed use shall be designed as to the location, size, intensity, site layout and periods of operation of any such proposed use to eliminate any possible nuisance emanating therefrom which might be noxious to the occupants of any other nearby permitted uses, whether by reason of dust, noise, fumes, vibration, smoke or lights.
 - 4. The proposed use shall relate harmoniously with the physical and economic aspects of adjacent land uses.
- F. Appeals of Conditional Use Permit. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the Planning and Zoning Commission in granting or denial of a conditional use permit shall have the right to appeal the decision to the Board of Aldermen.
- 1. The appeal shall be filed with the Clerk within five business days of the final decision by the Planning and Zoning Commission. The appeal shall state the aggrieved parties' grounds for appeal.

2. The filing of an appeal of a decision of the Planning and Zoning Commission concerning a conditional use permit shall act to stay any building permit issued for improvements on the property, which is the subject of the appeal.
3. On hearing such appeal, the Board of Aldermen shall review the record before the Planning and Zoning Commission and shall determine whether or not there was support on the record for the original decision. The appellant shall not have the right to present new evidence.
4. An appeal of a Board of Aldermen decision concerning a conditional use permit shall be to a court of jurisdiction.

SEC. 7-4 NON-CONFORMING LOTS AND USES

- G. Purpose. The general public and the Council are to take note that non-conformities in the use and development of land and buildings are to be avoided, or eliminated where now existing, wherever and whenever possible, except when necessary to preserve property rights established prior to the date this ordinance became effective as to the property in question, and when necessary to promote the general welfare and to protect the character of surrounding property, It shall be the responsibility of the Council to achieve this goal. As necessary, the Council shall from time to time on its own motion or upon cause presented by interested property owners inquire into the existence, continuation or maintenance of any non-conforming use within the City.
- H. Non-conforming lots
1. Continuance of Non-Conforming Lots . Subject to all limitations herein set forth, any non-conforming lot may continue without change in boundaries and may be utilized or developed provided that the uses and development are otherwise authorized by this ordinance. No new structure shall be placed thereon except in conformity with the applicable Development Controls of the zoning district in which the lot is located.
 2. Discontinuance of Non-Conforming Lots. Any lot which is made conforming by combining with other lots for purpose of sale or development, or by subdividing or resubdividing, thereafter shall be recognized as a conforming lot and shall comply in full with the provisions of this ordinance.
- I. Non-conforming structures
1. Limitation on Regulations. No structure, otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance or an amendment hereto, shall be rendered or be deemed a non-conforming structure solely for a failure to comply with the provisions of this ordinance, or an amendment hereto, relating to Signs, Off-Street Parking Regulations or Off-Street Loading Regulations.
 2. Continuance of Non-Conforming Structures. Subject to all limitations herein set forth any non-conforming structure may be occupied and operated and maintained in a state of good repair, but no non-conforming structure shall be enlarged or extended unless the enlargement or extension can be, and is, made in compliance with all of the provisions of this ordinance established for structures in the district in which the non-conforming structure is located.

3. Accidental Damage to Building. If a building occupied by non-conforming uses is destroyed by fire or the elements, it may not be reconstructed or rebuild except to conform with provisions of this ordinance. In the case of partial destruction by fire or other causes, not exceeding fifty (50) percent of its value, the Zoning Official may issue a permit for reconstruction. If greater than fifty (50) percent and less than total, the Council may grant a permit for repair but for no enlargement or refurbishing of the building.
4. Obsolescence of Structure. The right to operate and maintain any non-conforming structure shall terminate and shall cease to exist whenever the non-conforming structure becomes obsolete or sub-standard under any applicable ordinance of the Town and the cost of placing such structure in lawful compliance with the applicable ordinance exceeds fifty (50) percent of the replacement cost of such structure on the date that the Zoning Official determines that such structure is obsolete or sub-standard.
5. Determination of Replacement Cost. In determining the replacement cost of any non-conforming structure there shall not be included therein the cost of land or any factors other than the non-conforming structure itself.
6. Prior Permits. Nothing herein shall require any change in the plans, construction or designated use of a building for which a legal building permit has been heretofore issued, provided such construction shall have been started and shall be diligently prosecuted to completion within six (6) months following the elate of issuance of such permit.
7. Repairs and Alterations. Repairs and alterations may be made to a non-conforming building or structure; provided, however, no structural alterations shall be made except those required by law or ordinance, unless the building is changed to a conforming use; and provided that no additional dwelling units shall be added where the non-conforming use results from there being more dwelling units on the lot than is permissible in the district in which the building is located. The Council may grant as a special exception, an application to extend or enlarge a building occupied by a non-conforming use on the lot occupied by such building provided such grant does not prevent the return of such property to a conforming use.

J. Non-conforming uses

1. Continuance of Non-Conforming Use. Any non-conforming use may be continued in operation on the same land area and on the same floor area in a structure which were occupied by the non-conforming use on the effective date of this ordinance or on the effective date of any amendment by which the use became non-conforming, but such land area or floor area shall not be increased, except that such limitation shall not apply to farming uses.
2. Registration of Non-Conforming Use. It shall be the right of the joint tenants and owners of a nonconforming use to register same by securing a Certificate of Occupancy as provided in section 7-1.
3. Changing a Non-Conforming Use
 - i. To a Conforming Use: Any non-conforming use may be changed to a use conforming with the regulations herein established for the district in

which the non-conforming use is located; provided, however, that a non-conforming use so changed shall not thereafter be changed back to a non-conforming use.

- ii. To Another Non-Conforming Use: The following, and no other, non-conforming uses may be changed to another non-conforming use; provided, however, that a non-conforming use changed to another non-conforming use as hereinafter provided, shall not thereafter be changed back to the former non-conforming use.
 - a. A non-conforming use which is permitted as a Principal Use in a given Residential District may be changed to any other Principal Use which is also permitted in said given Residential District.
 - b. A non-conforming use which is permitted as a Principal Use in only one or more of the Business or Industrial Districts and which is more restricted in terms of the listing of Principal Uses than the particular Business or Industrial District in which the non-conforming use is a Principal Use, may be changed to any use which is a Principal Use in any one of the Business Districts which is more restricted.

K. Expenses and fees

1. Expenses incurred in the enforcement and administration of this ordinance are necessary to improve the environmental quality and to help achieve orderly development of the community. In order that such expenses shall be borne primarily by those persons causing administrative action to be taken under the terms of this ordinance, the Council shall adopt a schedule of fees commensurate with the costs incurred in such action.
2. The fee schedule shall apply to and a collection procedure shall be provided for applications for building permits and for certificates of occupancy and zoning compliance, for applications and appeals to the City Council, for applications for zoning change, and for other matters pertaining to this ordinance. A copy of the schedule shall accompany each copy of this ordinance which is distributed to the public. No application or appeal which is subject to the fee schedule shall be reviewed or processed until all required fees have been paid in full. Changes in the fee schedule shall not become, effective until adopted by Council.

L. Enforcement and penalties. Any person, firm or corporation who violates, disobeys, omits, neglects, or refuses to comply with, or who resists the enforcement of any of the provisions of this ordinance, shall be fined not less than \$5.00 nor more than \$200.00 for each offense. Each day that a violation is permitted to exist shall constitute a separate offense.

M. Severability clause. If any section, provision, or part thereof in this Ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

N. Publication and effective date. This Ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage and publication as provided for by law.

VIII Changes & Amendments

VII Administration & Enforcement

VI Definitions

V Sign Regulations

IV Site Standards

III Use Standards

II Zoning Districts

I Purpose & Introduction

Article VIII
Changes & Amendments

8-1 DECLARATION OF POLICY

8-2 AUTHORITY TO AMEND ORDINANCE

8-3 PROCEDURE

Item 5.

Purpose
Introduction

I

Zoning
Districts

II

III Use Standards

IV Site Standards

V Sign
Regulations

VI Definitions

VII Administration
& Enforcement

VIII Changes &
Amendments

VIII - Changes & Amendments

Purpose &
Introduction
I

Zoning
Districts
II

Use Standards
III

Site Standards
IV

Sign
Regulations
V

Definitions
VI

Administration
& Enforcement
VII

Changes &
Amendments
VIII

SEC. 8-1 DECLARATION OF POLICY

The Council declares the enactment of this ordinance governing the use and development of land, buildings and structures as a measure necessary to the orderly development of the community and to the carrying out of the adopted City Plan. Therefore, no change shall be made in these regulations or in the boundaries of the zoning districts except

- A. To correct a manifest error in the regulations or map, or
- B. To recognize changed or changing conditions in a particular locality, or
- C. To recognize changes in technology, the style of living, or manner of doing business.

Every proposal to amend this ordinance shall be considered in light of the above declaration of policy and by the purposes enumerated in the preamble to this ordinance.

SEC. 8-2 AUTHORITY TO AMEND ORDINANCE

The Council may from time to time after receiving a final report thereon by City Administrator and after public hearings required by law, amend, supplement or change the regulations herein provided or the boundaries of the zoning districts. Any amendment, supplement or change may be ordered for consideration by the Council, be initiated by the City Administrator, or be requested by proposal of affected persons.

SEC. 8-3 PROCEDURE

- A. **Proposal Required.** Every proposal to amend, supplement or change the regulations of this ordinance or the boundaries of the zoning districts shall be prepared in the form and manner prescribed by and be deposited with the City Administrator. The Council shall schedule a public hearing on the proposed change as provided below.
- B. **Public Hearing and Notice.** The Council shall hold at least one public hearing prior to making changes to this ordinance. Written notice of all public hearings on proposed changes in district boundaries shall be sent to all owners of property, or to the person rendering the same for town taxes, affected by such proposed changes of classification, and to all owners of property, or to the person rendering the same for city taxes, located within two hundred (200) feet of any property affected thereby, within not less than ten (10) days before such hearing is held. Such notice may be served using the last known address as listed on the city tax roll and depositing the notice, postage paid, in the United States Mail. Notice of hearings on proposed changes in zoning regulations shall be accomplished by one publication not less than fifteen (15) days prior thereto in the official paper of the Town.
- C. **Council Hearing and Notice.** The Council may from time to time amend, supplement, or change by ordinance the boundaries of the districts or the regulations herein established. A public hearing on such amendment, supplement, or change shall be held by the Council. Notice of Council hearing shall be given by publication one time in the official

paper of the City, stating the time and place of such hearing, which time shall not be earlier than fifteen (15) days from the date of publication. In making its determination, the Council shall consider the following factors:

1. Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change would be appropriate in the area concerned;
2. Whether adequate public school facilities and other public services exist or can be provided to serve the needs of additional residences likely to be constructed as a result of such change, and the consequences of such change;
3. Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public water supply and sanitary sewers to the area;
4. The amount of vacant land currently classified for similar development in the vicinity and elsewhere in the city, and any special circumstances which may make a substantial part of such vacant land unavailable for development;
5. The recent rate at which land is being developed in the proposed zoning district, particularly in the vicinity of the proposed change;
6. How other areas designated for similar development will be, or are likely to be, affected if the proposed amendment is approved, and whether such designation for other areas should be modified also.

D. Negative Recommendations; Written Protest. An amendment, supplement, or change shall not become effective except by favorable vote of three-fourths of all members of the Council

1. If written protest is filled by owners of 20 percent of the area of land:
2. Within the site of the proposed change, or
3. Within 200 feet of all boundaries of the site.

Protests signed by property owners may be filled prior to or at the public hearing conducted by the Council.



MHS
Planning & Design

04 April 2025

Mr. Craig Lindholm, City Administrator
City of Mount Vernon, Texas
109 North Kaufman Street
Mount Vernon, Texas 75457
Via Email: clindholm@comvtx.com

RE: Professional Services – Little Creek Park Design and Grant Administration

Dear Craig:

It is our pleasure to submit this proposal for professional services for the improvements of Little Creek Park located in the City of Mount Vernon as shown in Exhibit 'A'. Proposed elements for the project include a playground, proposed enhancements at existing sports courts, shade structure, site furniture, signage and native landscaping.

Upon your review of this proposal, we would appreciate the opportunity to meet with you to review and further clarify any items and the scope as presented. If you agree with the scope of services and fees as presented, please sign and return to our office.

Based on our understanding of the project, we propose the following scope of services:

1. Discovery Phase

- a. On-site Topography of the project limits. Digital file in DWG (AutoCad) format consisting of all features located within project site to include 1 foot contours to be provided to the Owner.
- b. Develop base map from on-site survey and any client provided data of the existing site and/or future conditions.
- c. Work in conjunction with the Owner to finalize a site plan layout for the project.
- d. Develop Preliminary Layout (Grading & Drainage).
- e. Research and review previously prepared construction plans, record documents, land records, or other pertinent documents on file in the county real property records.
- f. Confirm the general location of underground utilities and easements.
- g. Provide preliminary site plan.
- h. Provide coordination with TPWD on Grant Administration for development.
- i. Conduct general coordination meetings with City staff.
- j. Recommend as required Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) or Level A utility investigation or any special surveys or tests, which, in the reasonable opinion of the Consultant, may be required for a proper design of the project and arrange for such work, after approval by the City, at the City's expense.

2. Design Development Phase

- a. Revise and refine the preferred design based on public engagement data, staff direction, and City Council. Owner to provide comments.

- b. Provide revised final site plan from comments.
- c. Provide preliminary drainage map.
- d. Design Development presentation to determine styles and themes for the proposed improvements.
- e. Prepare supplemental sketches as required to illustrate the design intent.
- f. Provide probable cost estimate for construction.
- g. From approved final design provide a detailed color rendering (plan view and perspectives) of project.
- h. General coordination meetings with City staff.

3. Construction Documents Phase

- a. Based on the approved design coordinate and/or prepare detailed construction drawings and specifications for erosion control, grading, paving, drainage, landscaping, and other site improvements for the Project. The construction drawings and specifications shall be prepared for the full project.
- b. Furnish to the Owner construction plans and specifications (PDF). Plans for review at 90% along with updated cost estimates. Submittal documents typically include the following sheets, but all may not be required for this project:

- 1. Cover Sheet with Sheet Index and Project Location map
- 2. General Notes and Legends
- 3. Project Site Layout Plan
- 4. Quantity Summary
- 5. Plant Protection and Tree Mitigation Plan
- 6. Layout and Dimensioning Plan
- 7. Typical Sections
- 8. Demolition Plan
- 9. Paving Plan and Profile
- 10. Pavement Markings
- 11. Entry Signage
- 12. Retaining Wall Layout and Details
- 13. Drainage Area Map
- 14. Runoff, Inlet, and Storm Sewer Calculations
- 15. Storm Sewer Plan and Profile
- 16. Culvert Plan and Profile
- 17. Channel Profiles and Cross-Sections
- 18. Storm Water Pollution Prevention or Erosion Control Plans
- 19. Project Details
- 20. Hardscape Plans and Details
- 21. Landscape Plans and Details
- 22. Earthwork Summary
- 23. Technical Specifications and/or Special Provisions for the project

- c. Coordinate with the relevant utility services of the City and franchise utilities, as necessary to determine conflicts.
- d. Final Geotechnical Report (not provided) shall include recommendations for pavements, foundations, and other site program design elements proposed.
- e. General coordination meetings with City staff.
- f. Submit Plan Set to TDLR for review and approval.

Following completion of the Construction Documents, the Consultant will coordinate with a RAS for the purposes of reviewing the plans for the Project for conformance with the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS). The Consultant will use a RAS subconsultant for the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) required plan review and project inspection. The Consultant will coordinate with the RAS for project registration with the TDLR prior to bidding and project inspection upon completion of construction. The Consultant will prepare plans in general conformance with TAS and will make one (1) round of revisions to the plans based on comments received from the RAS.

4. Bidding Phase

- a. Coordination of bidding and award of the project. Attend Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences and cooperate with the City as needed to interpret, clarify, amend, or expand the bid documents. Deliverables - Provide up to Three (3) Final Bid Set of Construction Documents (Signed and sealed w/City Issued for Construction Stamp), Tabulated Bid Form and Bid Summary Letter.

Based on the above scope of services, our lump sum fee for the project is **\$76,380.00**. This fee is based on a total construction budget of \$610,000.00. This fee does not include estimated reimbursables of (\$6,500) such as reproductions, TDLR project registration, mileage, etc. and will be invoiced based on the attached rate sheet. This proposal is subject to the general terms and conditions described in Exhibit 'B'.

Additional Professional Service (MHS standard hourly rate):

5. Construction Administration Phase

- a. This fee assumes that the project will be constructed within a 6-month timeframe after the City approval of award of construction to a General Contractor within 90 days of bids received.
- b. As requested by the Owner, the Consultant shall visit the site and consult with the Client and the contractor to resolve construction and design related problems.
- c. Monthly site visits to observe the progress and quality of work.
- d. Review, respond, and document Requests for Information (RFIs).
- e. Monthly Update Meetings with Owner Staff and Contractor.
- f. Check samples, catalog data, laboratory testing, shop drawings, mill tests of materials and equipment, and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, only for the conformance with the design concept.
- g. Review and request approval of the contractor's pay applications based on the on-site observations of design professional.
- h. Provide TPWD Grant Administration including project reimbursements.

- i. Conduct a substantial completion and final inspection of the Project for conformance with the design and recommend in writing final payment to the contractor. Consultant to submit and receive final payment with the written final inspection report.

Preparation of the following items and any other items not listed have been excluded from this proposal but can be provided in an additional service agreement.

Traffic Impact Analysis
Flood Studies
Off-Site Utilities

TxDOT Permits
USACE Permitting Fee
Environmental Survey

Final Plat
Off-Site Roadway Design
Three-way Contracts w/ City

If our services are needed for additional items, we can prepare a separate proposal or bill you hourly based on the attached rate sheet.

Sincerely,



David B. Shipp, PLA, ASLA
Partner / Landscape Architect

2025 MHS Hourly Rates

Engineering

Senior Professional Engineer.....	\$240.00 per hour
Professional Engineer.....	\$165.00 per hour
Graduate Engineer.....	\$125.00 per hour
Civil Engineering Intern.....	\$80.00 per hour

Landscape Architecture

Senior Landscape Architect.....	\$240.00 per hour
Landscape Architect.....	\$165.00 per hour
Landscape Designer.....	\$105.00 per hour
Landscape Intern.....	\$80.00 per hour

Planning

Senior Planner.....	\$210.00 per hour
Planner.....	\$125.00 per hour
Planning Intern.....	\$80.00 per hour

Graphic Design

Senior Graphics Designer.....	\$225.00 per hour
Graphics Designer.....	\$140.00 per hour

Drafting

Senior CAD Designer.....	\$145.00 per hour
CAD Designer.....	\$115.00 per hour
CAD Drafter.....	\$95.00 per hour

Office Admin

Word Processing/Clerical.....	\$75.00 per hour
Mileage.....	2025 Standard IRS
Reproduction, Aerial photography, etc.....	Cost plus 15%

A service charge of 1.5% per month (18% annual rate) will be added to all balances 30 days past due and will continue each month until the past due amount is received.

EXHIBIT A

GRANT ITEMS

- PLAYGROUND
- MULTI-PURPOSE SPORTS COURTS
- SHADE
- SITE FURNITURE
- NATIVE LANDSCAPING
- SIGNAGE
- DEMOLITION/SITE PREPARATION

TOTAL ACREAGE

11.0 ACRES



LINE TYPES LEGEND*

- WATER
- ELECTRIC
- STORM SEWER LINE
- SUBJECT BOUNDARY

*Property Boundary & Utilities are Approximate

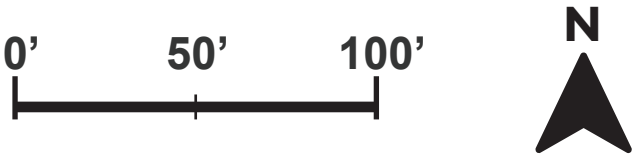


EXHIBIT 'B'

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These General Terms and Conditions (this "**Agreement**"), are attached to and made a part of the Statement of Work and Letter Agreement dated 08 April 2025 (the "**Statement of Work**") by and between MHS Planning and Design, LLC, a Texas limited liability company with offices located at 212 W. 9th Street, Tyler, Texas 75701 ("**MHS**") and The City of Mount Vernon with a mailing address at 109 N Kaufman St. Mount Vernon, Texas 75457 ("**Client**" and together with MHS, the "**Parties**", and each a "**Party**").

WHEREAS, MHS has the capability and capacity to provide certain civil engineering, planning, and landscape architecture services; and

WHEREAS, Client desires to retain MHS to provide the said services as more fully described in the Statement of Work, and MHS is willing to perform such services under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, MHS and Client agree as follows:

1. Services. MHS shall provide to Client the services (the "**Services**") set forth in the Statement of Work. Additional Statements of Work shall be deemed issued and accepted only if signed by the MHS Contract Manager and the Client Contract Manager, appointed pursuant to Section 2.1(a) and Section 3.1, respectively.

2. MHS Obligations. MHS shall:

2.1 Designate employees or contractors that it determines, in its sole discretion, to be capable of filling the following positions:

(a) A primary contact to act as its authorized representative with respect to all matters pertaining to this Agreement (the "**MHS Contract Manager**"); and

(b) A number of employees or agents that it deems sufficient to perform the Services detailed in each Statement of Work, (collectively, with the MHS Contract Manager, "**Provider Representatives**").

2.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, MHS may make changes to the Provider Representatives in its sole and absolute discretion; provided that MSH shall first provide notice to Client. In addition, at the reasonable request of Client, MSH shall use reasonable efforts to appoint a replacement Provider Representative at the earliest time it determines to be commercially viable.

2.3 Maintain complete and accurate records relating to the provision of the Services under this Agreement. During the Term, upon Client's written request, MHS shall allow Client or Client's representative to inspect and make copies of such records in connection with the provision of the

Services; provided that Client provides MHS with at least five (5) business days advance written notice of the planned inspection and any such inspection shall take place during regular business hours.

3. Client Obligations. Client shall:

3.1 Designate one or more persons to serve as its primary contact with respect to this Agreement and to act as its authorized representative with respect to matters pertaining to this Agreement (the "**Client Contract Manager**"), with such designation to remain in force unless and until a successor Client Contract Manager is appointed.

3.2 Require that the Client Contract Manager respond promptly to any reasonable requests from MHS for instructions, information, or approvals required by MHS to provide the Services.

3.3 Cooperate with MHS in its performance of the Services and provide access to Client's premises, employees, contractors, and equipment as required to enable MHS to provide the Services.

3.4 Take all steps necessary, including obtaining any required licenses or consents, to prevent Client-caused delays in MHS's provision of the Services.

3.5 Provide MHS with all site specific information pertaining to the project that is within Client's possession or control, including, without limitation, GIS and CAD files, a legal description and any necessary survey, including topographic survey, spot elevations, and locations of all existing utilities, of the real property upon which the project is situated.

4. Fees and Expenses.

4.1 In consideration of the provision of the Services by the MHS and the rights granted to Client under this Agreement, Client shall pay the fees set forth in the applicable Statement of Work. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Statement of Work, said fee will be payable within 30 days of receipt by the Client of an invoice from MHS but in no event more than 30 days after completion of the Services performed pursuant to the applicable Statement of Work.

4.2 Client shall reimburse MHS for all reasonable expenses incurred in accordance with the Statement of Work within 30 days of receipt by the Client of an invoice from MHS accompanied by receipts and reasonable supporting documentation.

4.3 Client shall be responsible for all sales, use, and excise taxes, and any other similar taxes, duties, and charges of any kind imposed by any federal, state, or local governmental entity on any amounts payable by Client hereunder; provided, that in no event shall Client pay or be responsible for any taxes imposed on, or with respect to, MHS's income, revenues, gross receipts, personnel, or real or personal property, or other assets.

4.4 All late payments shall bear interest at the lesser of (a) the rate of 1.5% per month and (b) the highest rate permissible under Texas law, calculated daily and compounded monthly. Client shall also reimburse MHS for all costs incurred in collecting any late payments, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees. In addition to all other remedies available under this Agreement or at law (which MHS does not waive by the exercise of any rights hereunder), MHS shall be entitled to suspend the provision of any Services if the Client fails to pay any amounts when due hereunder and such failure continues for 10 days following written notice thereof.

4.5 Any required retainer, as set forth in the Statement of Work, shall be applied to the final invoice, or at MHS's discretion, the retainer may be applied against any unpaid invoice and shall be replenished by Client when and to the extent requested by MHS. Any unused retainer shall be refunded to Client promptly upon conclusion of the Services and payment in full of all invoices.

5. Limited Warranty and Limitation of Liability.

5.1 MHS warrants that it shall perform the Services:

(a) In accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the respective Statement of Work and this Agreement.

(b) Using personnel of industry standard skill, experience, and qualifications.

(c) In a timely, workmanlike, and professional manner in accordance with generally recognized industry standards for similar services.

5.2 MHS's sole and exclusive liability and Client's sole and exclusive remedy for breach of this warranty shall be as follows:

(a) MHS shall use reasonable commercial efforts to promptly cure any such breach; provided, that if MHS cannot cure such breach within a reasonable time (but no more than 30 days) after Client's written notice of such breach, Client may, at its option, terminate the Agreement by serving written notice of termination in accordance with Section 8.2.

(b) In the event the Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section (a) above, MHS shall within 30 days after the effective date of termination, refund to Client any fees paid by the Client as of the date of termination for the Services or Deliverables (as defined in Section 6 below), less a deduction equal to the fees for receipt or use of such Deliverables or Services up to and including the date of termination on a pro-rated basis.

(c) The foregoing remedy shall not be available unless Client provides written notice of such breach within 30 days after delivery of such Services or Deliverables to Client.

5.3 MHS MAKES NO WARRANTIES EXCEPT FOR THAT PROVIDED IN SECTION 5.1 ABOVE. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, ARE EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED.

6. Ownership of Deliverables. All documents, work product, and other materials that are delivered to Client under this Agreement or prepared by or on behalf of the MHS in the course of performing the Services, including any items identified as such in the Statement of Work (collectively, the "**Deliverables**") shall become the sole property of the Client. MHS may maintain copies thereof for its records and for its future professional endeavors, including, without limitation, advertising and marketing.

7. Confidentiality. From time to time during the Term of this Agreement, either Party (as the "**Disclosing Party**") may disclose or make available to the other Party (as the "**Receiving Party**"), non-public, proprietary, and confidential information of Disclosing Party ("**Confidential Information**"); provided, however, that Confidential Information does not include any information that: (a) is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of Receiving Party's breach of this Section 7; (b) is or becomes available to the Receiving Party on a non-confidential basis from a third-party source, provided

that such third party is not and was not prohibited from disclosing such Confidential Information; (c) was in Receiving Party's possession prior to Disclosing Party's disclosure hereunder; or (d) was or is independently developed by Receiving Party without using any Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall: (x) protect and safeguard the confidentiality of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information with at least the same degree of care as the Receiving Party would use to protect its own Confidential Information, but in no event with less than a commercially reasonable degree of care; (y) not use the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information, or permit it to be accessed or used, for any purpose other than to exercise its rights or perform its obligations under this Agreement; and (z) not disclose any such Confidential Information to any person or entity, except to the Receiving Party's Group who need to know the Confidential Information to assist the Receiving Party, or act on its behalf, to exercise its rights or perform its obligations under this Agreement.

If the Receiving Party is required by applicable law or legal process to disclose any Confidential Information, it shall, prior to making such disclosure, use commercially reasonable efforts to notify Disclosing Party of such requirements to afford Disclosing Party the opportunity to seek, at Disclosing Party's sole cost and expense, a protective order or other remedy. For purposes of this Section 7 and Section 8.4 only, Receiving Party's Group shall mean the Receiving Party's affiliates and its or their employees, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, members, managers, agents, independent contractors, MHSs, sublicensees, subcontractors, attorneys, accountants, and financial advisors.

8. Term, Termination, and Survival.

8.1 This Agreement shall commence as of the Effective Date (as hereafter defined) and shall continue thereafter until the completion of the Services under all Statements of Work, unless sooner terminated pursuant to Section 8.2 or Section 8.3.

8.2 Either Party may terminate this Agreement, effective upon written notice to the other Party (the "**Defaulting Party**"), if the Defaulting Party:

- (a) Materially breaches this Agreement, and such breach is incapable of cure, or with respect to a material breach capable of cure, the Defaulting Party does not cure such breach within 30 days after receipt of written notice of such breach.
- (b) Becomes insolvent or admits its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due.
- (c) Becomes subject, voluntarily or involuntarily, to any proceeding under any domestic or foreign bankruptcy or insolvency law, which is not fully stayed within seven business days or is not dismissed or vacated within 45 business days after filing.
- (d) Is dissolved or liquidated or takes any corporate action for such purpose.
- (e) Makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.
- (f) Has a receiver, trustee, custodian, or similar agent appointed by order of any court of competent jurisdiction to take charge of or sell any material portion of its property or business.

8.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 8.2(a), MHS may terminate this Agreement before the expiration date of the Term on written notice if Client fails to pay any amount when due hereunder: (a) and such failure continues for 15 days after Client's receipt of written notice of nonpayment; or (b) more than 2 times in any 6 month period.

8.4 The rights and obligations of the Parties set forth in this Section 8.4 and Section, and any right or obligation of the Parties in this Agreement which, by its nature, should survive termination or expiration of this Agreement, will survive any such termination or expiration of this Agreement.

9. Limitation of Liability.

9.1 IN NO EVENT SHALL MHS BE LIABLE TO CLIENT OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY LOSS OF USE, REVENUE, OR PROFIT OR DIMINUTION IN VALUE, OR FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), OR OTHERWISE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH DAMAGE WAS FORESEEABLE AND WHETHER OR NOT MHS HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THE FAILURE OF ANY AGREED OR OTHER REMEDY OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

9.2 IN NO EVENT SHALL MHS'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), OR OTHERWISE, EXCEED THE AGGREGATE AMOUNTS PAID OR PAYABLE TO MHS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY APPLICABLE STATEMENTS OF WORK.

10. Insurance. During the term of this Agreement, Client shall, at its own expense, maintain and carry insurance with financially sound and reputable insurers, in full force and effect that includes, but is not limited to, commercial general liability in a sum no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate with financially sound and reputable insurers. Upon MHS's request, Client shall provide MHS with a certificate of insurance from Client's insurer evidencing the insurance coverage specified in this Agreement. The certificate of insurance shall name MHS as an additional insured. MHS shall provide Client with 30 days' advance written notice in the event of a cancellation or material change in MHS's insurance policy. Except where prohibited by law, Client shall require its insurer to waive all rights of subrogation against MHS's insurers and MHS.

11. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including and together with any related Statements of Work, exhibits, schedules, attachments, and appendices, constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the Parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, representations, and warranties, both written and oral, regarding such subject matter. The parties acknowledge and agree that if there is any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any Statement of Work, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall supersede and control.

12. Notices. All notices, requests, consents, claims, demands, waivers, and other communications under this Agreement (each, a "**Notice**", and with the correlative meaning "**Notify**") must be in writing and addressed to the other Party at its address set forth in the Statement of Work (or to such other address that the receiving Party may designate from time to time in accordance with this Section), and shall be deemed given and effective (i) on the date of personal delivery to the recipient, (ii) at the time when confirmation

of successful transmission is received by the sending computer when sent by electronic transmission, (iii) three (3) days following the date of mailing if sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (iv) one (1) day following mailing if deposited for next day delivery with Federal Express or a commercially recognized overnight carrier for overnight delivery.

13. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement or invalidate or render unenforceable such term or provision in any other jurisdiction. Upon a determination that any term or provision is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

14. Amendments. No amendment to or modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each Party.

15. Waiver. No waiver by any Party of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective unless explicitly set forth in writing and signed by the Party so waiving. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, no failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power, or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power, or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power, or privilege.

16. Assignment. Client shall not assign, transfer, delegate, or subcontract any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of MHS. Any purported assignment or delegation in violation of this Section 16 shall be null and void. No assignment or delegation shall relieve the Client of any of its obligations under this Agreement. MHS may assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations to any affiliate or to any person acquiring all or substantially all of MHS's assets without Client's consent.

17. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of the Parties to this Agreement and their respective permitted successors and permitted assigns.

18. Relationship of the Parties. The relationship between the Parties is that of independent contractors. The details of the method and manner for performance of the Services by MHS shall be under its own control, Client being interested only in the results thereof. The MHS shall be solely responsible for supervising, controlling and directing the details and manner of the completion of the Services. Nothing in this Agreement shall give the Client the right to instruct, supervise, control, or direct the details and manner of the completion of the Services. The Services must meet the Client's final approval and shall be subject to the Client's general right of inspection throughout the performance of the Services and to secure satisfactory final completion. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any agency, partnership, joint venture or other form of joint enterprise, employment or fiduciary relationship between the Parties, and neither Party shall have authority to contract for or bind the other Party in any manner whatsoever.

19. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement benefits solely the Parties to this Agreement and their respective permitted successors and assigns and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, confers on any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit, or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

20. Choice of Law. This Agreement and all related documents including all exhibits attached hereto and Statements of Work, and all matters arising out of or relating to this Agreement, whether sounding in contract, tort, or statute are governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, United States of America, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than those of the State of Texas.

21. Choice of Forum. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally agrees that it will not commence any action, litigation, or proceeding of any kind whatsoever against the other Party in any way arising from or relating to this Agreement, including all exhibits, schedules, attachments, and appendices attached to this Agreement, and all contemplated transactions, including, but not limited to, contract, equity, tort, fraud, and statutory claims, in any forum other than the US District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Tyler Division or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the courts of the State of Texas sitting in Tyler, Smith County, Texas, and any appellate court from any thereof. Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and agrees to bring any such action, litigation, or proceeding only in the US District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, Tyler Division or, if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the courts of the State of Texas sitting in Tyler, Smith County, Texas. Each Party agrees that a final judgment in any such action, litigation, or proceeding is conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

22. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY THAT MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING EXHIBITS, SCHEDULES, ATTACHMENTS, AND APPENDICES ATTACHED TO THIS AGREEMENT, IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LEGAL ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING ANY EXHIBITS, SCHEDULES, ATTACHMENTS, OR APPENDICES ATTACHED TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

23. Effective Date. The Effective Date of this Agreement is the date upon which the Statement of Work is accepted by Client.

24. Force Majeure. No Party shall be liable or responsible to the other Party, nor be deemed to have defaulted under or breached this Agreement, for any failure or delay in fulfilling or performing any term of this Agreement (except for any obligations of the Client to make payments to MHS hereunder), when and to the extent such failure or delay is caused by or results from acts beyond the impacted party's ("Impacted Party") reasonable control, including, without limitation, the following force majeure events ("Force Majeure Event(s)": (a) acts of God; (b) flood, fire, earthquake, pandemic, epidemic or explosion; (c) war, invasion, hostilities (whether war is declared or not), terrorist threats or acts, riot or other civil unrest; (d) government order, law, or actions; (e) embargoes or blockades in effect on or after the date of this Agreement; (f) national or regional emergency; and (g) other events beyond the reasonable control of the Impacted Party.

The Impacted Party shall give notice within 10 days of the Force Majeure Event to the other Party, stating the period of time the occurrence is expected to continue. The Impacted Party shall use diligent efforts to end the failure or delay and ensure the effects of such Force Majeure Event are minimized. The Impacted Party shall resume the performance of its obligations as soon

as reasonably practicable after the removal of the cause. In the event that the Impacted Party's failure or delay remains uncured for a period of 50 consecutive days following written notice given by it under this Section 24, the other Party may thereafter terminate this Agreement upon 30 days' written notice.

**CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 25-07**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS, AND MHS PLANNING & DESIGN FOR LITTLE CREEK PARK DESIGN AND GRANT ADMINISTRATION; AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MOUNT VERNON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The proposed Professional Services Agreement by and between the City of Mount Vernon, Texas and MHS Planning and Design. For Little Creek Park Design and Grant Administration and hereby approved and the City Manager is authorized to execute all necessary documents to comply with this Resolution.

SECTION 2. A substantial copy of the Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for reference.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PRESENTED AND PASSED by the City Council of the City of Mount Vernon,
Texas, this the 14th day of April, 2025.

Brad Hyman, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kathy Lovier Johnson, City Secretary